

ANNUAL REPORT
2022





Bank Nizwa, Oman's first and leading Islamic Bank, has established its unparalleled presence with innovative and unique customer initiatives and robust governance policies.

Inspiring the Nation; We maintain the highest ethical standards and create value for all our stakeholders and anchor all our actions to the highest possible standards of corporate governance.

Beyond delivering world-class banking products, we believe in striving for excellence through transparency, honesty and accountability to all our stakeholders.

Inspiring achievements; Our recent celebration of the 10th anniversary reveals how Bank Nizwa, with a total market share of 24% in the Islamic Banking sector, has driven significant expansion and development in Islamic banking.

Inspiring businesses; Bank Nizwa has recorded a positive trajectory of growth as reflected in its financial results in the last quarter of 2022.

We have turned in a commendable financial performance by registering a 20% growth in net profit. The bank's total assets also increased by 6%, reaching 1.486 billion Omani Rials in December 2022 from 1,405 million Omani Rials in December 2021. The gross financing portfolio improved by 10% to 1,242 million Omani Rials, whilst the total customer deposit portfolio rose by 7% to 1,189 million Omani Rials. The bank's operating income also witnessed a growth of 18%.

We are committed to enhancing our customers' best interests, and understanding and evolving our products and services to their ever-changing needs. We have been at the forefront of building trust with our innovative solutions, excellent customer service through digitalisation, exceptional customer experience, and adoption of best security practices in relation to privacy and data confidentiality.



HIS MAJESTY SULTAN QABOOS BIN SAID

May his soul rest in peace



HIS MAJESTY SULTAN HAITHAM BIN TARIK

CONTENTS

Board of Directors	4
Executive Management Team	5
Financial Highlights	6-7
Milestones	8-9
Chairman's Report	10-12
Auditors Report on Corporate Governance	13-14
Corporate Governance Report	15-26
Management Discussion and Analysis Report	27-40
Assurance Report on the Control Procedures relating to Sharia Compliance Governance Structure	41-44
Management's Sharia Compliance and Governance Report	45-57
Sharia Supervisory Board Report	58
Auditors' Report on Financial Statements	59-64
Statement of Financial Position	65
Statement of Income	66
Statement of Cash Flows	67
Statement of Changes on Owners' Equity	68
Statement of Sources and Uses of Charity Fund	69
Notes to the Financial Statements	70-127
Auditors' Report on Statutory Disclosures under Basel	128-129
Basel II Pillar III Annual Disclosures 2022	130-172
Appendix - Sharia Supervisory Board Resolutions (Fatwas)	173-174

BOARD OF DIRECTORS



Sheikh Khalid Abdullah Ali Al Khalili
Chairman



Mr. Musabah Saif Musabah Al Mutairy
Vice Chairman



**Sayyid Amjad Mohammed
Ahmed Al Busaidi**
Member



**Sheikh Saif Hilal Nasser
Al Mawali**
Member



**Sheikh Majid Ali
Majid Al Mamri**
Member



**Mr. Hussain Yousef
Dawood Al Shalwani**
Member



**Mr. Ishaq Zayed Khalifa
Al Mawali**
Member



**Mr. Sami Yahya Hamed
Al Dughaishi**
Member till 28/03/2022



**Mr. Saleem Peerbaksh
Al Raisi**
Member



**Mr. Atif Said Rashid
Al Siyabi**
Member

EXECUTIVE MANAGEMENT TEAM



Mr. Khalid Jamal Al Kayed
Chief Executive Officer



Mr. R. Narasimhan
General Manager
Wholesale Banking



Mr. Nasser Said Al Lamki
General Manager
Internal Audit



Mr. Mohamed Fida Hussain
General Manager Risk Management
and Chief Risk Officer



**Mr. Mujahid Said Daud
Al Zadaly**
General Manager IT & Operations



Mr. Khalid Al Barwani
Deputy General Manager
Wholesale Banking



Mr. Arif Maqbool Al Zaabi
Assistant General Manager
Retail Banking



**Mr. Salim Rashid Ali
Al Maharbi**
Chief Financial Officer



Ms. Haifa Abdul Ali Al Lawati
Assistant General Manager HR
- Chief Human Resources Officer



Mr. Saif Abdullah Al Rawahi
Assistant General Manager
Investment, Treasury, Government
Relations and Project Finance



H.H. Sayyida Wisam Jaifer Al Said
Head of Marketing &
Corporate Communications



Mr. Tariq Mohammed Osman
Head of Legal Department
and Board Secretary



Dr. Mansoor Ali Al Qudah
Head of Sharia



Mr. Mohammed Al Hashmi
Head of Compliance

FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

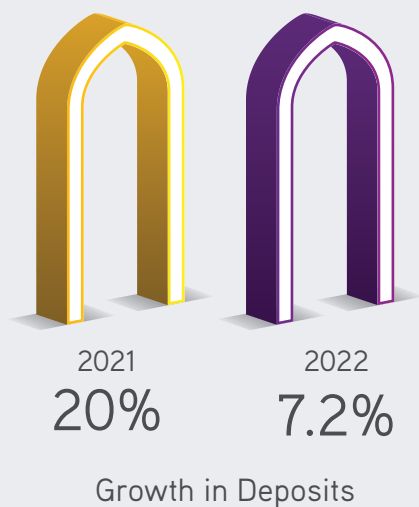
GROWING SHAREHOLDERS' WEALTH



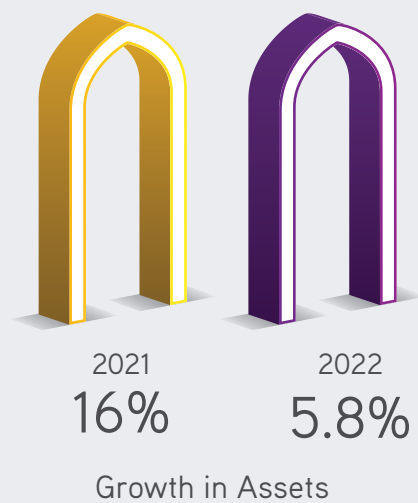
GROWING REACH OF ISLAMIC FINANCE



TRUSTED BANK OF THE COMMUNITY



GROWING MARKET SHARE

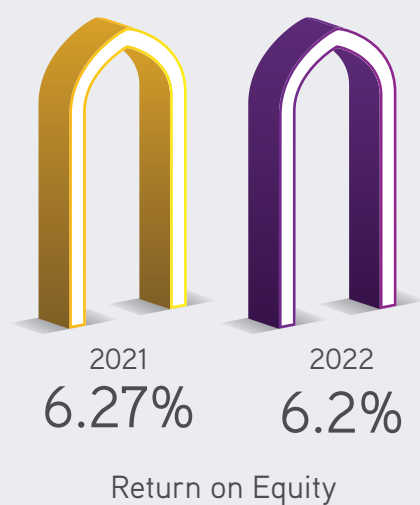


FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

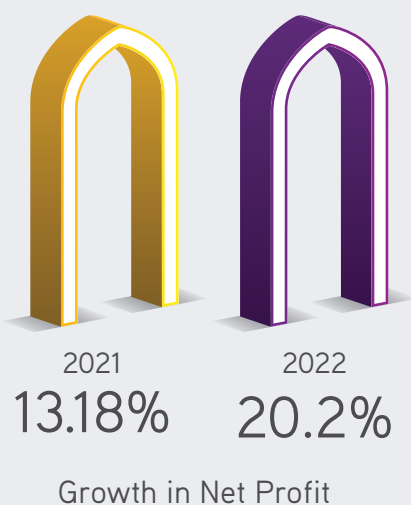
EFFICIENT OPERATIONS



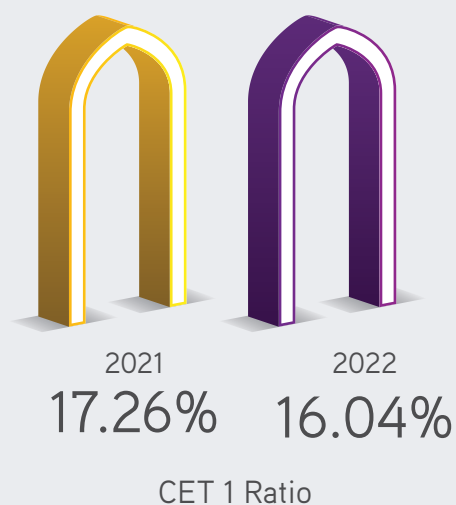
GROWING RETURN ON INVESTMENTS



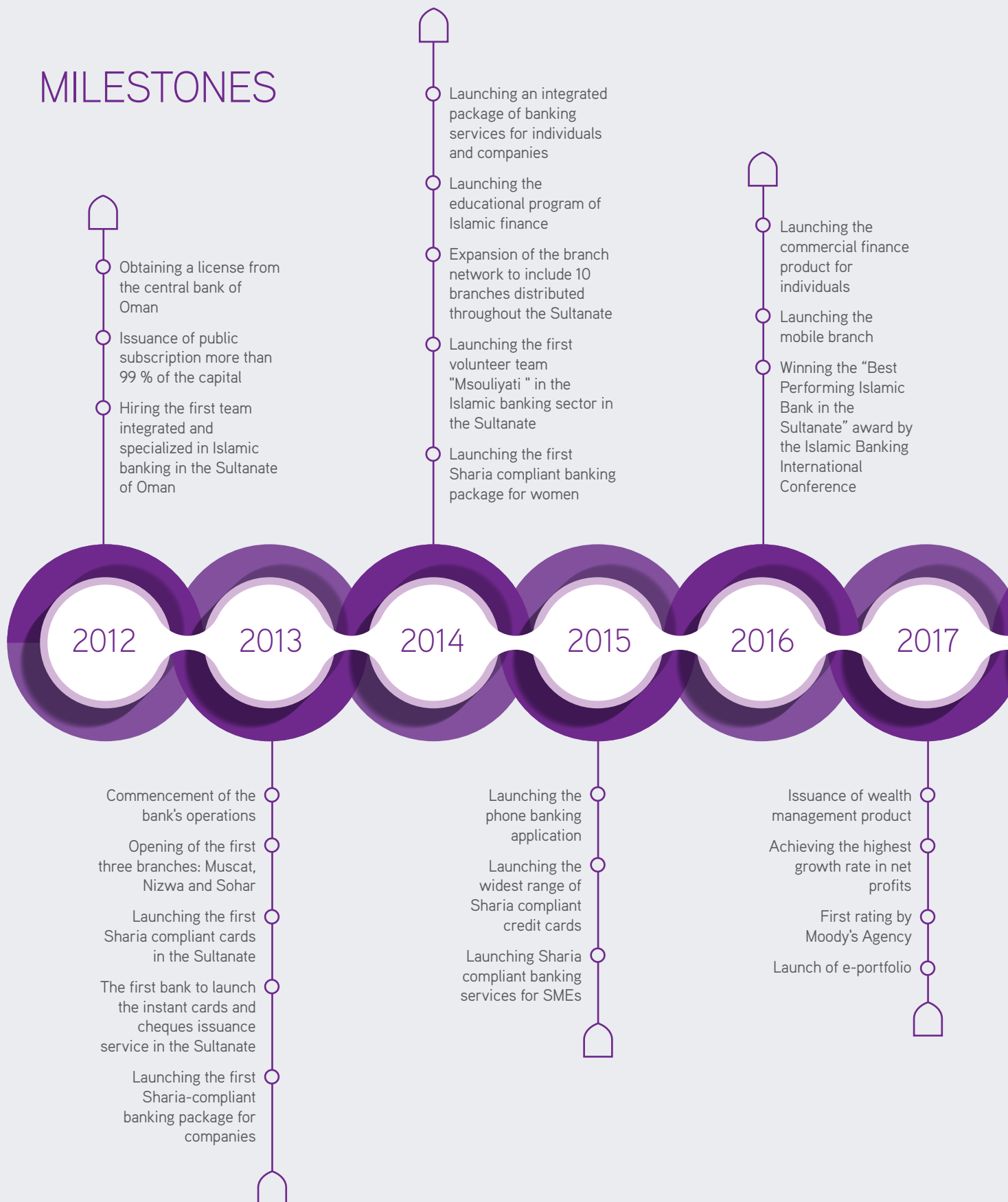
MORE VALUE TO SHAREHOLDERS

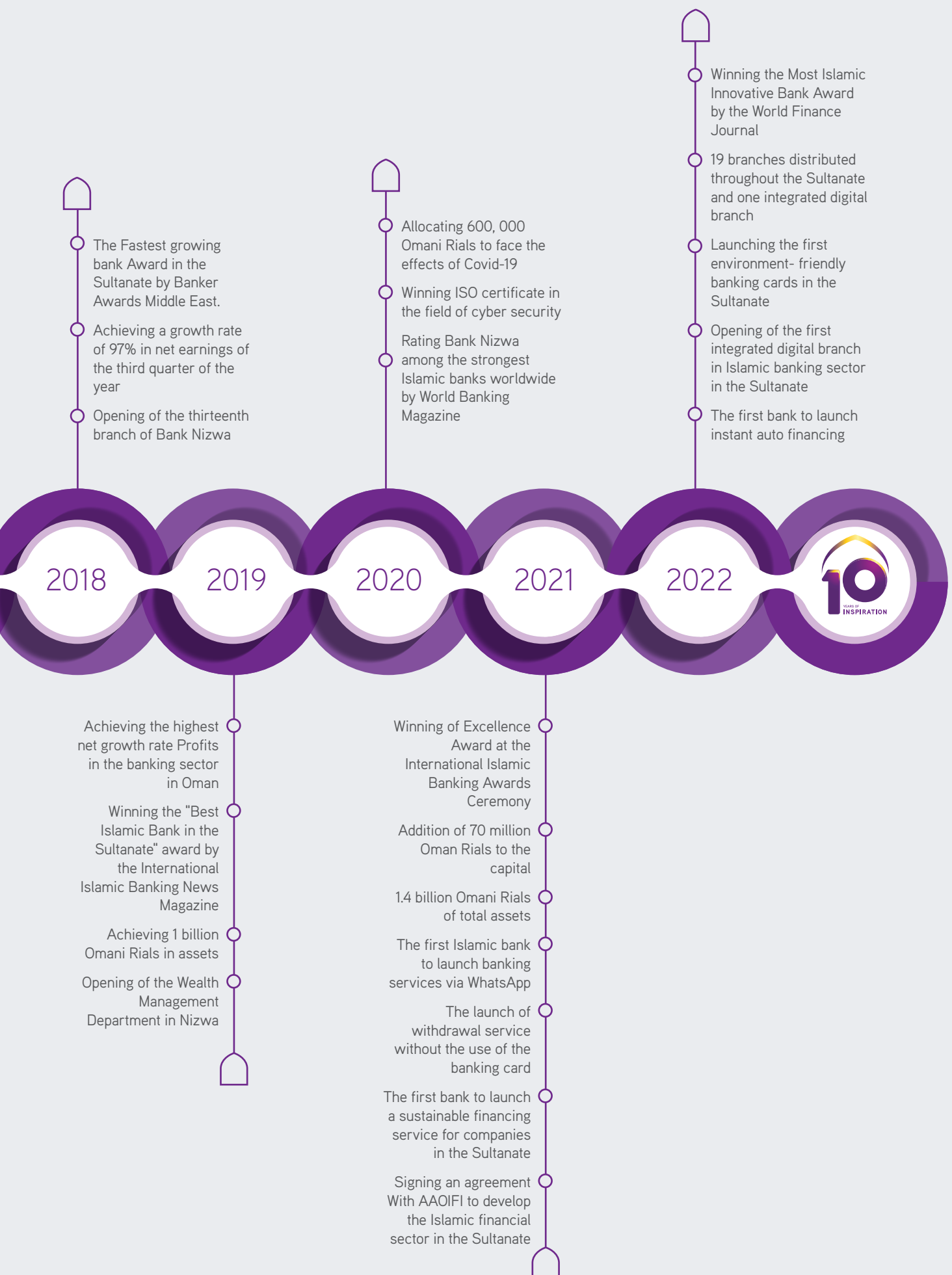


STRONGER BANK



MILESTONES







CHAIRMAN'S REPORT

Sheikh Khalid bin Abdullah bin Ali Al Khalili
Chairman

Dear Shareholders,

Assalamu'alaikum Wa Rahmat Allah Wa Barakatuh,

On behalf of the Board of Directors of Bank Nizwa SAOG, I am honored to present the Financial Statements and Auditor's Report for the year ended 31st December 2022 on behalf of the Board of Directors of Bank Nizwa SAOG.

During the year, the global economy experienced volatility. Following a surge in prices largely attributed to significant pent-up demand, supply-chain disruptions, and higher energy prices. This has caused Inflation. The effect of this was witnessed with multiplying affect on emerging economies. However, due to the Omani government's reform programs aimed at sustaining economic recovery, the country's economy remained stable throughout the period and was able to reduce public debt. This resulted in the reduction of Debt-to-GDP ratio to 46%, providing the government an ability to further strengthen its sovereign balance sheet and other benefits to consolidate economic growth.

Moodys Investors' services upgraded Oman's outlook to positive, and affirmed its long-term rating at Ba3, while S&P upgraded rating from BB- to BB with stable outlook. This upgrade in outlook has also resulted in an upgrade of Bank Nizwa's outlook to positive by Moodys. As per IMF, Oman banking system financial soundness indicators appear healthy, benefiting from the strong buffers created as per the Central Bank of Oman requirements, which helped surpass recent shocks.

Over the past several years, we have focused on providing our customers a great sharia compliant banking experience, ensuring that they have the right tools and advice to succeed, while creating value for our shareholders. Our commitment to our customers and the community at large gained strength from the swift and decisive action of Oman's wise leadership. Guided by our purpose to help clients thrive and the measures introduced by the Central Bank of Oman, the bank was able to ensure the financial wellbeing of individuals and businesses. I am proud that Bank Nizwa played its part in supporting customers and the economy by providing necessary support as well as actively participating in community initiatives.

The strong financial results we achieved are a testament to the ambition we have as the First and leading Sharia-compliant bank in the Sultanate and our adherence to a strong and clear strategy, as well as our philosophy to go beyond excellence. The most encouraging development in the year was the launch of the Environment, Social, Governance (ESG) strategy. Bank Nizwa is committed to bringing about positive change by contributing to an inclusive and sustainable future. Inspired by Oman's vision 2040 and guided by our purpose, our ESG strategy is integrated in our business model.

The Islamic finance sector in Oman has witnessed significant growth and we are proud to have maintained our position as the leading and most trusted Islamic bank in the country. Strong and sustainable long-term financial performance drives our capability to grow. Our success has opened various growth opportunities, amongst which is a potential merger with Sohar International. The Central Bank of Oman has since approved our requests to initiate the process of due diligence for both banks, and now we are evaluating the feasibility of the transaction. Any progress will be as per the regulatory requirements and accordingly investors will be informed through MSX as and when there are any material updates.

FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE

Bank Nizwa has made significant strides in achieving its strategic priorities in 2022 and successfully delivered on them to all stakeholders. Our financial performance for the year illustrates the robustness of our business model. Our core banking businesses experienced growth, thanks to our unwavering focus on operational excellence. Our prudence in managing our balance sheet has led to a strong funding and liquidity position, while our credit discipline resulted in a record highest net profit ever of 15.05 million Omani Rials, a growth of 20% compared to the previous year's net profit of 12.5 million Omani Rials.

A review of our 2022 financial results demonstrates outstanding growth rates across all financial indicators. Total assets grew by 6% to reach 1.5 billion Omani Rials, the total portfolio of financing increased by 10% to reach 1.24 billion Omani Rials, total customer deposits grew by 7% to reach 1.19 billion Omani Rials, and the total shareholders' equity grew by 3% to reach 246 million Omani Rials.

These results are a direct outcome of our commitment to executing our 2022 ambition, leveraging our financial expertise and strengths to create value, and our capacity to adapt to economic conditions, including the competitive landscape in which we operate. Our sound governance practices provide a solid foundation for our achievements. Our dedication to delivering unparalleled customer experience and staying true to our core values are fundamental to our institution and has been our top priority.

FUTURE OUTLOOK

It seems that both developed markets and Oman are showing signs of resilience and recovery. While developed and emerging markets were impacted with the adverse effects of rising inflation, higher interest rates and volatility. The onset of a Ukraine-Russia conflict has intensified post-pandemic economic challenges while also contributing to supply chain disruptions and global market turmoil.

The impact of large cumulative interest rate rises across much of the world indicates that global growth will slow into 2023. The IMF now expect global growth to fall to 2.7 percent in 2023 from 3.2 percent in 2022. The Fund noted that while Global GDP growth is likely to remain positive next year, high inflation and rising interest rates would make 2023 “feel like a recession”.

However, in contrast, Oman’s economy continues to gain traction, supported by revival in the hydrocarbon sector and a government effective policy that resulted in stability in pricing and cost of living. High oil prices, continued fiscal consolidation under the authorities’ Medium Term Fiscal Plan, and determined implementation of structural reforms under Oman Vision 2040, are expected to generate fiscal surpluses and support higher growth over the medium term.

According to IMF, The Sultanate of Oman’s real GDP grew at a rate of 4.4 percent and is projected to grow by 4.1 percent in 2023, supported by increased hydrocarbon production and continued recovery of non-hydrocarbon economic activity. To date, CPI inflation has been contained which is a result of effective policies, however, expected to drop from 3.1 percent in 2022 to 1.9 percent in 2023.

Fiscal reforms are expected to turn the economy favorably, and recent upgrades in outlook and rating by Moody’s and S&P have affirmed international agencies’ confidence on the reforms and the soundness of the banking system. The government’s initiatives to promote small and medium-sized enterprises, public-private partnerships, and investment climate improvements will help to mitigate vulnerabilities and alleviate pressure on public finances.

The outlook for the remainder of 2023 is optimistic supported by an improvement in government revenues. While numerous sectors expect growth, such as manufacturing, healthcare, technology, communication, mining, sustainable energy, fisheries, food, trade and other services. Oman’s banking sector in general and the Islamic Banking industry specifically will continue to capitalize on its key competitive advantages to show further resilience in a volatile global economic backdrop.

Bank Nizwa has demonstrated its resilience since inception with a strong balance sheet, capital fully paid by the shareholders, an ability to adapt, and a commitment to serving its clients, employees, communities, and shareholders. The Bank aims to lead the growth of Islamic finance and solidify its position as a sector leader by achieving new market share heights. The strong capital base will help shape its future and generate organic earnings, and its prudent risk management, diversified business mix, and proven ability to navigate through challenging situations instill confidence in the Board’s growth strategy. The Bank is poised to capture future opportunities, support sustainable growth, and deliver maximum value to its shareholders.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT AND A NOTE ON TENTH ANNIVERSARY

On behalf of the Board of Directors, Executive Management, and staff, I would like to express our sincere gratitude to His Majesty Sultan Haitham bin Tariq Al Said, for his foresight and visionary leadership that continues to advance the nation in various fields.

It is with great joy and pride that we celebrate the 10th anniversary of our commercial operations in 2023. Over the past decade, your Bank has grown and flourished, thanks to the hard work, dedication, and support of all our employees, customers, Central Bank of Oman, Capital Market Authority and our Shareholders.

In just 10 years, we have achieved many significant milestones, which include expanding our operations, increasing our customer base, and diversifying our services. We have overcome challenges and persevered through tough times, and we have emerged stronger and more resilient.

As we reflect on the past decade, we would like to express our gratitude to everyone who has contributed to our success. To our employees, thank you for your commitment, professionalism, and passion for excellence. To our customers, thank you for your trust and loyalty. To our regulators, thank you for your guidance, collaboration, and support. To our valued shareholders, thank you for your trust.

We are excited to continue our journey and look forward to the opportunities and challenges that the future holds. With your continued support, we are confident that we will continue to thrive and achieve even greater success in the next 10 years and beyond.

Thank you all for being part of this incredible journey, and we hope to celebrate many more milestones together in the years to come.



Khalid bin Abdullah bin Ali Al Khalili
Chairman



KPMG LLC
Children's Public Library Building
4th Floor, Shatti Al Qurum
P O Box 641, PC 112
Sultanate of Oman
Tel. +968 24 749600, www.kpmg.com/om

Agreed-Upon Procedures Report on Code of Corporate Governance of Bank Nizwa SAOG

To the Board of Directors of Bank Nizwa SAOG

Purpose of this Agreed-Upon Procedures Report

We were engaged by the Board of Directors of Bank Nizwa SAOG (the "Bank") to perform agreed upon procedures on the Bank's compliance with the Code of Corporate Governance of Capital Market Authority ("CMA"), as prescribed in the CMA Circular No. E/10/2016 dated 1 December 2016 (together the "Governance Code"). Our report is solely for the purpose of assisting the Bank in complying with the CMA requirements and may not be suitable for any other purpose.

Responsibilities of the Bank

The Board of Directors has acknowledged that the agreed-upon procedures are appropriate for the purpose of the engagement.

Management of the Bank is responsible for accuracy and completeness of the subject matter on which the agreed-upon procedures are performed.

Practitioners' Responsibilities

We have conducted the agreed-upon procedures engagement in accordance with the International Standard on Related Services (ISRS) 4400 (Revised), *Agreed-Upon Procedures Engagements*. An agreed-upon procedures engagement involves our performing the procedures that have been agreed with the Bank, and reporting the findings, which are the factual results of the agreed-upon procedures performed. We make no representation regarding the appropriateness or sufficiency of the agreed upon procedures.

This agreed-upon procedures engagement is not an assurance engagement. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion or an assurance conclusion.

Had we performed additional procedures, other matters might have come to our attention that would have been reported.



Practitioners' Responsibilities (continued)

Professional Ethics and Quality Control

We have complied with the relevant ethical requirements including independence requirements of International Ethics Standards Board for Accountants International Code of Ethics for Professional Accountants (including International Independence Standards) (IESBA Code) issued by the International Ethical Standards Board for Accountants.

Our firm applies International Standard on Quality Management 1, which requires the firm to design, implement and operate a system of quality management policies and procedures regarding compliance with ethical requirements, professional standards and applicable legal and regulatory requirements.

Procedures and Findings

We have performed the procedures described below, which were agreed upon with the Bank in the terms of our engagement letter, on compliance with the requirements of the Governance Code.

S. No	Procedures	Findings
1	We compared the corporate governance report issued by the Board of Directors with Annexure 3 of the Governance Code to check if the Report includes as a minimum, all items suggested by CMA in the Annexure 3.	No exceptions found.

This report relates only to the items specified above and does not extend to the Bank's financial statements taken as a whole.



Enclosures:
Bank Nizwa SAOG Corporate Governance Report

Corporate Governance Report

The Board of Directors of Bank Nizwa SAOG ("Bank Nizwa" or the "Bank") is committed to the highest standards of Corporate Governance in the letter and spirit. The Bank follows the Code of Corporate Governance laid out by the Capital Market Authority (CMA) and the regulations for Corporate Governance of Banking and Financial Institutions issued by the Central Bank of Oman (CBO).

Corporate Governance is the system of rules, practices and processes by which the Bank is directed and controlled. Corporate governance essentially involves balancing the interests of stakeholders in the Bank - these include its shareholders, management, customers, suppliers, financiers, regulators, the government and the community. Since corporate governance also provides the framework for attaining the Bank's objectives, it encompasses practically every sphere of management, from action plans and internal controls to performance measurement and corporate disclosure.

Governance at Bank Nizwa is not only about implementing laws and rules, but about upholding highest level of ethical standards and good business practices. We ensure fairness, transparency, responsibility and accountability in our internal and external affairs. Our excellence is driven from our acceptance of responsibility for financial inclusion and our all-encompassing Sharia compliance framework.

The CMA Code of Corporate Governance for Public Listed Companies and the CBO circular BM 932, Corporate Governance of Banking and Financial Institutions are the principal codes and drivers of Corporate Governance practices in the Sultanate of Oman. Bank Nizwa complies with all of their provisions. The CMA Code of Corporate Governance can be found at the following website: www.cma.gov.om.

Board of Directors

The Board is responsible for overseeing the Bank's management and business affairs and makes all major policy decisions for the Bank.

The Board is responsible for approving the financial statements of the Bank, and the overall compliance of the Bank with the applicable rules and regulations. The Board continuously protects and enhances shareholders' value by looking after the Bank's overall corporate governance. The Board members have acknowledged that they shall, during the term of the Board, remains compliant with the applicable rules and regulations, and they shall inform the Bank of any changes in their status which might affect their category or status. The Bank follows Commercial Company law where the process of nomination of directors is stipulated clearly. The Bank's Board's principal responsibilities are as follows:

- Appointing key executives with integrity, technical and managerial competence and appropriate experience, and deciding their compensation package;
- Overseeing succession planning and replacing key executives when necessary;
- Reviewing key executive and Board remuneration packages and ensuring such packages are consistent with the Bank's corporate values and strategy;
- Ensuring a formal and transparent Board nomination process;
- Effectively monitoring and evaluating management's performance in implementing agreed strategy and business plans, and ensuring that appropriate resources are available;

- Approving budgets, reviewing performance against those budgets and deciding on the future strategies and plans;
- Meeting regularly with senior management and respective Board Committees to establish and approve policies and review key developments;
- Identifying, understanding and measuring the significant risks to which the Bank is exposed in its business activities; and
- Board members independently assess and question the policies, processes and procedures of the Bank, with the intent to identify and initiate management action on issues requiring improvement (i.e. to act as checks and balances on management). Procedures may be defined to appoint advisors or external experts to assist Board members in effectively discharging their responsibilities.
- Approve financing transactions as per Delegation of Authority Matrix.
- Review and discuss financial, operational and control reports, as mandated by laws & regulations

Composition & Classification of the Board

The Shareholders elected the Board of Directors (the Board”) of the Bank during the Annual General Assembly on March 28, 2022 for a period of three years. During the last election, representative director of Civil Services Pension Fund, Mr. Sami Yahya Hamed Al Dughaishi, was retired and Mr. Saleem Peerbaksh Al Raisi joined the board.

Nine Directors currently represent Bank Nizwa, where all of them are non-executive Directors.

Composition & Classification of the Board			
Name of Director	Category	Represents	No. of Other SAOG Directorship
1. Sheikh Khalid Abdullah Ali Al Khalili	Non-Executive	Aflag Investments	3
2. Musabah Saif Musabah Al Mutairy	Non-Executive	Non-Representative	2
3. Sayyid Amjad Mohammed Ahmed Al Busaidi	Non-Executive	Non-Representative	1
4. Hussain Yousef Dawood Al Shalwani	Non-Executive	Non-Representative	0
5. Sheikh Saif Hilal Nasser Al Mawali	Non-Executive	Non-Representative	0
6. Ishaq Zayed Khalifa Al Mawali*	Non-Executive	PASI	2
7. Sheikh Majid Ali Majid Al Mamri	Non-Executive	Non-Representative	0
8. Atif Bin Said Al Siyabi	Non-Executive	Non-Representative	1
9. Saleem Peerbaksh Al Raisi*	Non-Executive	Civil Services Pension Fund	2

**The director does not fall under any other dependence scope duly highlighted under the Eighth Principle of the CMA Code of Corporate Governance for Public Listed Companies.*

Profile of the Current Board of Directors

Sheikh Khalid Abdullah Ali Al Khalili – Chairman

Sheikh Khalid Al Khalili has over 21 years of experience in various fields. He is a graduate in Civil Engineering from Florida Institute of Technology, USA. He is the Chairman of Aflag Group, a diverse group of operating companies. In the past, he has held various senior management positions, involving varied business disciplines which include finance, project management and real estate development.

Sheikh Khalid is the Deputy Chairman of the board of directors in OMINVEST SAOG and member of the Board’s Executive Committee and Nomination & Remuneration Committee. In addition, he is the Chairman of the board of Al Ahlia Insurance Co. SAOG. Moreover, Sheikh Khalid is a member of the Board of Omantel SAOG and its Investment and Strategy Committee.

Mr. Musabah Saif Musabah Al Mutairy – Vice Chairman

Mr. Almutairy has 27 years of experience in the areas of investment, finance, and accounting. Mr. Al Mutairi is a Member of several Boards, including Member of the Investment Committee of Royal Guard of Oman Pension Fund, a Member of the Board at Hotels Management Co. International SAOG, Khaleeji Commercial Bank Bahrain, Takaful Oman

SAOG and Oman National Investments Development Company SAOC.

Mr. Almutairy holds a bachelor's degree in Accounting and a Master of Business Administration in Finance. In addition, he holds several internationally recognized accounting qualifications.

Sayyid Amjad Mohammed Ahmed Al Busaidi – Member

Sayyid Amjad is currently The Director General of Administrative, Financial and Human Resources at the Diwan of Royal Court. He has served as the Executive President at the Diwan of Royal Court Pension Funds, and as Deputy Director General at the Directorate General of Financial Affairs. His list of memberships include coveted positions such as Chairman of Oman Qatari Telecommunications Company SAOG (Ooredoo) and Board member of Gulf Investment Fund. He holds a Masters of Business Administration degree from Southern Cross University, Australia.

Mr. Hussain Yousef Dawood Al Shalwani – Member

Mr. Hussain is currently serving as director on the Board of Horizon Capital Market, Horizon Capital Funds and Bank Nizwa. He was previously a board member at Bank Sohar and played an active role its set up. Moreover, he was also founding committee member of Al Tawasul Financial and Investment Services.

Mr. Hussain has earned a Bachelor's degree with over 35 years of experience, holding various posts related to finance and investment in prestigious organizations like Al Ghadeer Investments, United Securities, Al Mawarid Securities, Qurum Investments etc.

Sheikh Saif Hilal Nasser Al Mawali – Member

Sheikh Saif has a very professional career path including his high level experience over 20 years accompanied with his Bachelor degree in Economics from Arkansas University in the United States of America. He has worked for the Sultanate of Oman Ministry of Commerce and Industry in the Directorate General of Organizations and IForeign Relations. He has served as a Senior Customs Clearance Officer at Sultan Qaboos Sea Port as well as the Customs Liaison Officer for the regional office for MENA and Near East Region. As a key member of Free Trade Agreement negotiations between Oman and United States of America and as well with many other countries in Free Trade. Sheik Saif Al Mawali is an accredited expert for the MERCATOR program which assists governments in implementation of the WTO Trade facilitation Agreement and strategic planning. He has held other key positions within the burgeoning logistics sector in Oman as an associate of Tanfeedh Program.

Sheikh Al Mawali has extensive experience in and across the private sector, as he has successfully overseen the development of various real estate and culture renewal projects in Oman and the region. And

being a Board member in Bank Nizwa also has added to his depth of knowledge to private sector and his boost strength decision making skills.

Mr. Ishaq Zayed Khalifa Al Mawali – Member

Mr. Ishaq is serving as director of Shell Oman Marketing SAOG, Oman Cement Company SAOG and Tanmia SAOC, along with Bank Nizwa. Currently, he is serving as Investments Director at Public Authority for Social Insurance.

He has Masters in Finance from Victoria University, Australia and around 23 years of diverse experience in funds and asset management companies, including State General Reserve Fund (now known as Oman Investment Authority), Public Authority for Social Insurance (PASI) and Oman Airport Management Company (OAMC).

Sheikh Majid Ali Majid Al Mamri – Member

Sheikh Majid is currently leading Operations of Al Ghadeer Investments as General Manager. He has a vast experience of more than 11 years in banking, construction, managing real estate and properties, along with exposure of strategic analysis and decision making.

Mr. Atif bin Said Al Siyabi - Member

Eng. Atif bin Said Al-Siyabi is the Chief Information Management at the Oman Investment Authority (OIA) in the Sultanate of Oman. His track record extends to more than 17 years in Information Technology and business transformation. His experiences vary from hands-on experience leading innovative technology solutions and system operations to transforming business operations and driving technological advancements. He is involved in various investment initiatives in the ICT sector, where he has been leading numerous assignments, devising comprehensive strategies, and delivering several ICT projects at the national level.

He earned a Bachelor of Engineering in Computer Hardware and Networking Technology (Hons) from Coventry University and a Master of Business Administration from Franklin University. He also attained Professional Leadership Development Certificate from HEC Paris.

Mr. Saleem Peerbaksh Al Raisi - Member

Mr. Saleem Al Raisi is currently serving as a Director of Investments in Civil Services Employee Pension Fund. He is also member of the Board of Directors in Oman Oil Marketing Company SAOG, Oman Flour Mills Company SAOG and United GCC Fund.

Mr. Al Raisi has a Bachelor Degree in Economics and Minor in Administrative Sciences from Kuwait University.

Meetings and Remuneration of the Board and Management

The Board meets regularly, to discharge its duties, monitor the executive management, and exercise necessary control over the Bank's functioning. The Board conducts its business in formal meetings. In Board meetings, the "majority" is computed as the absolute majority of the Directors present in person. During the financial year ended December 31, 2022, the board has conducted 7 meetings.

The attendance schedule of the meetings conducted during this year, and each Board member's attendance is as per the following:

Board Meeting Attendance for the Year 2022								
Name of Director	AGM							
	30-Jan-2022	28-Mar-2022	28-Mar-2022	27-Apr-2022	27-Jul-2022	27-Sep-2022	30-Oct-22	22-Dec-2022
Sheikh Khalid Abdullah Ali Al-Khalili	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Sheikh Musabah Saif Musabah Al-Mutairi	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Sayyid Amjad Mohammed Ahmed Al-Busaidi	✓	✗	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Mr. Hussain Yousuf Dawood Al-Shalwani	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Sheikh Saif Hilal Nasser Al-Mawali	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Mr. Sami Yahya Hamed Al Dughaishi (retired from the Board in the last AGM)	✓	✓	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Mr. Ishaq Zayed Khalifa Al Mawali	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Sheikh Majid Ali Majid Al Mamri	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Mr. Atif Al Siyabi	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗
Mr. Saleem Al Raisi	N/A	N/A	N/A	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Board of Director has received an amount of RO 87,900 as sitting fees for the year ended December 31, 2022, which includes the Board sub-Committees, where the sitting fees per each Director did not exceed RO 10,000 as per the guidelines of CMA. Apart from sitting fees, the Board was given remuneration of RO 225,000 during the year.

The total remuneration received by the top five (5) Executives in Management during the year ended December 31, 2022 is RO 1,226,313. Members of Executive Management are hired in compliance with Labor regulations (permanent position for Omanis and 2-year contract for Non-Omanis). Executive Management has a notice period of 3 months or more, unless if

promoted to the level from below AGM position, in which case notice period is 1 month. There is no severance payment in Management's employment contracts.

Sub-Committees of the Board

The Board of Directors has created various sub-committees for specific purposes with the clearly defined term of reference and responsibilities. The committees' mandate is to ensure focused and specialized attention to specific issues related to the Bank's governance. The various committees of the Board together with the Internal Audit, Risk and Compliance Department form an important tool in the process of corporate governance.

Board Executive Committee

The members of the Board Executive Committee are playing an increasingly important role to ensure that the financing exposures and investments conform to the respective policies of the Bank and to ensure implementation of the Business Strategy, Policies and Procedures of the Bank.

Executive Committee	
Name of Members	No. of Meetings Attended
Sheikh Khalid Abdullah Ali Al Khalili - Chairman	9
Mr. Ishaq Zayed Khalifa Al Mawali - Member	7
Mr. Atif Al Siyabi - Member	5
Sheikh Saif Hilal Nasser Al Mawali - Ex Member	2
Sheikh Majid Ali Majid Al Mamri - Member	6
Mr. Sami Yahya Hamed Al Dughaishi - Ex Member	2
Total Number of Meeting Held During the year:	9

Board Executive Committee was reconstituted during the year 2022, after Annual General Meeting. Mr. Sami Al Dughaishi and Sheikh Saif Al Mawali ceased to be committee's member, whereas, new members joined the committee i.e. Mr. Atif Al Siyabi and Mr Ishaq Al Mawali.

Board Audit Committee

The main functions of the Audit Committee are to assist the Board in discharging its oversight responsibilities for the financial reporting process, reviewing the effectiveness of the Bank's internal financial control including accounting policies and changes thereto and review of annual and quarterly financial statements prior to publication in order to ensure their balance, transparency and integrity.

The Audit Committee also reviews the effectiveness of the internal audit function; the independent external audit process including recommending the appointment and assessing the performance of the external auditors as well as specifying their fees and the Bank's process for monitoring compliance with local laws and regulations affecting financial reporting.

Audit Committee	
Name of Members	No. of Meetings Attended
Mr. Hussain Yousuf Dawood Al-Shalwani - Chairman	4
Sayyid Amjad Al Busaidi - Chairman and ex member till March 2022	1
Mr. Saleem Al Raisi	3
Mr. Musabah bin Saif Al Mutaury - Member	4
Total Number of Meeting Held During the year:	4

During the year, BAC was reconstituted and Mr. Hussain Al Shalwani assumed leadership of the committee as Chairman. Mr. Saleem Al Raisi also became member of the committee, whereas, Sayyid Amjad Al Busaidi parted from it.

Board Remuneration & Nomination Committee

The role of the Board Remuneration & Nomination Committee is to review and approve the selection criteria and appointment procedures for the Chief Executive Officer, Senior Management and any other key position, as may be determined by the Board of Directors or the applicable laws, rules and regulations. The Committee also ensures application of the remuneration framework for the Chief Executive Officer, Senior Management and any other key position as may be determined by the Board of Directors or the applicable laws, rules and regulations.

Remuneration & Nomination Committee	
Name of Members	No. of Meetings Attended
Sheikh Majid Ali Majid Al Mamri - Chairman	2
Sheikh Saif Hilal Nasser Al Mawali - Chairman till March 2022	3
Sheikh Khalid Bin Abdullah Bin Ali Al Khalili - Member	3
Mr. Ishaq Zayed Khalifa Al Mawali- Ex Member	1
Mr. Sami Yahya Hamed Al Dughaishi - Ex Member	1
Total Number of Meeting Held During the year:	3

In March 2022, Sheikh Majid Al Mamri assumed role of the committee Chairman. Mr. Ishaq Al Mawali and Mr. Sami Al Dughaihi ceased to be committee members as well upon committee re-formation.

Board Governance, Risk and Compliance Committee

The Board Governance, Risk and Compliance Committee's (BGRCC) primary function is to assist the Bank's Board of Directors in fulfilling its governance, compliance and risk management responsibilities as defined by applicable laws, Central Bank of Oman regulations and the Bank's internal regulations. As such, the BGRCC exercises the authority and power delegated to it by the Board. The BGRCC's function is one of oversight, recognizing that Top Management is responsible for executing the Bank's risk management policies. BGRCC will neither be involved in the day-to-day management of risk nor in assessing / approving single transactions regardless of amount or risk level.

Governance, Risk & Compliance Committee	
Name of Members	No. of Meetings Attended
Shaikh Musabah bin Saif Al Mutaury - Chairman	4
Sayyid Amjad Al Busaidi - Member	3
Sheikh Saif Hilal Nasser Al Mawali - Member	3
Mr. Hussain Yousef Dawood Al Shalwani - Ex Member	1
Mr. Ishaq Zayed Khalifa Al Mawali- Ex Member	1
Mr. Atif Al Siyabi - Ex Member	1
Total Number of Meeting Held During the year:	4

Upon committee reconstitution in March 2022, Sayyid Amjad and Sheikh Saif assumed membership of the BGRCC. However, Mr. Hussain Al Shalwani, Mr. Ishaq Al Mawali and Mr. Atif Al Siyabi withdrew their committee membership.

Board Information Technology & Cyber Security Committee

The Board Information Technology Committee (BITC) has primary responsibility to overlook bank's information technology and electronic banking strategies, policies

and framework. It also oversight bank's information and cyber security functions and bank's risk appetite management in relation to e banking and technology. BITC's oversight includes Bank's all digitalization activities and initiatives as well.

Information Technology Committee & Cyber Security Committee	
Name of Members	No. of Meetings Attended
Mr. Atif Al Siyabi - Chairman	4
Mr. Ishaq Zayed Khalifa Al Mawali- Member	4
Mr. Saleem Al Raisi - Member	3
Sheikh Majid Ali Majid Al Mamri - Ex Member	1
Total Number of Meeting Held During the year:	4

In March 2022, exit of membership of Sheikh Majid Al Mamri was replaced with Mr. Saleem Al Raisi in the committee.

Major Shareholders

Bank Nizwa was incorporated with a capital of RO 150 million. A further RO 70 million were raised through right issue during the year 2021. The Bank's shares are listed on the Muscat Stock Exchange. The Shareholders, holding more than 5% as on December 31, 2022 are tabulated hereunder:

Major Shareholders	%
Aflag Investments	35
Civil Service Employees' Pension Fund	8.16308
Public Authority For Social Insurance	7.49823
Al Ghadeer Investment	5.36444
Diwan of Royal Court Pension Fund	5.21277
Total	61.23852

Local investors hold 97.66% of Bank's shareholding, whereas foreign investors own the remaining 2.34%. Moreover, 20.46% of investors are individuals and 79.54% are legal entities.

Bank Nizwa Share Price Movements

DATE	Bank Nizwa Share Performance			Average MSX 30 Index	Financial Sector Performance at MSX		
	HIGH	LOW	CLOSE		HIGH	LOW	CLOSE
Jan-22	0.1010	0.1000	0.100	4116.0040	6637.4590	6553.2730	6553.2730
Feb-22	0.0970	0.0970	0.097	4055.4180	6441.7570	6379.8570	6441.7570
Mar-22	0.0970	0.0970	0.097	4205.2010	6795.2050	6763.3560	6763.3560
Apr-22	0.0950	0.0940	0.095	4158.3730	6604.9970	6593.7180	6600.6160
May-22	0.0950	0.0950	0.095	4115.9960	6595.1500	6554.5950	6557.9270
Jun-22	0.0940	0.0930	0.093	4122.5600	6632.4950	6590.8850	6614.9880
Jul-22	0.1010	0.1000	0.100	4532.1080	7284.7770	7211.0610	7275.0270
Aug-22	0.0980	0.0980	0.098	4585.3030	7358.6200	7320.6520	7351.0750
Sep-22	0.0960	0.0960	0.096	4528.3410	7217.2660	7134.6570	7216.9310
Oct-22	0.0940	0.0930	0.093	4365.9790	7003.2910	6933.2730	6989.5150
Nov-22	0.0960	0.0950	0.095	4613.7190	7512.6090	7488.6460	7489.9740
Dec-22	0.1000	0.1000	0.100	4857.4390	7942.6860	7903.3690	7903.3690

Source: Muscat Stock Exchange

Communication with Shareholders and Investors

The Management Discussion and Analysis Report forms part of the annual report besides detailed disclosures in accordance with regulatory requirements and international standards. The Bank publishes its interim financial statements on quarterly basis and hosts these and other relevant information at its website (www.banknizwa.om) and Muscat Stock Exchange (MSX) website (www.msx.gov.om). The quarterly results are also published in two local newspapers in Arabic and English. These results remain available for the shareholders from the Bank. The Bank's official news releases are displayed on the Bank's website.

Compliance with Regulatory Requirements

During the calendar year of 2022, the Central Bank of Oman conducted on-site examination of the Bank. CBO established that the Bank was in violation of four (4) regulatory directives; real estate ratio breach as per Banking Law, minimum SME financing ratio not achieved, accrued profit capitalization during restructuring of financing and Enhanced Due Diligence not conducted on accounts of a few Politically Exposed Persons. CBO has penalized the Bank on the latter violation.

Following is the detail of penalties imposed by CBO and CMA over three year's period:

Regulators	2020	2021	2022
Capital Market Authority	NIL	NIL	NIL
Central Bank of Oman	NIL	NIL	10,000

Dividend Policy

The Bank's dividends policy complies with the CBO and Capital Markets Authority guidelines. The Bank follows a conservative dividend policy and shall recommend the distribution of the dividends to the shareholders after due consideration of the regulatory guidelines, the future growth expectations, AGM approval and other factors.

During the year 2022, the Bank paid a cash dividend of 3.442 Baisa per share to the shareholders, as approved in Annual General Meeting dated March 28, 2022.

Sharia Supervisory Board (SSB)

As enshrined in the Islamic Banking Regulatory Framework (IBRF) issued by CBO, the SSB is the apex authority within the Bank for all Sharia related matters and/or ensuring the Sharia compliance of the Bank. To ensure Sharia compliance in all aspects and activities of the Bank, CBO has mandated several provisions in relation to the establishment of the SSB and the internal Sharia Compliance Department (SCD) in the Bank.

The Board of Directors (BOD), which bear the ultimate responsibility of overall Corporate & Sharia Governance of the Bank, rely on the SSB for all matters relating to Sharia in the end-to-end normal course of business and operations of the Bank. SSB plays a vital role in providing Sharia views and rulings pertaining to Islamic finance and investment activities of the Bank. The SSB is an independent Sharia Supervisory Body, which also acts as a monitoring body, which performs a supervisory role through the SCD to maintain Sharia compliance in the operations and business activities of the Bank. The accountability to ensure Sharia compliance as well as the implementation of SSB Sharia rulings remain with the BOD and the Management of the Bank.

The current SSB of the Bank comprise of the following scholars:

1. Dr. Majid Bin Mohamed Al Kindi (Chairman)
2. Dr. Aznan Hasan (Deputy Chairman)
3. Sheikh Ali Bin Suleiman Al Jahdami (Member)

The Annual General Meeting elected Dr. Majid Bin Mohamed Al Kindi as Sharia board member and Chairman on March 28, 2022 for a period of 3 years. Dr. Aznan Hasan has been appointed as SSB member in December 2020, ratified in the AGM in March 28, 2021 and Sheikh Ali Bin Suleiman Al Jahdami was appointed in AGM of March 28, 2021.

Sheikh Dr. Mohamad Al-Gharbi and Sheikh Ibrahim Al Sawafi served Bank's SSB during the year for 3 months until March 2022, and retired upon completion of their term.

The main roles and responsibilities of the SSB

- The SSB shall advise the BOD and the Management on Sharia matters in the day-to-day business of the Bank.
- To fulfil its roles and responsibilities on day-to-day dealings in the Bank, the SSB rely on the SCD and its functions such as via Internal Sharia Reviewer (ISR), Sharia Structuring & Compliance Unit (SSCU), Sharia Audit Unit (SAU) and 3 other functions namely Sharia Training Unit (STU), Sharia Risk Control Unit (SRCU) and Sharia General Administration (SGA). The SSB shall receive reports from SAU periodically and use them in its assessment and decisions.

- Review and approve all the policies & procedures, product programs, processes, systems, contracts, and agreements either sourced internally or externally for their Sharia compliance to be ratified by the Board.
- Review and approve Product Program Documents (including product features, terms & conditions, underlying Islamic contracts, product manual marketing, collateral other legal documentation etc.).
- Conduct Sharia checks post product approval to ensure implementation of the related guidelines as approved by the SSB.
- Review and approve the work carried out by all functions within SCD.
- Guide relevant parties within our outside the Bank where the Bank have any relation with on Sharia matters (including but not limited to/with the external regulatory examiner, legal counsel and external auditor)
- Provide written Sharia opinion /ruling /fatwa on matters brought to its attention by the management of the licensee through ISR or such initiative can also be taken up by the SSB themselves directly to the CEO Office.
- Submit a report to the Board of Directors on the Bank's Sharia compliance and the same to be published as part of the Bank's Annual Report.
- SSB define the key elements to be evaluated while reviewing and approving new products. Such key elements shall be used as general guidelines by ISR while reviewing all new products and services, before presenting the product/ service document to SSB. This guidelines shall include, at minimum key features of the product, processes, structure, documentation (including legal contracts), risk and compliance considerations, marketing, collateral, and other such necessary details required to ensure proper business understanding. The SSB shall advise on the Sharia compliance of proposed product/ service backed by relevant Fiqh literature, evidence, and reasoning. Such key elements / general guidelines are documented in the form of Product Program Document (PPD).
- SSB members allocate appropriate time and effort to understand fully the issues under consideration. They are not at all time every time be compromised to perform their rigorous of the Sharia ruling processes due to commercial or business pressures.
- SSB shall document its Sharia rulings (Fatwa) and guidelines, which shall be maintained centrally by SCD for ready reference, dissemination, and implementation within the Bank by ISR and/or any of ISR's delegates.
- SSB also publish as Appendix to its annual Sharia compliance report on all Sharia Ruling (Fatwa) issued during the year, along with their bases (religious evidence).

Schedule of attendance for Sharia Supervisory Board members for the year 2022:

Name of Director	Position	22-Mar-2022	19-Jun-2022	06-Oct-2022	09-Nov-2022	27-Dec-2022
Dr. Majid Al Kindi	Chairman	N/A	✓	✓	✓	✓
Dr. Aznan Hasan	Deputy Chairman	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Sheikh Mohamad Al-Gharbi	Ex- Chairman	✓	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Sheikh Ibrahim Al Sawwafi	Ex- Member	✓	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Sheikh Ali Al Jahdami	Member	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Details of attendance in Sharia executive committee meeting held during the year 2022:

Sharia Executive Committee	
Name of Members	No. of Meetings Attended
Dr. Majid Al Kindi	3
Sheikh Ali Al Jahdami	3
Total Number of Meeting Held During the year:	3

Sharia Supervisory Board has received an amount of RO 56,900 as sitting fees for the year ended December 31, 2022, which included the SSB sub-Committee fee.

Details of payments done for Sharia Supervisory Board and Sharia Executive Committee during the year 2022 are as following:

No	Member	Total
1	Sheikh Dr. Mohamad Al-Gharbi	RO 4,500
2	Sheikh Ibrahim Al Sawafi	RO 4,500
3	Dr. Aznan Hasan	RO 18,000
4	Sheikh Ali Al Jahdami	RO 15,200
5	Dr. Majid Al Kindi	RO 14,700
	Total	RO 56,900

Sharia Supervisory Board members do not have any financing facility or investment deposit with the Bank.

Sharia Supervisory Board Members Profiles:

Dr. Majid bin Mohamed bin Salim Al-Kindi (Chairman)

Dr. Majid Al-Kindi has joined the Sharia Supervisory Board of Bank Nizwa in March 2022. Currently, he is the Chairman of Bank's Sharia Supervisory Board.

Dr. Majid Al-Kindi is one of the pioneers of Islamic banking and finance among local Sharia scholars in Oman. He is an expert in Islamic Banking and used to be a Sharia Board member at Meethaq Islamic window. Dr. Majid works as the Secretary-General of the Fatwa Body of Oman and an Assistant Professor at Sultan Qaboos University. He has been an Assistant Judge at the Ministry of Justice, and a researcher at the Fatwa Body of Oman.

He received a PhD in Islamic Jurisprudence from the International Islamic University –Malaysia (2012) and a second PhD in Economics and Islamic Banking from Yarmouk University – Jordan (2014). He is the first Omani author on Islamic finance and is frequently seen on Islamic forums. He has delivered several papers and studies on Shariah supervision in Islamic finance institutions.

Sheikh Dr Aznan Bin Hasan (Deputy Chairman):

Dr. Aznan has joined the Sharia Supervisory Board of Bank Nizwa in December 2020. Currently he is the Deputy Chairman of Bank Nizwa's SSB. He is an Associate Professor in Sharia at Institute of Islamic Banking and Finance (IIBF), IIUM. He is currently the President, Association of Sharia Advisors in Islamic Finance (ASAS) He is also the Deputy Chairman, Sharia Advisory Council, Securities Commission and Deputy Chairman, Sharia Advisory Committee, Employee Provident Fund (EPF). He is also a member, Sharia Advisory Council, AAOIFI, Bahrain and Higher Sharia Authority, Central Bank of UAE. He also serves as a member of Board of Directors, Maybank Islamic Berhad.

Dr Aznan Hasan received his first Degree in Sharia from University of al-Azhar (1994). He then successfully

completed his Master's degree in Sharia from Cairo University with distinction (1998) and his thesis was recommended for publication. He then obtained his Ph. D from University of Wales, Lampeter, United Kingdom (2003). Dr Aznan has conducted and published more than 50 research and presented more than 100 presentations.

Sheikh Ali bin Suliman Aljahdami (Member):

He has obtained a Bachelor's in Fiqh and Da'wah from the College of Sharia Sciences in the Sultanate of Oman, then a Master's degree in Economics and Islamic Banking from Yarmouk University in Jordan. He is currently a PhD researcher in the Department of Jurisprudence and its Fundamentals at the College of Revelation Knowledge and Human Sciences at the International Islamic University in Malaysia. He obtained some courses and experiences in the field of Islamic banking, such as a certificate of Islamic banking accredited by the Arab Academy for Banking and Financial Sciences in Jordan and a certificate of professional Sharia audit in Islamic banks and financial institutions.

He has worked as a fatwa researcher in the Fatwa Department of the Office of the General Mufti of the Sultanate since 2007, and a visiting lecturer at the College of Sharia Sciences in the diploma, bachelor's and master's stages. His subjects included Jurisprudence of Financial Transactions, Jurisprudence of Enjoining Good and Forbidding Evil, Introduction to Islamic Economics, Hadiths of Rulings, and Family Fiqh compared to the Personal Status Law.

Sheikh Ali participated as a member of the Drafting and Description Committee in a seminar on the development of jurisprudence organized by the Ministry of Endowments and Religious Affairs for a number of its sessions. He is also a member of the Committee for Reviewing and Approval of Books and Publications of the Research and Studies Department of the Ministry of Endowments and Religious Affairs.

Profile of Management Team:

Mr. Khalid Jamal Al Kayed, Chief Executive Officer

- Khalid Al Kayed, Chief Executive Officer of Bank Nizwa, is a financial services veteran with more than 27 years of experience in leadership roles in the banking industry. Mr. Al Kayed is responsible for the overall leadership and effective management of the Bank, setting direction and driving total performance consistent with the interests of shareholders, employees, and other stakeholders. Under his tenure, Al Kayed steered the Bank to a new era, positioning Bank Nizwa as a strong, innovative, and relationship-oriented Sharia-compliant financial institution with the largest market share as a full-fledged Islamic bank. He leads the Management Team to further build the Bank Nizwa brand and its wholesale and retail customers'

portfolio across various industries. He demonstrated a strong track record in initiating and leading change, driving results, strengthening risk and compliance, and innovating amid a rapidly evolving digital landscape.

He is associated with Bank Nizwa since its inception. Prior to joining the Bank, Al Kayed held various posts in a host of well-respected financial institutions, including Deputy Chief Executive Officer & Chief Financial Officer at Jordan Dubai Islamic Bank and Chief Financial Officer at Standard Chartered Bank Jordan. His expertise ranges from banking management, financial control, accounting, risk management, and asset liability, among other fields. Recognizing his services and contribution towards the growth and development of the Islamic Banking industry, he was recognized by reputed external agencies as 'Islamic Banker of the Year' in 2018; and named among the 'Top 50 Leaders of the Islamic Economy' on the ISLAMICA 500 Guide.

Al Kayed holds a Master in International Accounting and Finance from Liverpool University. He is also an alumnus of Columbia Business School where he has completed an executive management program. In addition to this, he is an Certified Management Accountant and Certified Financial Manager from the Institute of Management Accountants; and Chartered Global Management Accountant (CGMA) from Chartered Institute of Management Accountants, UK.

Mr. R. Narasimhan, GM Wholesale Banking – Mr.

Narasimhan is currently serving as General Manager Wholesale Banking at Bank Nizwa. His experience spans over four decades in banking and financial services industry, including but not limited to Corporate, Retail, Treasury & Investments, SME Business and Project Financing exposure, with geographical diversity in Asian region. He has held senior positions at many banks previously, including Bank Sohar. The bank has experienced a sizeable growth in Asset base, as well as human resource development under his leadership. Mr. Narasimhan is a Certified Associate of Indian Institute of Bankers and holds Masters in Science and PG Diploma in Banking. He participates in local and international seminars as speaker and panelist on invitation. He has also authored on a few occasions chapters on Islamic banking in CBFS publications.

Mr. Nasser Said Al Lamki, GM Internal Audit -

has over 26 years of banking experience. Prior to joining Bank Nizwa, he worked in reputed local and international banks in Oman and Saudi Arabia. During his career, he led pragmatic and advanced audit function, while developing and maintaining strong working relationships at both strategic and operational levels, promoting strong risk management and raising the profile of audit. Mr. Lamki was Vice President of Audit in one of the leading Islamic Bank in Saudi Arabia. He holds an MBA in Leadership and Sustainability from University of Cumbria, UK.

Mr. Mujahid Said Al Zadjaly, GM IT and Operations –

Mr. Mujahid is a strategic, decisive and result oriented leader with over 20 years of professional expertise with an in-depth knowledge in Digital Transformation & Innovation. He is leading the Digital Transformation & Innovation project as a part of bank's long term strategic initiative to deliver Bank Nizwa's vision to become the "Digital Bank of Choice" for people of Oman.

Mujahid Al Zadjaly graduated the National CEO Program Cohort 2- 2016 developed under the patronage of the Diwan of Royal Court and delivered by International Institute of Management Development (IMD). He holds Masters in Business Administration from Luton University, UK. Other credentials include General Management Program from Harvard Business School, USA and Diploma in Leadership and Management from Institute of Leadership and Management, UK.

Mr. Mohamed Fida Hussain, GM-Chief Risk Officer

– He has MS in Engineering from the USA and MBA from Sultan Qaboos University. Has over all 28 years of experience in the banking industry and 15 years in core risk management. He is responsible for overseeing the Bank's Risk Management, provides independent oversight and guidance for managing risk and ensuring compliance including the development and implementation of Risk Management Framework, including the Risk Mitigation strategies, development and communicate Risk Management Policies, Risk Appetite & Limits, and Enterprise-wide Risk Management (ERM). He is a member of Bank's senior management committees. He is also a member of Oman Bank Association Chief Risk Officers' forum.

Mr. Khalid M Al Barwani, DGM Wholesale Banking

– With a career spanning over 20 years' in Corporate & Institutional Banking Khalid has worked in Senior Roles within Multinational, Regional and Local Banks. Khalid has a Bachelor's Degree in Economic and Business Policy and a Master's Degree in Economics from the University of Portsmouth UK. His specialized international Leadership training and certifications include the Cambridge Leadership Program from University of Cambridge, Wharton University of Pennsylvania and Queens Business School Senior Leadership and Strategy Program.

Mr. Arif Al Zaabi, AGM Retail Banking - has over two decades of experience in the banking industry. His experience covers the entire spectrum of Commercial and Retail Banking and in his current role, Mr. Arif is spearheading and catalyzing the Bank's growth in Retail Business. He controls retail-banking activities and resources in order to meet retail banking strategic goals. Under the supervision of the Board of Directors and the CEO, he is responsible for the day-to-day management of the Retail Bank; developing business strategies and plans ensuring their alignment with short-term and long-term objectives of the Bank.

He has an in depth knowledge about retail banking, his extensive expertise and experience in the management of Branch Banking, Retail Banking enables him to work cross-functionally with various businesses / support functions in the Bank, to build and deliver a comprehensive suite of products/solutions to our customers in retail segments. Mr. Arif previously held senior positions across different banks. He holds a Master's degree in Business Management from Majan College.

Mr. Salim Rashid Ali Al Maharbi, AGM- Chief Financial Officer

– He has 27 years of diversified banking experience ranging from domestic and international banks. He is a Certified Islamic Professional Accountant (CIPA), Certified Accounting Technician (CAT) from ACCA UK, holds B.A in Accounting from University of Bedfordshire, UK and MBA Finance from Edinburgh Napier University, UK. He has obtained a leadership certificate in Islamic Finance from a specialized institute from UK with distinction. He possesses expertise in all the applicable financial standards of AAOIFI, IAS, IFRS and local legislations. He has varied experience in the field of Financial Reporting, Financial Accounting, Management Accounting, Internal Controls, Business Planning and Performance Management.

Ms. Haifa Abdul Ali Al Lawatia, AGM, Chief Human Resource

- With extensive years of total professional experience, she has previously worked in reputed organizations like PDO and Oxy Oman. She has an MBA, BSc, and other professional accounting certifications and has cross posting experience in Houston USA. Haifa has held several important positions including Secretary to the Board of Directors at HRC, and member of the Human Resources Committee at Oman Banks Association. She joined Bank Nizwa at foundation stage and helped in building HR department from scratch. Her core competencies include Human Resources, Compensations & Benefits, Staffing, and Strategic HR and is currently responsible to support and align HR objectives with bank's overall vision, implement HR change initiatives to support the business strategy and continuous improvements in HR management to achieve organizational objectives.

Mr. Tariq Mohammed Osman, Head of Legal Department and Board Secretary

– He is a veteran in the field of legal and has 40 years of experience working with reputed financial institutions of the region. His major experience is with Dubai Islamic bank – UAE where he served as a legal advisor and lawyer for 12 years of his successful career. He has also served a reputed securities and investment banking company where he served 14 years as a legal advisor and Board secretary. He holds a Master's degree on commercial law.

H.H. Sayyida Wisam Jaifer Al Said, Head of Marketing & Communications

- With 15 years of experience

as a marketing and communications professional, Sayyida Wisam previously headed the corporate affairs department at Oman Oil Marketing Company before joining Bank Nizwa. She has a Bachelor's degree in Corporate Communications from the American University of Paris with a Master's degree in Strategic Marketing from Cardiff University, UK. Sayyida Wisam also holds a specialized certificate in Direct Marketing. Outside her career in Oman, Sayyida Wisam also trained with UNESCO's Public Bureau of Information and the International Chamber of Commerce based in Paris, France.

Dr. Mansour Al Qudah, Head of Sharia - Has over 22 years of experience in the Islamic Banking and Sharia audit. He worked in Jordan Islamic Bank as a Sharia board secretary and Sharia audit manager and in the Saudi-based Al Inma Bank as the Assistant General Manager of Sharia Group as well as section manager of Sharia policies and procedures auditing. Dr. Mansour has a PhD in Islamic Banking and Economics from the University of Yarmouk in Jordan. In addition, he has Professional Diploma in Accounting and Auditing from Arab Academy for Banking and Financial Sciences, Jordan. He is also Certified Islamic Banker (CIB), Certified Islamic Specialist Sharia Auditing (CISSA), Certified Entrepreneurship Consultant, Certified Internal Quality Evaluator and Auditor and Certified Expert in Contract Management and Contractual, Relationships.

Mr. Mohammed Al Hashmi, Head of Compliance - is currently leading Regulatory Compliance, Corporate Governance, Anti-Money Laundering & Counter terrorism Financing and Fraud Risk Management functions. Mohammed's professional career spans over 13 years, including six (6) years of handful experience as an External Bank Examiner at Central Bank of Oman.

Mohammed holds a Bachelor's degree in Accounting from Sultan Qaboos University. Mr. Mohammed is certified in Governance, Risk and Compliance by International Compliance Association, UK. Moreover, he has obtained specialized international trainings and certifications, including certifications from Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC) from the United States on Banks Examination and Financial Analysis and certification in Islamic Banking by Islamic Financial Services Board (IFSB). His portfolio of trainings also includes certification in Cambridge Leadership Program, UK, and was awarded one of the best attending delegates. He is currently perusing MSc in Financial Management from Alliance Manchester Business School, University of Manchester.

Related Party Transaction

Details of related party transaction have been disclosed in the notes to the financial statements.

Internal Control review

The Board gives great importance to maintaining a strong control environment and Board review has covered all controls including financial, operational, compliance and risk management.

The Board has established a management structure that clearly defines roles and responsibility and reporting lines and has approved the policies.

Financial information is prepared using appropriate accounting policies that are consistently applied. Operational procedures and controls have been established to facilitate complete accurate and timely processing to transactions and the safeguarding of assets through policies and procedures manuals, desk performance instructions and other circulars.

Auditors' Profile – KPMG

The shareholders of the Company appointed KPMG as its auditors for 2022. KPMG LLC in Oman was established in 1973 and is part of KPMG Lower Gulf Limited. KPMG in Oman employs more than 150 people, amongst whom are six partners and six directors, including Omani nationals. KPMG is a global network of professional services firms providing Audit, Tax and Advisory services. It operates in 143 countries and territories and have 265,000 people working in member firms around the world. KPMG Lower Gulf is part of KPMG International Cooperative's global network of professional member firms.

KPMG billed an amount of RO 70,150/-, excluding VAT, towards professional services rendered to the Bank for the year 2022.

Details	Amount
Financial Audit Fees for 2022	RO 68,900
Tax fees	RO 1,250
TOTAL (excluding VAT)	RO 70,150

Declarations

During the period, the board has conducted a review of the effectiveness of the Bank's internal control, policies and procedures; and is satisfied that the Bank's internal control are effective and that appropriate procedures are in place to implement the regulatory and internal requirements.

Further, the Board of Directors confirms that there is no issue on going concern and that the Bank is able to continue its operations during the next financial year.



MANAGEMENT DISCUSSION & ANALYSIS REPORT

Mr. Khalid Jamal Al Kayed
Chief Executive Officer

The Management Discussion and Analysis Report is a detailed overview of Bank Nizwa's business for the financial year covering the period from 1 January 2022 to 31 December 2022.

It focuses on the core segments of the business and discusses prospects and opportunities for years ahead in the context of the prevailing macroeconomic environment and market penetration of Sharia-compliant products and services.

Poised for Growth

Since inception, we have been working tirelessly to strengthen our operations, expand our services, and enhance our customer experience. As a result, we are now in an excellent position to take our business to the next level.

We are proud to announce that our bank has recently achieved significant milestones, which include record operating profit and subsequently announcing highest ever rate of dividend to our shareholders. We launched innovative products and services, expanded our branch network, and strengthened our digital capabilities. Our efforts have resulted in higher customer satisfaction rates, increased customer loyalty, and a stronger brand reputation.

In less than ten years, Oman has become the world's 15th largest Islamic banking industry, commanding a 17 per cent share in the Sultanate's total banking assets. Bank Nizwa is at the forefront of this remarkable growth of Islamic banking and continues its success journey by achieving impressive financial results. Bank Nizwa recorded the highest ever net profits, with a growth of 20% despite challenges.

Since its establishment, the bank is dedicated to providing Sharia-compliant and innovative financial solutions to deliver a distinct banking experience that aligns with the evolving requirements of its customers. Despite some challenges, the bank has exhibited exceptional performance in all its departments and demonstrated resilience in all operations. Bank Nizwa's total assets also increased by 6% from RO 1.4 billion to RO 1.5 billion over the past year. Its customers' growing preference is evident from the 7% increase in its customer deposit portfolio, which rose from RO 1.1 billion to RO 1.19 billion year-on-year. The bank's financing to customers also rose by 10%, from RO 1.13 billion in 2021 to RO 1.27 billion.

A key contributor to this extraordinary performance amidst tough market conditions is the execution of our 2025 strategy objectives and vision of the future, and increased awareness on the benefits of Islamic banking amongst individuals and businesses alike; a responsibility Bank Nizwa has taken upon itself to continue to lead.

As the Sultanate's largest and fastest-growing Islamic bank, we are uniquely positioned to play a significant role in supporting Oman's economic growth. Our focus begins by providing the necessary support to our customers and community when they require it most. Through our customer-centric approach, digital engagement, and operational excellence, we are leading the sector's growth in all segments, including Consumer Banking, Corporate Banking, International Banking, Trade Finance, Government Banking and Treasury, among others. To serve our customers effectively, drive core business outcomes, and deliver strong and sustainable returns to our shareholders, it is vital to maintain a strong balance sheet. During the year, our liquidity and capital position remain at the desired levels while asset quality remains in control. We prudently increased our market share while keeping our customers at the heart of every decision. We continued the momentum of expanding our branch network with an enhanced digital offering, to gain market share and achieve the second phase of our growth targets.

Throughout the year, the Bank identified important opportunities and areas for improvement within Oman's Islamic banking sector, and developed tactical plans to address them. By making deliberate and ongoing efforts in these areas, the Bank was able to maintain its position as a leader in the industry, reflecting its commitment to providing trustworthy and reliable services to its customers.

Bank Nizwa has undertaken specific measures to promote sustainable profitability through effective expense management and capital allocation, as well as sound credit decisions that position the Bank for future growth. The Bank is pleased to report that it has made substantial progress over the years in improving its efficiency ratio, return on equity, and operating leverage. By consistently delivering strong risk management performance and maintaining a CET1 ratio of 16.04% and Liquidity Coverage Ratio of 234%, the Bank is well positioned for continued growth and increased shareholder returns.

Country Economic & Business Environment

It is expected that the global economy will experience slower growth due to the strict monetary policy implemented in 2022. Nonetheless, the prices of energy are expected to remain high since there is limited production capacity within OPEC+ and the supply remains limited. If China's economy reopens more quickly than anticipated, there could be a rise in demand for oil and other commodities in the second half of 2023.

It is anticipated that the budgets of major oil producers in the GCC will stay in surplus this year, allowing their governments to continue investing in infrastructure and strategic sectors. This investment will aid in reducing

the effects of lower external demand, as well as slower private sector consumption and investment. Thus, the GCC is expected to have relatively better growth performance this year.

The Sultanate of Oman has maintained steady progress towards achieving its long-term strategy of economic diversification. The outlook for the future remains stable as the country continues to build its reputation as an attractive business and investment destination for a wide array of industries supported by a solid infrastructure and investor-friendly policies and procedures.

While the energy sector has been the main driver behind Oman's economic growth, other industries are playing a greater role in leading the way towards a diversified economy. The balance between oil and non-oil industries is becoming more sustainable. Overall, the business environment is pointing towards growth and opportunities for the private sector.

Oman's economy is showing promising signs of recovery due to several factors, such as the easing of supply-chain issues, increased hydrocarbon outputs, and significant government reforms. The country's fiscal and current account deficits are predicted to turn into surpluses through fiscal reforms, with the improvements expected to continue in 2023. This has helped the country in improving Debt-to-GDP ratio drop to 46%. The growth in hydrocarbon production, higher non-oil revenues, and cost-cutting measures in government expenditure will strengthen Oman's fiscal and external positions.

Outlook For The Banking Sector

The sector remains strong with adequate capital and low levels of non-performing assets, and credit risk is well contained. The Central Bank of Oman has facilitated the adoption of new service delivery modes and technologies to serve the market more effectively, especially during the pandemic. The CBO has also implemented several policy measures to strengthen banks and support the country's economic recovery.

Banks will continue to be the primary financiers for both corporate and household sectors in Oman, with domestic banks remaining the leading players. Domestic deposits will be the primary source of funding.

With the growing economy, the banking sector also grew, with total assets reaching RO 39 billion by the end of December 2022, a growth of 0.5% from the previous year. Total deposits increased by 1% to reach RO 26 billion, and total outstanding credit extended by banks grew by 4.7% to RO 29 billion.

The stability of the banking system in Oman remains intact, as the sector is well capitalized, profitable, and liquid with a low infection ratio. Non-performing assets

ratios suggest satisfactory asset quality and well-contained credit exposure. The expected improvement in economic growth in 2023 will create a demand for credit, and credit growth is expected to increase. Overall, the banking sector is poised to support the economic recovery and diversification initiatives, as well as meet credit needs.

NATURE OF BUSINESS OF BANK NIZWA

Bank Nizwa is a Sharia-based financial institution in the business of both intermediation and participation that would lead to the economic, social and ethical wellbeing of the society. The Bank's overall service proposition is divided into Personal Banking, Corporate & Commercial Banking and Financial Markets & Investments with customers being served through multiple channels, including branches, direct sales, call centre, ATM/CCDMs, mobile application, and internet banking.

Constituting the largest segment of the business, Retail Banking Division, serves the financial needs of individuals across the country, providing them with the necessary means to lead financially secure lifestyles through innovative Sharia compliant products including savings and current and investment deposits accounts as well as home, personal and auto finance solutions.

The Wholesale Banking Division serves the needs of the government sector, government-owned entities, corporate and commercial clients, as well as small-and-medium-enterprises (SMEs) through innovative structured working capital, long-term financing and trade finance facilities.

Key Developments in Core Segments

Retail Banking

The Retail Banking Division has worked towards continuously redefining the Islamic banking experience in Oman by providing customers with innovative products and services underpinned by responsive customer care and technologically advanced solutions to meet today's dynamic requirements. This approach has brought about positive change in Oman's retail banking space, prompting other institutions to re-examine their product and service offerings.

To support the economic recovery, Bank Nizwa signed a number of agreements with reputed developers, dealerships and retailers to provide customers with value-added services and discounts. In order to strengthen the relationship with Wealth Management customers, Bank Nizwa launched a range of exclusive products, benefits, and discounted rates tailor-made to suit their unique needs.

The Retail Banking division signed a tie-up with IFIN (Islamic Finance Initiation Network) the first-of-its-

kind Shariah-compliant fintech solution - allowing customers to finance their desired items instantly. This new liaison commenced with 'Instant Car Finance', making Bank Nizwa the first in the country to offer on-the-spot approval to finance cars.

Developing strategic approach to regulating the labour market and upgrade the ratio of national work force in both public and private sectors in order to promote its role in supporting the national economy, and demonstrating cohesion with Ministry of Labour's ongoing efforts to facilitate job seekers and fresh graduates with temporary work permits under the 'Sahim' program, the retail banking division signed an agreement to back beneficiaries of 'Sahim' with a comprehensive set of Sharia compliant banking services.

The Bank signed an agreement with Ministry of Housing and Urban Planning aiming to provide eligible customers the opportunity to own residential unites as part of "Sourh" initiative at reduced prices. The Bank also signed an agreement with Sustainable Development and Investment Company (SDIC) to offer Shariah-compliant home finance solutions to customers aspiring to buy properties at The Sustainability City - Yiti.

As the leader in the Islamic financial services industry, and in line with its core values, innovative mind-set and commitment to sustainability, the retail banking division launched its first Shariah-Compliant eco-friendly credit and debit cards in Oman. The approach was created to promote sustainable development in the Islamic banking domain by considering environmental, social and economic objectives.

In line with the bank's well-formulated expansion strategy that focuses on bringing Islamic banking closer to the people, Bank Nizwa has remained steadfast in its mission to expand its operations across the Sultanate and offer its excellent Islamic banking experience to customers in every corner of the country by introducing new branches and offsite ATM/CCDM machines.

The Bank has introduced its first digital branch in the Mall of Oman, providing market-leading services with an emphasis on rendering seamless customer experience. The digital branch is designed to educate consumers on Islamic financial products and services through its dedicated "Islamic Finance Knowledge Corner" located at its digital branch. With its extended digital banking offerings, and the introduction of its digital on-boarding solution, Bank Nizwa enables customers to open an account with Bank Nizwa digitally via the use of a QR code, additionally customers are able to issue a debit card and get it delivered to their doorstep with no additional cost. Digital on boarding has allowed the bank to bring Islamic banking closer to a larger audience and simplify the account opening process for prospective customers.

Wholesale Banking Group

Wholesale Banking has continued to grow in Year 2022 even though most of the Corporate and SME clients have not come out from post COVID stress. Our aim is to emphasise the rising demand for Sharia-compliant finance, whilst also establishing its distinct footprint in the country's growth. This is achieved by providing innovative structured working capital, long-term financing and trade finance facilities to the government sector, government-owned entities, corporations and small-and-medium enterprises (SMEs) for capital intensive and strategically important projects that directly or indirectly impact the Sultanate and address key economic and social demands in vital sectors

In 2022, Wholesale Banking Group started "Sustainable Finance" to support the Oman's transition to a low-carbon, more resource-efficient and sustainable economy and to be at the forefront of efforts to build a financial system that supports sustainable growth. Sustainable finance will help in supporting a resilient economy and a sustainable recovery from the impacts of the COVID-19 pandemic.

Wholesale Banking Group will continue its focus on innovation through re-engineering processes and launching digital ventures and new business models. Furthermore, it aims at strengthening existing segments, supporting Small and Medium Enterprises and expanding its offerings. Wholesale Banking is also working to improve customer experience by investing heavily in digitalisation.

1- Global Markets (Treasury)

In a year that witnessed complex geopolitical and economical dynamics, including military conflict in the Ukraine, territorial flexing by China and heightened global inflation. Managing volatility was the main concern in global markets. Treasury Department successfully navigated the adjustment to higher inflationary regime as Global Markets Funding and liquidity management played a vital role fulfilling the funding requirements at both the Bank and regulatory levels and in enhancing the diversification of the Bank funding structure. Treasury Department applied several tactical steps to manage the rising OMR and USD curve following the global shift in monetary policies. The Treasury Department continued to support income through its Foreign Exchange, money market and Sukuk Portfolio management.

Several years back the Treasury Department took a strategy of higher engagement with the Bank's clients. The Department extended its expertise by advising, developing and executing on behalf of its clients FX hedging strategies, profit rates views and liquidity management techniques that included local

and international Sukuk investments, deposit products and FX alternatives.

2- International Banking

The International Banking unit continues to build and maintain relationships with partner financial institutions, domestically and globally. This effort is fundamental to provide our clients with the requisite network for financing/sourcing, payment and trade finance business as well as state-of-the-art products by top regional and global banks. Supplemental funding sources were also achieved through financial institution partnerships.

The team ensured smooth correspondent banking relations and business flows the unit monitors worldwide country exposures and risk. During 2022, Bank Nizwa continued to add new financial institution partners and connections from different countries. The Bank and its clients have access to more than 100 correspondents to cater their needs. New lines for handling variety of products continued to be set up and enhanced. The International Banking unit will continue to increase participation to ensure the efficiency of the Bank's transaction processes, internally and externally.

3- Government & Investment Banking

The Government & Investment Banking unit is essential in driving the wholesale deposit base that supports asset growth, apart from investments and advisory mandates. Increasing costs was a mounting challenge to the industry, and efforts by the Government unit had ensured the requisite sustenance while adding new clientele. With the increased budget rationalization in the public sector, a proactive relationship management approach had ensured uninterrupted business.

The Investment Banking unit continued to make efforts in developing the Islamic capital market sector. The existing portfolio has been streamlined and new investments has been added during the year. The Government & Investment Banking unit will continue to broaden the base for the Bank to deliver core-funding sources as well as supplement other income streams, including advisory services, with a differentiated approach

4- Project Finance

The Project Finance unit continues to deliver coverage and financing needs to national priority economic sectors. Increased attention to private sector involvement in strategic national projects with the establishment of supportive new regulations including the Public-Private Partnership Law, Bankruptcy Law and Foreign Capital Investment Law, and the setup of the Government's dedicated Public-Private Partnership unit have resulted in the rising need of project financing.

PPP projects in the pipeline are expected to be key catalysts to growth. The Project Finance unit stands ready to meet the emerging need by continuing with successful execution and completion as well as delivering Sharia compliant project-related services to developing projects and contracts. During the year, the unit had done well in closing a number of milestone transactions of national importance. The team is actively working to carve out a niche, as an active player in the Project Finance & Syndication market in Oman. This area of business, particularly infrastructure and utilities sector, is crucial not only to the Bank but to the wider economy, where the Bank offers 100% Sharia-compliant solutions.

5- Corporate Banking

Corporate Banking remains one of the key growth drivers in the Wholesale Banking business, registering a record growth once again during 2022. Emphasis on asset quality through a diversified portfolio approach has resulted in achieving the main goals. The bank ensured its support of clients affected by the pandemic in order to ensure their business continuity and recovery. With a balanced approach, and focus on COVID-19 affected clients and industries, the Bank continued to support businesses – and in turn the general economy – during the difficult period of the pandemic.

As in previous years, multi-location, multi-industry and multi-product approach has resulted in addition of new customers to our bank which sizeable business volume. During the year, special attention was given to finance infrastructure projects, financing in basic necessity industries. Supported companies involved in uplifting the natural calamity affected areas with innovative Sharia compliant solutions that delivered strong business value.

1- Mid-Corporate Banking

A midcorporate unit was established to provide broader coverage focused account management as well as business development. The scope of the unit is intended to bridge the segment between SMEs and large corporates. Companies within this segment present significant growth opportunities, along with the prospect of becoming their primary banker. The unit made commendable inroads in the market, on boarding key clients operating in national priority sectors. Mid-Corporate Banking is expected to grow rapidly and provide continuity to clients' enterprise lifecycle.

2- Transaction Banking

Transaction Banking and Trade Finance business continued its journey of growth by providing new products, revamped services and delivery standards to meet the consistently rising demand for cash management, trade finance, salaries, payment services

as well as international trade. Impressive growth of non-funded income also demonstrated the improved trade volumes and service standards. Corporate Internet Banking recorded a 300% increase in corporate online transactions, supported by enhanced features and services. The commendable performance was enabled by the continuous relationship and marketing efforts of the WBG business team which enhanced clients' confidence in the Bank's capabilities.

Our commitment to implement the best-in-class digital platforms and services including Transaction Banking and Trade Finance systems have been approved and achieved significant progress during the year. The sustained business growth achieved by the bank also recorded substantial increase in both the fee and non-funded income. Transaction Banking and Trade Finance will continue the efforts to improve the business volume and value by facilitating higher benchmarks in product range, service quality and customer experience.

3- SME Banking

Bank Nizwa acknowledges the vital role the small and medium enterprise (SME) sector plays in contributing to the economy and its impact in providing national employment, and supports the sector keenly with solutions tailor-made for SMEs in the Sultanate.

The trust placed in Bank Nizwa's Sharia compliant products and services is evident in the notable increase of the SME customer-base and business volume. The SME business continues to expand coverage in key cities outside Muscat. With a special focus on industrial areas such as Madayn, Oil Services Sectors and more tie-ups and associations with major corporations and oil majors are on the cards.

Affiliations with vendors in the supply chain of larger corporate enterprises, particularly SMEs, will remain a mainstay

Despite numerous challenges in 2022 as a result of the continuing impact of the pandemic, the SME Banking unit added new business and products to register satisfactory growth. Bank Nizwa will continue to support the growth of SMEs with Sharia compliant products and services utilizing various channels.

Aligning itself to the country's economic diversification plan as outlined in its vision 2040 and in an endeavour to bridge the funding gap for SMEs operating in key sectors, the bank is constantly engaging with and signing numerous financing agreements with potential SME clients.

4- Product Development

As a pioneer in Islamic banking in Oman, we are able to continually develop Shariah Compliant new superior

products and services that can deliver unique benefits with real added value to the customers. Islamic Banking Product Development unit in Wholesale Banking is involved in designing, developing new products and services, process re-evaluation, documentation streamlining, and customizing solutions to create an impactful suite of products and services that deliver on-point services to clients. We believe in adding value to our customers' lives and businesses, through dynamic and competitive products and services that fulfil their needs while conforming completely to the dictates of Shariah. At the same time, we endeavour to deliver competitive risk adjusted returns to our stakeholders.

Product Development is involved in developing innovative, viable, and competitive value propositions that not only meet the requirements of today's complex financial world, but also do so with excellent service excellence, which our customers demand. Bank Nizwa leads the Islamic Banking industry in the sultanate with a critical responsibility of leading the way forward in establishing a stable and dynamic Islamic Banking system replete with dynamic and cutting-edge products and services.

5- Wholesale Banking Support

A key anchor for all Wholesale Banking units, the Wholesale Banking Support team was instrumental in the overall commendable performance and growth of the Wholesale Banking business. The team fortifies the efficiency of the Wholesale Banking Group covering multitude of client services.

The unit aims to deliver high client satisfaction levels through continuous improvement in its operations. In addition, the unit collaborates with all departments to resolve bottleneck issues in the timely delivery of services to clients. The unit will continue to provide all necessary support to new initiatives.

Risk Management

Risk Management is an integral part of our operations and is the responsibility of all units within the Bank. The Risk Management function is overseen and managed on a bank-wide basis. The Bank's approach to risk management involves understanding drivers of risks, risk types, and impacts of risks. Drivers of risk include but are not limited to, the economic environment, regulations, competitor or market evolution, business decisions, process or judgment error, dysfunctional markets, and natural disasters.

In 2022, Bank Nizwa closely followed the guidance of the Central Bank of Oman (CBO) to help customers impacted by the pandemic, through timely restructuring of their exposures.. We continuously strive to be supportive of our customers in times of need while

maintaining adequate provisions to protect the interest of our shareholders. This approach enabled our customers to recover and maintained commercial activity. The Bank has also taken proactive steps to ensure the booking of well-diversified, high-quality assets that provide the sustainability of profitability.

Risk Management has been instrumental in identifying emerging key risks and risk drivers, measuring and managing such risks against the backdrop of changing macroeconomic conditions and assessing and influencing the Bank's forward-looking strategy.

The Bank is inherently exposed to various types of risks in carrying out its business activities. The Bank has a sound and strong Risk Governance built upon risk-based decision-making principles across all levels of the organization. The Bank has a disciplined approach in managing risk and reward to assure that it is well positioned to achieve its strategic objectives and to safeguard the interests of all stakeholders.

The primary responsibility for managing risk lies with the Board of Directors (BOD) who have formed an independent Board-level committee: Board Governance, Risk and Compliance Committee (BGRCC). The BGRCC is further supported by an independent Risk Management Group (RMG) that reports to the BOD through BGRCC.

As part of Risk Governance, Senior Management Committees were established within the Bank to manage the overall level of each risk type. This includes the Assets and Liability Committee (ALCO), the Credit and Investment Committee (CIC) and the IT Steering Committee (ITSC). A well-defined governance structure is in place for manual and system-based activities and is approved by the BOD. Periodic audits and examinations by the internal auditors ensure that the culture of risk awareness is embedded throughout our business divisions, which is supported by a rigorous set of checks and balances.

As part of the Bank's continuous improvement initiative, the Bank implemented a highly reputed impairment calculation system to calculate expected credit loss for all asset classes, in line with the requirements of AAOIFI FAS 30 standard. In addition, during the period the Bank took several initiatives to review and enhance policies and processes to manage emerging risks, and improve efficiencies and customer service aligned to business strategy and risk appetite. The Bank is continuously improving internal standards of financial and non-financial parameters for the assessment of credit risk. This will further enhance our new client selection capabilities and strengthen our credit underwriting terms and conditions to maintain the quality of asset booking. In addition, this has aided in controlling the

quality of assets. Periodic stress tests and review of the portfolio by segments and sectors were undertaken to identify and proactively manage the portfolio through a robust and well-ingrained early alert process of existing approved risk policies and adjusting them to changing regulatory and economic environments.

The Bank's Risk Management Group proactively monitors portfolios and implements strategies considering the external environment, focusing its areas of growth on selected segments. The Bank's risk approach is aimed at supporting portfolio growth within acceptable risk thresholds and ensure that the objectives of a well-controlled balance sheet are met. The Bank made progress in building balance sheet growth in assets and has taken important initiatives to diversify a portfolio and ensured that the portfolio position across products is stable. Credit losses in retail and wholesale banking assets are the lowest in the industry and well within the risk appetite; they allow sufficient loss-absorption capacities in products to expand. The financial performance of all the assets is robust and all products generated healthy returns. The Bank will continue to focus on diversification of banking portfolios while maintaining the current risk level.

A critical component of risk management is liquidity risk. The Bank robust monitoring tools enable management to assess liquidity gaps through a cash flow and static approach, creating reserve against deposits, monitoring financing ratio, and mitigating liquidity risk and contingency measures. In addition, to advance further to manage the risk, the Bank successfully implemented Basel III Liquidity and Capital Standards to meet regulatory requirements.

A risk that is inherent in the Bank's daily operations is defined as an 'Operational Risk'. To minimize this risk and Operational Risk Management Policy was adopted and critical controls were implemented and enhanced as and when required at all levels of the organization. During the period in review, the Bank conducted a bank-wide 'Risk and Control Self-Assessment' to capture and assess all key processes and controls to address operational risks within various businesses and support functions. The Bank has also formed an internal committee (Operational Risk Management Committee) to oversee the implementation of operational risk policy at the bank level. During the period, the Bank conducted Business Continuity testing of all the critical functions to ensure the continuity of critical business in an unforeseen event and have also we have enhanced the IT infrastructure which will support our readiness in case of any contingency. During the period, the Bank developed an operational risk management system, using in-house resources that automates the process of Incident Reporting and Risk Control Self-Assessment.

The Bank conducted its annual Internal Capital Adequacy Assessment Process (ICAAP) and a forward-looking stress test. ICAAP is validated once in every two years by an independent external agency.. This process provides the Bank with an assessment of the potential risks and capital requirements under stressed scenarios, and through this exercise has developed a systematic approach to manage its capital requirements during the time of stress. The report is approved by the Board of Directors and submitted to the Central Bank of Oman (CBO). The Risk Management team actively tracks the developments from the Basel Committee on Banking Supervision on the global regulatory frameworks and CBO on-going guidelines for local regulations. The Bank progressively integrates relevant aspects of both the frameworks and regulations to build a more resilient Bank in Oman.

The Bank also conducted a validation exercise for its Rating Model for Corporate; Expected Credit Loss Model for Retail and Non-retail model and conducted a review by an independent external party on the same. The process of review is part of the engagement of External Auditors. This exercise aimed at improving the results of risk assessment and adequacy of reserves for any expected credit loss event.

During the period, the Bank upgraded its internally developed Risk Rating Model for Corporate asset class. As part of Bank's endeavor to encourage customers towards sustainable business, the Bank assesses counterparties through a scoring system on Environmental, Social and Governance (ESG) criteria. Those customers with better ESG score get better credit risk scores; accordingly, keeping other parameters along with ESG scores into consideration, credit decisions are taken.

Raising Awareness

Bank Nizwa has been at the forefront of advocating the benefits of Sharia-compliant financing while driving accelerated growth in the Islamic finance industry through well-structured initiatives.

In line with the bank's efforts towards developing Waqf foundations and promoting awareness of the concept of Islamic Waqf, Bank Nizwa sponsored the first Waqf Forum, which was organised by Imam Jabir Bin Zaid Waqf Foundation in cooperation with the Ministry of Endowments and Religious Affairs.

To further support the remarkable growth in the Islamic finance sector, the bank co-organised the 'Settlement of Islamic Finance Disputes by Conciliation and Arbitration' workshop in collaboration with the College of Sharia Sciences to empower the national cadres and help them better manage disputes settlement in the sector.

Focusing on its customers, Bank Nizwa organised multiple Islamic finance customer gatherings for the Wholesale Banking Clients at Sohar, Muscat, and Dhofar to enlighten them on the numerous leverageable opportunities and prospects for growth in the Islamic finance sector.

Committed to raising a financially conscious community that is well versed with the knowledge of Sharia principles of banking and finance, Bank Nizwa, under the umbrella of its renowned 'Islamic Finance Knowledge Series (IFKS)', conducted a number of induction sessions on Islamic Finance across different governorates in the Sultanate. While the first session was held for the staff of the Ministry of Religious Affairs in Salalah, the bank also held two parallel sessions in the governorate of South Al Sharqiyah at Jalan Bani Bu Ali and Jalan Bani Bu Hasan. Owing to the increasing popularity of the series and the bank's inherent zeal to share knowledge on the latest trends, developments, and achievements of the sector, Bank Nizwa conducted another IFKS program in Bahla that highlighted the various Islamic finance instruments available and their advantages.

In addition, the bank's 'Nibras' Programme which hosted key personalities in the industry, was yet another platform through which Bank Nizwa offered opportunities to engage in discussions on Islamic banking and Sharia-compliant financial services and products. Committed to supporting thought-leadership programmes dedicated to promoting Islamic finance, the bank also acted as the Presenting Sponsor of the Alam Al Iktisaad Islamic Banking and Finance Summit which with the central theme 'Decrypt the Future of Islamic Banking, Finance and Fintech'. Meanwhile, its keen focus on spearheading innovation, digitalisation, and sustainable practices in the Islamic finance sector, also saw it participating as the Islamic Banking Partner at the Future Tech Event, which comprised an expo and a summit.

Consistent with its strategy to further explore, leverage, and advocate sustainable practices, Bank Nizwa participated in the Green Hydrogen Summit and Exhibition 2022. The summit, which was geared at promoting the benefits of transitioning to a green hydrogen economy, is strongly aligned with Bank Nizwa's continuous endeavours to collaborate with others in the industry and contribute to achieving energy security while acting as a catalyst to the nation's sustainability agenda.

To honour its commitment to sustainable development goals, the bank participated as the main banking sponsor of the Sixth Scientific Conference of the College of Law at Sultan Qaboos University (SQU) titled "Towards a Renewed Legislative System to Achieve Oman's Vision 2040".

Bank Nizwa was also the only Islamic bank from Oman to participate in the Sibos 2022, the world's premier financial services event held in Amsterdam. Apart from strengthening its relationship with International Financial Institutions, the bank, through its participation, was also able to explore products related to trade and payments that it could potentially offer its customers.

Corporate Social Responsibility

Being an Islamic banking entity, Bank Nizwa upholds the values of community service and incorporates the norms of Sharia in all its processes. With the spirit of volunteerism running through all its employees, the bank has spearheaded a number of CSR initiatives that have not only had a meaningful impact on the community but have also helped in the socio-economic progress of the nation.

During the holy month of Ramadan, the bank collaborated with local charitable organisations that mirror its values to distribute food packages and iftar meals, and also set up donation booths in association with Al Rahma Charitable Organisation. Reaffirming its support to low-income families, the bank also conducted a month-long campaign for its Sadaqah and Zakah accounts to help raise additional funds to aid the less fortunate. Meanwhile, its Quran recitation competition conducted with the Oman Association for the Holy Quran contributed to instilling Islamic values in the youth of Oman.

At the forefront of humanitarian and disaster relief efforts, the bank demonstrated utmost promptness in responding to calamities and pledged OMR 40,000 to support the impacted people and companies of the flood-stricken communities in Rustaq and Al Awabi.

As a bank committed to preserving Oman's rich biodiversity and environment while honouring its ESG values, Bank Nizwa, under its 'Masoliyati' programme, organised an extensive beach clean up of Ras Al Hadd and participated in a tree plantation drive at Ras Al Shajer Nature Reserve in Quriyat, both of which were held in cooperation with the Environment Authority of Oman. In line with its efforts to contribute to the nation's Sustainable Development Goals, the bank also sponsored the First Samail Festival to raise the spirit of the local community and promote the country's tourism potential as well as its history, culture, and heritage.

Bank Nizwa has invested in the human capital of the country and has demonstrated an unwavering dedication to enriching the lives of individuals. Leading by example, the bank has been able to advocate the Islamic principles of philanthropy in society and has deepened its bonds with the community.

Awards & Accolades

As Oman's first and leading Islamic bank, Bank Nizwa has set innumerable benchmarks in the industry in only 9 years of operation. With innovation, people-centricity, and service excellence embedded in every aspect of its operation, the bank has also been recognised for its pioneering stance on sustainable finance in the country.

In 2022, the bank was applauded at the Oman Sustainability Week Awards for its ongoing efforts to achieve sustainable economic growth while being environmentally conscious, and was, thereby, honoured with a special award for sustainability. Meanwhile, the bank was also praised for its increased attention to driving digitalisation and enhancing customer experience and was bestowed the 'Best Bank in Mid-Size Banks' and 'Excellence in Mobile Banking' awards at the New Age Banking Summit (NABS) 2022.

Revered as a progressive Islamic bank that focuses on value-added propositions and continuously innovates its comprehensive folio of products and services to address the evolving needs of its customers, the bank was also conferred the title of the 'Most Innovative Islamic Bank' Oman 2022 by the International Finance Magazine.

In addition, Bank Nizwa also won the 'Islamic Bank of the Year' title and 'Best Sustainable Banking Products Innovation' accolade at the Alam Al Iktisaad's Islamic Banking and Finance Summit (IBFS) 2022 that further reaffirmed its unfaltering pursuit of excellence.

Building Brand Equity

As the first and fastest-growing Islamic bank in the country, Bank Nizwa has upheld an impeccable track record that attests to its corporate credibility. Through its well-strategized initiatives, innovative product portfolio, and keen focus on spearheading digitalisation, the bank has been able to deliver superior levels of customer satisfaction that have further contributed to an enhanced brand affinity and perceived value.

The bank's collaboration with leading FinTech companies has not only spearheaded technological development in the Islamic banking sector but has also been instrumental in driving socio-economic progress in the country. While the bank, through its various endeavours, has reaffirmed its keen focus on supporting SMEs, it has also played an instrumental role in financing key projects of national significance.

Recording stellar growth in 2022, the bank has also remained committed to the sustainability agenda of the nation and placed increasing importance on catalysing sustainable finance initiatives.

Governed by the values of Sharia financing, Bank Nizwa has struck the right balance between realising

shareholder aspirations, delivering enhanced value to customers, and playing its part as a socially responsible corporate entity. It has, therefore, emerged as the preferred Islamic banking partner in the Sultanate.

Sharia Governance Process

Compliance to Sharia principles and requirements are inherently built into the Bank's end-to-end activities and transactions including products & services by following a comprehensive Sharia Governance Framework, which comprised of several key elements listed below that sets the standards and implementation that ensure holistic Sharia compliance:

1) Islamic Banking Regulatory Framework (IBRF)

A 'rule book' issued by the Central Bank of Oman on Islamic banking that sets guidelines on Sharia Governance and its relevant Sharia functions, Risk Management and Accounting concepts and general product features which are permitted in Oman for Islamic banks in tandem with Oman Banking Law.

2) AAOIFI Standards

Sharia, Accounting and Governance Standards are published by the Accounting and Auditing Organization for Islamic Financial Institutions (AAOIFI) [and being referred to by CBO in IBRF]; represent a major reference especially for Sharia compliance in the Islamic banking sector. Sharia resolutions, which are not readily available in the AAOIFI Sharia standards, are covered by resolutions from SSB.

3) Sharia Supervisory Board (SSB)

SSB members are well-respected Omani and International Sharia scholars who review and provide Sharia resolutions and Fatwas on all products and related processes. The SSB is the ultimate responsible body within the Bank for all Sharia related matters and is responsible for overall Sharia supervision and oversight activities to ensure that the Bank's transactions and operations are Sharia compliant at all times. The SSB, which meets on a quarterly basis, consists of Sheikh Dr. Majid Bin Muhammad Bin Salim Al Kindi (Chairman), Sheikh Dr. Aznan bin Hasan (Deputy Chairman) and Sheikh Ibrahim bin Nasser Al Sawwafi (Member) and Sheikh Dr. Ali bin Suliman Aljahdami (member). The SSB has established a Sharia Executive Committee ("Sharia ExCom"), comprising of Sheikh Dr. Majid Bin Muhammad Bin Salim Al Kindi, and Sheikh Dr. Ali bin Suliman Aljahdami, which meets on a monthly basis to review the Bank's business from a Sharia perspective and consider current business requirements. Sharia ExCom resolutions are based on previous SSB Sharia guidelines and Fatwas.

4) Internal Sharia Reviewer (ISR) / Head of Sharia:

The ISR assumes the responsibilities of Head of Sharia Department. Under the IBRF, the ISR is also responsible for heading the Sharia Compliance Unit

and the Sharia Audit Unit. The major technical role of ISR is to execute Sharia review financing proposals in coordination with the Head of Sharia Structuring. Review of proposals within current approved product programs and Sharia Supervisory Board guidelines are presented to the respective business units as part of the required documents for execution. This function is the pre-execution Sharia review activity.

In addition to these daily functions, the ISR with assistance from the assigned team member acts as the coordinator for the SSB and prepares the meeting file and the minutes of meetings. Sharia resolutions and guidelines are then communicated to the respective business unit heads for adherence. Any approval required from business units before the next meeting of the SSB is communicated by the ISR to SSB members by email for review and approval by Sharia resolution. The SSB has also delegated specific authorities to the Sharia Ex-Com whereby its members are entitled to issue Sharia resolutions. The ISR also prepares the agenda and documents, and minutes of meetings for Sharia Ex-Com and communicates its Sharia resolutions to relevant business unit heads.

5) Sharia Structuring & Compliance

Under the IBRF, the Sharia Compliance Unit is responsible for facilitating the Bank's management to ensure compliance with Sharia (as manifested by the guidelines and Fatwa issued by the SSB) and is extensively involved before a new product or transaction is approved. This function provides Sharia review and supervision for business transactions and support function activities before execution (ex-ante) to confirm that structuring has been concluded based on IBRF, AAOIFI, and SSB Sharia guidelines and controls. Consequently, Sharia Review Reports (SRR) are prepared to document this supervision activity and presented to Sharia Ex-Com and the SSB in the monthly and quarterly meetings. This function forms the core of Sharia activity in the department and is also responsible for advising on any new product development activity as well for reviewing product programmes and its ancillary documentations. To support the Sharia compliance activity, Sharia non-compliance risks are continuously scrutinized, and specific mitigation controls are set to minimize the risks that occur due to unintentional human errors. Any income of Sharia non-compliant transactions is donated to charity as per SSB guidelines.

6) Internal Sharia Audit Function

Under the IBRF, the Sharia Audit Unit is responsible for assisting an "Internal Sharia Reviewer" and the SSB to form and express an opinion on the extent of the Sharia compliance of the Bank's operations. This is a dedicated function within the Bank that reports directly to the SSB and the ISR, staffed with experienced professionals who conduct Sharia audit after execution of transactions to confirm adherence to Sharia guidelines as issued by the

SSB and as per Sharia reviews (ex-post). The function is also responsible for ensuring the Profit Distribution Mechanism on Mudaraba accounts is properly executed and for ensuring all incomes generated from banking transactions and services are not tainted, which may render it Sharia non-compliant (in which case such income must be donated to charity). Any Sharia non-compliance event is immediately reported to Sharia Ex-Com for review and decision and further reported to the SSB for next course of action / Sharia rule.

7) External Sharia Audit

As required by IBRF, the Bank appoints an independent and qualified external Sharia Auditor to audit the activities of the Bank on an annual basis.

8) Sharia Training

To ensure that all members of management and staff have sufficient working knowledge of Islamic banking principles and guidelines, Sharia compliance department staff continues to exert major focus on Sharia training so that these principles are understood and practiced. Sharia training also encompasses external parties based on an awareness campaign on Islamic banking for all constituents of society such as school teachers and students, university students, employees in ministries and public sector institutions.

9) Sharia Non-Sharia Compliance Risk:

Based on the Sharia guidelines in the IBRF concerning Sharia Non-Sharia Compliance Risk function. The Manager of Sharia Non-Compliance Risk Unit (SNCRU) identify, measure, monitor, control, and manage Sharia non-compliance risks in the bank arising from failure to comply with Sharia rules and principles as set by IBRF issued by CBO, and Sharia standards issued by AAOIFI, and the Sharia rulings and guidelines issued by SSB. The Manager also assist the ISR in identifying the Sharia non-compliance risk parameters for each department or function.

- SNCRU Measure quantitatively the volume of the identified parameters and detect any Sharia non-compliance events for each parameters.
- SNCRU Monitor the development of the Sharia non-compliance parameters during the year periodically as presented in its monthly/quarterly SNCR Reports.
- SNCRU Provide reasonable control measures to establish assurance of the soundness of operations, which prevent violations to Sharia compliance measures and guidelines.

Human Resources

Employees are the driving force behind the Bank's success. Bank Nizwa believes that employees are the major asset for the organisation and efforts were centred on advancing their capacities and capabilities to become tomorrow's leaders in Islamic banking. As

a result of this aspiration, the Bank witnessed higher achievements and stronger performance in 2022 despite of different challenges faced during the year and having still Covid-19 issues and partial closing till almost half of the year.. The Bank's HR function played a vital role in taking care of its staff in 2022. All health measure and guidelines issued by the Supreme Committee were followed during the challenging working conditions of the year.

In order to foster great organizational culture, the bank conducted a cultural survey. The aim was to help the management team to get better understanding on what type our current culture and how to optimize to drive the direction to enhanced business oriented one. The bank also run a job evaluation assessment and project for all its Omanis position from manager level and above in order to help the teams for improved progress and better knowing how to fill their existing gaps.

As part of the HR strategy, the Bank maintains a performance management approach to build a 'pay for performance' culture and develop a proper Succession Planning programme by providing a select group of high-potential employees with the required functional and technical skills. The Bank looks at this as a critical part of integrated approach of managing and developing its employees.

Attracting & Recruiting Talent

The Bank ended the year with 436 employees in 2022. Bank Nizwa continued to selectively recruit the necessary talent required by identifying Omani talents to service a comprehensive range of client segments and selective industries. The Bank aims to be an 'employer of choice' attracting the best and brightest talent in the local market by hiring exceptional fresh graduates who demonstrate great promise, as well as highly qualified professionals with notable industry experience.

To this end, the Bank implements precise and clear recruiting policies based on levels of educational and professional qualifications and the suitability of the specialisation for vacant positions. Similarly, the Bank is fully committed to retaining key talents.

Training & Development

In 2022, the HR department has applied many strategic projects intended to improve over employees' performance, effectiveness and productivity. This was accomplished by focusing on talent management and employee training. The bank conducted various programmes for all employees, focusing on top management, middle management and junior employees as well. The Bank continued to build its e-library and 'going agile'. The aim is to develop all employees and cater to the need for succession planning. In fact, in

2022, Bank Nizwa's training delivery increased with to the availability of the e-learning platform for individuals as well as for groups.

Bank Nizwa believes in the significance of qualifying and training all categories of employees by providing them with the appropriate skills in various banking and management areas, Customer service and quality, which would in turn enhance their knowledge and experience and enable them to develop their capabilities and expertise thereby enhancing overall performance.

The Bank's strategic training and development initiatives during 2022 focused on continuing to enhance the skills of all employees by providing high-level training in all functional categories across the Bank's various departments and branches. With an e-learning platform and various other opportunities, the Bank provided access to a vast amount courses to equip our employees with different sets of Knowledge and skills, either technical that focus on Islamic Banking Training, Product Development, Sales Leadership, Risk Management, Wealth Management, Corporate and Retail Banking, or Soft Skills. These cutting-edge training programmes reflect the latest developments in banking technology; they also support in engaging employees in specialised activities to augment their qualification and knowledge, and to enhance their work value and ethics in line with Bank Nizwa's vision and aspirations.

In the continuous endeavor of the Human Resources Department to provide appropriate solutions and adopted digital solutions through the "Islamic Market Enterprise" platform to provide specialized training and educational materials in the Islamic banking and finance sector, designed by industry leaders.

Employees are able to navigate the global Islamic economy and can access a broad library of practitioner-led learning modules specifically geared towards Islamic banking and finance. In addition, they are also able to benefit from market insights and best practices shared by industry leaders and experts in exclusive interviews on the live broadcasting platform for the Islamic financial markets, IMTV.

In an effort to provide support for our employees to keep abreast with the latest developments in the market and unlock commercial opportunities, employees are now able to access unrivalled and premium data and financial intelligence on the global Islamic economy through Islamic Markets IQ and the opportunity to connect with over 500,000 professionals and institutions through IM Messenger.

In light of Bank Nizwa believes in its Executives and the aim of developing them, the Bank has sent five of its executive to Islamic leadership Program in Cambridge.

In an endeavour to raise the skill levels and empower Omanis for middle and senior management positions,

25 of Bank Nizwa's employees were nominated to enrol in the Leadership Programme, 'High Potential Employees (HiPo)' to LDP – Leadership Development Program along with the National leadership Programme 'Etimad'. The HiPo employees were divided into two batches, and ended up their programs with live projects selected from the bank practices. In addition, Bank Nizwa supported over 34 employees to pursue academic and professional qualifications that would develop their professional competency such as CMA, CBBM, CFE, CSAA, ACI, Masters etc.

Compensation & Benefits

Bank Nizwa developed a workforce to optimise the balance between supply and demand for capabilities, and to manage the cost and employee base more efficiently and effectively in the long term. The Bank's strategic plan is 'pay for performance'.

HR has closely monitored the progress of the implementation of the equity, fairness and competitive pay. The Bank has applied performance appraisal system where annual variable and merit-based remunerations of the employees were linked to the performance system. The Bank participates annually in an Industry Salary Survey with a professional HR Services company to compare its pay position to the market, and to make appropriate decisions based on the results of the survey in order to position compensations appropriately.

Moreover, the Bank continuously enhances its HR systems to help speed-up HR processes like payroll, recruitment, training, employee payments, and employees' self-service. The aim is to ensure HR practices and decisions reinforced agile values and principles.

The Bank continuously strives to create sustainable processes to ensure that compensation structures for employees are appropriately aligned with regulatory requirements and drive sustainable performance at all levels.

Information Technology

Bank Nizwa's Information Technology is fully aligned with its mission to be the 'Digital Bank of choice'. The bank continued to invest in innovation and created a unique digital experience for its customers, simultaneously providing an equitable platform to the Bank for future business growth. Innovation is well embedded in the bank's strategy, giving a clear advantage to our business partners to look forward for enhancement of customer facing applications and improvise corresponding back-end process and systems.

Leveraging on latest technology, Bank launched

seamless digital customer on boarding through its mobile platform, which is helping Bank to attract new customers and grow its deposit base. Bank continues to be the leader in digital services offering to its valued customers. Recently Bank has opened full fledged Digital Branch at Mall of Oman utilizing cutting age technologies so that customers can be served outside banking hours of brick and mortar branches and complete their transactions digitally or through the assistance of video teller. Bank Nizwa launched immediate car finance service at the selected car showrooms by implementing IFIN solution. Bank also introduced WhatsApp banking for the convenience of its customers.

Bank Nizwa IT leadership is well aware of the paradigm shift towards artificial intelligence supported operations and decision-making and Bank Nizwa has ingrained the same in its IT strategy to become efficient in order to exceed customer's expectation and seamless integration with echo systems of FinTechs, suppliers and Regulators. In a rapidly evolving digital environment, this commitment is anchored on preserving robust customer relationships by cultivating trust, relevance and convenience through every banking channel. Significant investments are continued to be made in future-proofing platforms and in embracing cutting-edge technologies such as, data science, robotics to better serve our customers.

Significant progress is made on Bank Nizwa Digital Transformation Roadmap during 2022, critical milestones on Core Banking Transformation initiatives achieved during the year. Some of the other major initiatives during 2022 includes ID card system Khatm, IFIN, IFRS9 system, Interbank Direct Debits, Survey Solution, New queue management system, multiple new corporate Internet Banking services, Mobile banking services.

Bank Nizwa has taken multiple initiatives to reach a very high maturity level of disaster recovery arrangements at the Bank, these initiatives includes Infrastructure revamp, online data replication setup across systems, addition and upgrade of communication link to cover all systems and full bank load. Conducted multiple successful Disaster drills to test DR setup of large number of systems / channels to prepare readiness and ensure our customers services are not impacted in case of any eventuality.

Against a dynamic backdrop in the business, technology and threat environments, Bank Nizwa maintains an exact balance in tighter system security. In line with the Bank's process-centric approach that focuses on continuous improvement to minimize business and cyber security risks. Large numbers of system upgrades were carried out during the year for all Bank's critical systems and services to ensure our customers data

and information are well protected against any kind of internal / external cyber threats.

Transformation journey is continued and we are poised to sustain and improve continuously, keeping our customers and business at the centre of everything we do.

Sustainable and Inclusive Growth

Bank Nizwa has integrated Environmental, Social and Governance (ESG) priorities into its business strategy, demonstrating a commitment to building a more sustainable and inclusive future. The Bank has made progress towards achieving the objectives, including identifying key segments and clientele. The Bank has launched eco-friendly credit and debit cards, which is one of its kind and first in Oman. The Bank has also worked with its clients to provide sustainable finance products, advice, and guidance to support their transition strategies. This is in line with the Government of Oman vision 2040.

Furthermore, the Bank recognizes that a sustainable future requires ongoing investment in new ideas and innovative solutions. The Bank is committed to invest its resources in developing innovative solutions to support the Country's vision for sustainable eco system.

Confidence in The Future

We are filled with passion and confidence as we construct a Sharia-compliant, technology-driven, and high-performing bank that emphasizes efficiency, profitability, and loyalty based on our values and purpose. Our purpose is to improve the financial wellbeing of our customers and the community, and we have stayed true to this goal by supporting in deferring and restructuring financing post pandemic recovery phase to alleviate financial pressure.

With the world's economies rebounding from their lows, we are optimistic about the future and committed to helping our customers regain financial stability. The economic recovery presents a unique opportunity to progress, and we are prepared to capitalize on it.

The government is committed to enhancing capital formation through the private sector, and is taking steps to improve the investment climate and promote public-private partnerships. Small and medium enterprises (SMEs) are receiving significant support, with the government allocating some of its projects to this sector. The National Program for Enhancing Economic Diversification (known as 'Tanfeedh') is also being swiftly implemented to further bolster the economy. These government initiatives, coupled with recent positive fiscal developments, are expected to

increase the demand for credit. The government is also implementing programs that will create opportunities to expand the country's economic base, both vertically within the oil sector and horizontally into non-oil sectors such as manufacturing, fisheries, transportation & logistics, tourism, and mining. These economic and structural reforms will have positive impacts on various fronts, including financial and social objectives.

The increase market share in Islamic Banking in the Sultanate is a positive development, which has occurred in a relatively short period due to support and policy measures implemented by the Central Bank of Oman. In the future, the use of consistent liquidity management frameworks and instruments, diverse financing portfolios, and innovative Islamic finance products will be vital for further growth of this sector. The introduction of new products, particularly for sustainable economy, corporate clients and small and medium-sized enterprises (SMEs), and the implementation of Sharia-compliant liquidity management tools will help ensure that Islamic Banking continues to expand and fully capitalize on all available prospects.

Bank Nizwa's strategic approach is guided by values of being driven, principled, innovative, and helpful. Its five-year strategy for 2025 aims to increase shareholder returns through capital strength and critical infrastructure investment. The bank is a leader in the Islamic finance sector, with strengths in corporate banking, retail banking, international banking, sustainable financing, trade finance, and treasury. It will continue to support the government's economic diversification plan and Oman Vision 2040, seek growth opportunities, and diversify its customer base. The bank plans to enhance capabilities, digital presence, and synergies across its businesses to set new industry benchmarks and elevate Oman's position in the global Islamic banking landscape.

Acknowledgement and Note on completing a decade of Operations

We are proud to announce that our Bank has completed ten years of commercial operations. This milestone would not have been possible without the unwavering support of our stakeholders.

On behalf of the entire Bank, I would like to acknowledge the contribution of our team members and thank them for their commitment to our vision and performance during these difficult times. Our achievements would not have been possible without the support and guidance of the Central Bank of Oman, the Chairman, Sheikh Khalid Abdullah Ali Al Khalili, the Board of Directors and the Executive Management team for their support,

guidance and efforts as we continue our journey to grow our market share.

We are committed to continuing to provide our customers with exceptional banking services and innovative solutions, supporting our employees' growth and development, delivering sustainable returns to our shareholders, and maintaining strong relationships with our regulators. We look forward to the future with optimism and are excited to build on this achievement as we continue to grow and evolve. Thank you for being a part of our journey.

Khalid Al Kayed
Chief Executive Officer



KPMG LLC
Children's Public Library Building
4th Floor, Shatti Al Qurum
P O Box 641, PC 112
Sultanate of Oman
Tel. +968 24 749600, www.kpmg.com/om

Independent Limited Assurance Report on control Procedures Relating to Shari'a compliance and Governance Structure of Bank Nizwa SAOG To the Board of Directors of Bank Nizwa SAOG

Introduction

We were engaged by the Board of Directors of Bank Nizwa SAOG ("the Bank") to report on Bank's management's report (the "Report") as set out on pages 4 to 20 on control procedures relating to Shari'a Compliance and the assertions related to the compliance with Islamic Banking Regulatory Framework ("IBRF") issued by Central Bank of Oman ("CBO") and guidelines of Shari'a Supervisory Board ("SSB") in the form of an independent reasonable assurance conclusion about whether Bank's assertion that the Report is properly prepared, in all material respects based on the requirements of the IBRF related to Shari'a Compliance, guidelines and decisions of SSB, Shari'a standards as issued by Accounting and Auditing Organization for Islamic Financial Institutions ("AAOIFI"), and the Shari'a Governance Structure was suitably designed and implemented is fairly stated.

Management's responsibility

The Management of the Bank is responsible for preparation and presentation of the Report that is free from material misstatement including completeness, accuracy and development of control objectives of the Shari'a Compliance and Governance Structure; in accordance with relevant provisions of the IBRF issued by the CBO, the guidelines and directives issued by its SSB and Shari'a standards as issued by AAOIFI and for the information contained therein. The Management of the Bank is also responsible for the prevention and detection of fraud, error and non-compliance with the laws and regulations applicable to the activities of the Bank including compliance with IBRF and guidelines and directives issued by the SSB.

Our responsibility

Our responsibility is to examine the Report prepared by the Bank and to report thereon in the form of an independent reasonable assurance conclusion based on the evidence obtained. We conducted our engagement in accordance with International Standard on Assurance Engagements ("ISAE") 3000, assurance engagements other than audits or reviews of historical financial information issued by the International Auditing and Assurance Standards Board and the Auditing Standard for Islamic Financial Institutions (ASIFI) 6 "Independent Assurance Engagement on Bank's Compliance with Shari'a Principles and Rules (External Shari'a Audit)", issued by AAOIFI. These standards require that we plan and perform our procedures to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the Report, is fairly stated, in all material respects.

The firm applies International Standard on Quality Management 1 Quality Management for Firms that Perform Audits or Reviews of Financial Statements, or Other Assurance or Related Services Engagements (ISQM 1) which requires the firm to design, implement and operate a system of quality management including policies or procedures regarding compliance with ethical requirements, professional standards and applicable legal and regulatory requirements.

We have complied with the independence and other ethical requirements of the Code of Ethics for Professional Accountants issued by the International Ethics Standards Board for Accountants, which is founded on fundamental principles of integrity, objectivity, professional competence and due care, confidentiality and professional behavior. The procedures selected depend on our judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the Report whether due to fraud or error.

In making those risk assessments, we have considered internal control relevant to the preparation and presentation of the Report in order to design assurance procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purposes of expressing a conclusion as to the effectiveness of the Bank's internal control over the preparation and presentation of the Report. Our engagement also included: assessing the appropriateness of the Report, the suitability of the criteria used by the Bank in preparing the Report in the circumstances of the engagement, evaluating the appropriateness of the procedures used in preparation of the Report and the reasonableness of estimates made by the Bank and evaluating the overall presentation of the Report. Reasonable assurance is less than absolute assurance.

Work performed

Our work mainly included:

- 1) Discussion with the Bank's Management on the Shari'a compliance and governance structure of the Bank;
- 2) Review of documentation and systems established by the Bank to develop Shari'a compliance and governance framework, in order to develop an understanding of the Shari'a compliance and governance framework and an understanding of the related internal controls. This includes:
 - a. Review of minutes of meetings of Shari'a Supervisory Board and Board of Directors;
 - b. Review of policies and procedures;
 - c. Review of selected job descriptions;
 - d. Review of reports prepared by the Shari'a Supervisory Board; and
 - e. Review of reports prepared by the Internal Shari'a Auditor;
- 3) Assessing the risks that Management's assertion on the description of controls may be materially misstated;



Work performed (continued)

- 4) Performing further procedures on the identified risks, as deemed appropriate, using a combination of inspection, observation, confirmation and inquiry;
- 5) On a sample basis testing of transaction level controls listed in the Management's Shari'a compliance and governance report;
- 6) On a sample basis testing of product specific controls listed in the Management Shari'a compliance and governance report;
- 7) Review of pool management and profit distribution system of the Bank;
- 8) Checking on compliance with employee training procedures of the Bank; and
- 9) On a sample basis, testing of other controls listed in the Shari'a compliance and governance report.

The scope of our work is also in compliance with 'scope of the auditor's work' as outlined in AAOIFI Auditing Standard No.4 regarding "Testing for Compliance with Shari'a Rules and Principles by an External Auditor".

As part of this engagement, we have not performed any procedures by way of audit, review or verification of the Report nor of the underlying records or other sources from which the Report was extracted.

Characteristics and Limitations of the Report

The report on control procedures relating to Shari'a compliance is prepared to meet the needs of a range of users and may not, therefore, include every aspect of the control procedures that each user may consider important in their own particular environment.

Our procedures regarding adequacy of systems and controls relating to the Bank's compliance with the SSB guidelines and directives are subject to inherent limitations and, accordingly, errors or irregularities may occur and not be detected. Furthermore, such procedures may not be relied upon as evidence of the effectiveness of the systems and controls against fraudulent collusion, especially on the part of those holding positions of authority or trust.

The conclusion relates only to the year ended 31 December 2022. The conclusion does not provide assurance in relation to any future periods as changes to systems or controls may alter the validity of our conclusion.

Criteria

The criteria for this engagement against which the Management's Shari'a Compliance and Governance Report for the year ended 31 December 2022 is assessed comprise the Shari'a principles and rules that for the purpose of external Shari'a compliance audit means the following, in the sequence provided below:

- a) The regulations issued by the Central Bank of Oman's ("CBO") Islamic Banking Regulatory Framework insofar as these entail the regulatory Shari'a requirements;
- b) The rulings of the CBO's High Shari'a Supervisory Authority;
- c) The Shari'a standards issued by Accounting and Auditing Organization for Islamic Financial Institutions (AAOIFI);
- d) Approvals and rulings given by the Shari'a Supervisory Board of the Bank. The above criteria was applied for its implications on the financial statements of the Bank for the year ended 31 December 2022, which are annexed.

Conclusion

Our conclusion has been formed on the basis of, and is subject to, the matters outlined in this report. We believe that the evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our conclusion.

In our opinion, the Bank's management's assertion that the Report is properly prepared, in all material respects based on the requirements of the IBRF related to Shari'a Compliance, guidelines and decisions of SSB, Shari'a standards as issued by AAOIFI and the Shari'a Governance Structure was suitably designed and implemented is fairly stated.

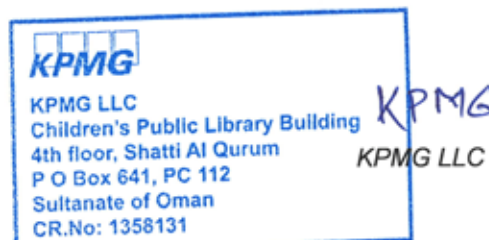
Intended Users and Purpose

In accordance with the terms of our engagement, this independent reasonable assurance report on the Bank's Shari'a compliance and governance framework and its compliance with the relevant provisions of the IBRF and guidelines and directives issued by the SSB, has been prepared for the Board of Directors of the Bank and the Central Bank of Oman, solely to assist the management to meet the requirement of clauses 2.5.1.22 to 2.5.1.24 of Title 2 of IBRF and circular no. BDD/IB/CB/2013/7941 dated 2 September 2013 issued by the Central Bank of Oman, and for no other purpose or in any other context.

Our report should not be regarded as suitable to be used or relied on by any party wishing to acquire rights against us other than the Bank and Central Bank of Oman for any purpose or in any context. Any party other than the Bank and Central Bank of Oman who obtains access to our report or a copy thereof and chooses to rely on our report (or any part thereof) will do so at its own risk. We accept or assume no responsibility and deny any liability to any party other than the Bank and Central Bank of Oman for our work, for this independent reasonable assurance report, or for the conclusions we have reached.

Our report is released to the Bank and Central Bank of Oman on the basis that it shall not be copied, referred to or disclosed, in whole (save for the Bank's own internal purposes) or in part, without our prior written consent.

7 March 2023



Management's Report On Control Procedures Relating to Sharia Compliance and Governance Structure and Management's Statement of Compliance with the Sharia Principles and Rules.

For the year ended 31 December 2022

Management's Report on control procedures relating to Sharia compliance and governance structure

Bank Nizwa (the "Bank") was established in the Sultanate of Oman to carry out banking and other financial activities in accordance with Islamic Sharia Rules and Principles. The Bank operates under an Islamic wholesale and retail banking license granted by the Central Bank of Oman ("the CBO") on 3 April 2012. The management of the Bank, under authorization from the Board of Directors ("BoD") of the Bank, is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal controls to ensure Sharia compliance at all times. These controls are designed and implemented under the supervision of the Sharia Supervisory Board ("SSB") to provide assurance regarding compliance with respect to Islamic Sharia Rules and Principles.

While the SSB is responsible for forming and expressing an opinion on the extent of the Bank's compliance with Sharia, the responsibility of compliance rests with the management of the Bank, to enable management to carry out this responsibility effectively, the SSB of the Bank shall assist by providing guidance and advice relating to compliance with Sharia. The presence of the SSB and Sharia Audit and Compliance function of the bank does not relieve the Bank's management of its responsibility to undertake all transactions in accordance with Sharia.

As per objectives listed in Appendix B, the following are the broad categories in which the abovementioned control procedures are designed:

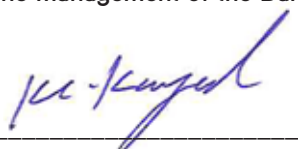
- a. Sharia Governance
 - Structure for Sharia coordination and implementation and oversight
 - Sharia framework
- b. Control environment
- c. Transaction level controls
- d. Product specific controls
- e. Investment level controls
- f. Hiring process, employee training and awareness
- g. Other controls

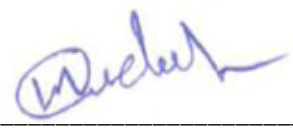
Details of each category are provided in sections Appendix A

Based on the control objectives listed in Appendix B, we believe that:

- a) The control procedures listed in Appendix A fairly present the Bank's controls designed and implemented throughout the period from 1 January 2022 to 31 December 2022;
- b) The control procedures listed in Appendix A were suitably designed throughout the period from 1 January 2022 to 31 December 2022; and
- c) The controls procedures listed in Appendix A operated effectively throughout the period from 1 January 2022 to 31 December 2022.

Approved by the management of the Bank on 29/01/2022



Chief Executive Officer

Internal Sharia Reviewer

MANAGEMENT'S SHARIA COMPLIANCE AND GOVERNANCE REPORT

For the year ended 31 December 2022

Appendix A

1. Control procedures relating to Sharia compliance and governance structure

1.1 Overview

This report provides information about the control procedures (Appendix A) which are designed, implemented and maintained by the Bank to achieve the Sharia compliance objectives (Appendix B) during the period from 1 January 2022 to 31 December 2022. These control policies and procedures are regularly reviewed by the management, and accordingly may, from time to time, be modified with a view to achieving the control objectives. No representation is made to any parties that future control policies and procedures will reflect current practice.

All control systems have inherent limitations and cannot guarantee the totally effective operation of systems, nor the total completeness and accuracy of the records. Also, they cannot necessarily prevent fraudulent collusion.

1.2 Sharia Governance

1.2.1 Structure for Sharia coordination and implementation and oversight

- a) Articles of Association permit the Bank to carry out all Islamic banking business activities.
- b) The Sharia governance framework of the Bank is in line with CBO's regulations, resolutions and directives and market best practices. The Sharia governance framework of the Bank includes:
 - i. Shariah Supervisory Board (SSB);
 - ii. Internal Sharia Reviewer;
 - iii. Sharia Compliance Structuring Unit;
 - iv. Sharia Audit Unit;
 - v. Sharia Training Unit; and
 - vi. Sharia Non-compliance risk unit.
- c) The SSB of the Bank comprises of three (3) Muslim scholars specialized in Fiqh Al Mu'amalat holding an overall experience of over 10 years (in teaching, research, and Fatwa issuance). These members have extensive experience in the field of Islamic banking and finance and meet the fit & proper criteria specified by the CBO. The structure of the SSB is as follows:

No.	Name of the Scholar	Qualification	Position in the board	Nationality
1	Dr. Majid Alkindi	- Bachelors Degree in judiciary - Masters Degree in law & Fiqah. - PhD in Fiqah - PHD in Economics and Islamic Banking	Chairman	Omani
2	Dr. Aznan Bin Hasan	- Bachelors Degree in Sharia - Masters Degree in Sharia - PhD in Sharia – Wales University	Vice Chairman	Malaysian
3	Dr. Ali Al Jahdami	- Bachelors Degree in Fiqh - Masters in Economics and Islamic Banking - PhD in Fiqh	Member	Omani

- d) The appointment of SSB members is formally documented by the Bank via a formal offer letter duly signed by the respective SSB member;
- e) The appointment of the SSB has been approved by the shareholders of the Bank;
- f) A charter for the SSB has been approved by the Board defining the scope of work for the SSB. The charter includes, at a minimum, the following:
 - i. Purpose of the charter;
 - ii. Authorization of the charter;
 - iii. Membership of the SSB;
 - iv. Composition of the SSB;

MANAGEMENT'S SHARIA COMPLIANCE AND GOVERNANCE REPORT

For the year ended 31 December 2022

Appendix A

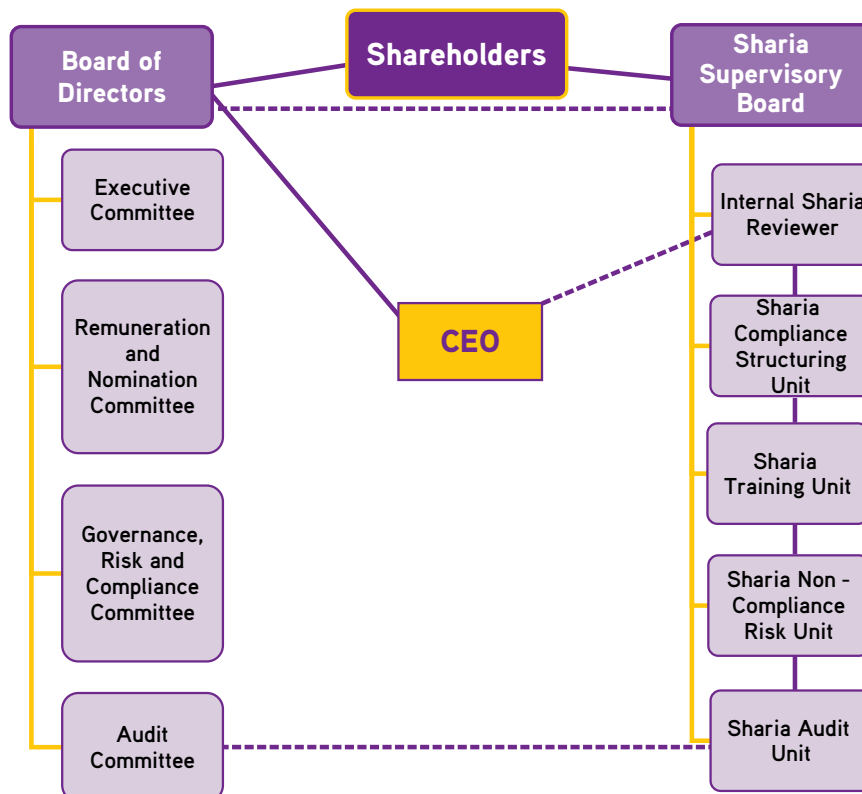
- v. Chairperson;
 - vi. Secretary;
 - vii. Possible cause/course of removal and replacement of a Member;
 - viii. Authority of the SSB;
 - ix. Responsibilities of the SSB;
 - x. Meetings / meeting frequency;
 - xi. Quorum;
 - xii. Agenda;
 - xiii. Meeting minutes;
 - xiv. Voting and decisions;
 - xv. Amendments to the charter; and
 - xvi. Relationship with the BoD and Management of the Bank and its various departments.
- g) The roles and responsibilities of the SSB include the following:
- i. To supervise the Bank's operations and activities to ensure compliance with the Islamic Sharia, and also monitor and review transactions to ensure full compliance with Sharia rules and principles and SSB pronouncements;
 - ii. To approve the internal Sharia audit annual plans;
 - iii. To notify the CBO in case of any failure by the Board of directors to effectively deal with any major Sharia non-compliances of the Bank;
 - iv. To approve all relevant documentation for new products and services, including contracts, agreements, marketing and promotional materials or other legal documentation used in the Bank's business transactions must be approved by the SSB;
 - v. To review and approve the Bank's annual Zakah calculations on behalf of the shareholders;
 - vi. To put on record, in written form, any opinion that it gives on Sharia-related issues;
 - vii. At least one SSB member be present at the AGM to respond to any enquiries from the Banks' shareholders during the discussion of the end of year financial results;
 - viii. To review the reports and observations of the Sharia coordination and implementation function and internal Sharia audit function and provide advice on such reports and observations;
 - ix. To approve the profit/loss allocation to the investment account holders;
 - x. To specify the means of disposal of earnings that have been realised from sources or by means prohibited by Sharia rules and principles;
 - xi. To approve the appointment and removal of the head of internal Sharia reviewer function and supervise and approved the Sharia compliance and structuring and internal Sharia Audit Units' work;
 - xii. To develop its own operating procedures;
 - xiii. To report administratively to the Board of directors
 - xiv. To meet with the Board of directors of the Bank at least once a year to discuss issues of common interest. Such meeting must have a clear and specific agenda including the difficulties faced by both parties and ways to resolve them;
 - xv. To submit the SSB report, as part of the annual report, to the shareholders with a copy to the Board of directors and the CBO as per AAQIFI, on the Bank's Sharia compliance, provided that the SSB report includes any non-compliance issues to the Sharia rules and principles; and
 - xvi. To ensure that information obtained in the course of their duties is kept confidential.

MANAGEMENT'S SHARIA COMPLIANCE AND GOVERNANCE REPORT

For the year ended 31 December 2022

Appendix A

1.2.2 Sharia framework



Overview

- Dr. Mansour Ali Al Qudah, the Internal Sharia Reviewer has been appointed by the SSB on 8 March 2017 and by the CBO on 16 January 2017 and has been included in the organizational structure of the Bank;
- Dr. Mansour Ali Al Qudah is a full time employee of the Bank heading Sharia Department and supervising Sharia Compliance Structuring Unit (SCSU), Sharia Audit Unit (SAU) of the Bank, and Sharia Training Unit (STU), and Sharia Non-compliance risk unit (NSCRU) of the Bank, appointed by the Management in consultation with the SSB and the approval of the CBO. Internal Sharia Reviewer reports to the SSB independently from the Management;
- Dr. Mansoor Al-Qudah spends part of his time annually in training management, bank employees and other stakeholders (clients and the public) on Sharia matters applicable to Islamic banking, and participates in many internal committees to answer inquiries from management, employees and bank customers regarding the Sharia aspect.
- Dr. Mansour Ali Al Qudah has the added role of secretary to the SSB;
- Dr. Mansour Ali Al Qudah reports to the SSB independently from Management; with the submission of administrative reports to the CEO.
- Policies and procedures are in place which are up to date and approved by the SSB. On an overall basis, the policies and procedures include:
 - References to relevant regulations issued by the Central Bank or other regulatory authority; and
 - Procedures to be followed in case of deviations from prescribed parameters and guidelines.
- Operational procedures are approved by the Board of Directors and matters related to Sharia principles are approved by the SSB;
- Roles and responsibilities of Internal Sharia Reviewer and Sharia Compliance Structuring Unit and Sharia Audit Unit and Sharia Non-Compliance Risk Unit and Sharia Training Unit are defined and documented in the Sharia Compliance Policy and Procedures Manual. The Sharia Compliance Policy and Procedures Manual is approved by the Bank's SSB. Responsibilities include a review of:
 - Bank's organization structure (to ensure that the structure and segregation of functions is appropriate for undertaking Sharia compliant activities);

MANAGEMENT'S SHARIA COMPLIANCE AND GOVERNANCE REPORT

For the year ended 31 December 2022

Appendix A

- ii. Agreements/contracts (including employee/supplier contracts);
- iii. Policies and procedures;
- iv. Product manuals;
- v. Product structures;
- vi. Transactions;
- vii. Bank's memorandum and articles of association;
- viii. Financial statements;
- ix. Reports (internal management reports and external reports); and
- x. Advertisements and other communications to general public;
- i) Job descriptions and update organization charts are in place for key positions that are approved by the Board of Directors or SSB as applicable;
- j) All new products, services and product structures are reviewed by Internal Sharia Reviewer and approved by the SSB before being offered to customers. Such information is documented in SSB minutes meeting and in the Bank's policies and procedures; and
- k) New software or other systems (if any) implemented in the Bank are reviewed and approved by the Bank's Internal Sharia Reviewer.

Sharia Compliance Structuring Unit

- a) Sharia Compliance Structuring Unit is governed by the Sharia Compliance Policy and Procedures Manual prepared by the management, vetted by the SSB and approved by the BoD;
- b) Sharia Compliance Structuring Unit facilitates the Management in ensuring compliance with Sharia (as manifested by the guidelines and Fatawa issued by the SSB) and Islamic banking stipulations of the CBO on a day to day basis in all its business activities, operations and transactions. This is achieved through the review and evaluation, before any product is offered to a customer, the product program, the contracts, agreements, fees, charges, policies, procedures, product manuals, product transaction structures, memorandum and articles of association, and any other matter which can potentially impact the Sharia compliance of the Bank or influence the perception of its Sharia compliance. Subsequently, The head of Sharia Compliance and Structuring Unit submits his report, along with all the relevant documentation, to the SSB for their review and decision;
- c) Sharia Compliance structuring unit is involved in implementation of new products / services to ensure full Sharia compliance under the relevant Fatawa. The function also assists the relevant staff in dealing with any Sharia non-compliance issues arising from the implementation stage;
- d) Acting as the first line of defense in Sharia Department, this unit also shall be actively from time to time alerting both the Sharia Audit and Sharia Non-Compliance Risk Unit on any potential Sharia risk during the review on any sensitive transaction especially from Wholesale Banking and to a certain extent the Retail Banking as well.
- e) The head of Sharia Compliance and Structuring Unit participates in training the bank's employees and other stakeholders, including customers and the public.

Sharia Training Unit

- a) The Sharia Training Unit prepares an annual training plan which is approved by Internal Sharia Reviewer and SSB;
- b) The Sharia Training Unit participates in and arranges, in conjunction with the Human Resources Training Department training the Bank's employees by conducting internal and external trainings, and Sharia awareness on Islamic banking, in order to make sure that all Bank Nizwa staff are fully aware of the Islamic principles and rules, and to answer queries raised by staff and clients. The Sharia Training Unit also shares knowledge explaining principles of Fiqh al-Muamalat in general, and in particular the Fatawa, guidelines and instructions issued by the SSB about the products and services offered by the Bank;
- c) The Sharia Training Unit also coordinates with Communications unit to develop and implement public awareness campaigns on Islamic banking finance to provide written articles and information for the media like television, newspapers, and internal newsletter. They also coordinate with Internal Sharia Reviewer to review Sharia content of marketing material, pamphlets, booklets, and any written material published by the Bank, documentation including, promotion and marketing materials, advertisements and other communications to general public, as per the guidelines provided by SSB and Sharia Executive committee.

MANAGEMENT'S SHARIA COMPLIANCE AND GOVERNANCE REPORT

For the year ended 31 December 2022

Appendix A

Sharia Audit Unit

- a) The Bank has appointed Abdulrahman Al Shaikh on 6 June 2012 as the Head of Internal Sharia Audit function reporting to the ISR. The Head of the function is appointed by the management subject to the approval of the SSB. The function is adequately resourced with proficient staff having the relevant qualification and experience;
- b) Sharia Audit Unit is governed by the Internal Sharia Audit Charter prepared by the Sharia audit Unit and reviewed by the Internal Sharia Reviewer (ISR) , approved by the SSB;
- c) Sharia audit officers have no executive authority or responsibility for the activities they audit;
- d) Abdulrahman Al Shaikh, is a full time employee of the Bank and is responsible for examining and evaluating the extent of the Bank's compliance with the following:
 - Sharia principles;
 - The SSB's Fatawa, guidelines, pronouncements and instructions / recommendations;
 - Sharia related regulations, resolutions and directives issued by the CBO;
 - Sharia standards issued by AAOIFI; and
 - Sharia related policies and procedures of the Bank.
- e) On an quarterly basis, Abdulrahman Al Shaikh expresses his opinion to the SSB on the extent of Sharia compliance of the Bank's operations through an actual audit of the business transactions;
- f) Abdulrahman Al Shaikh reviews and examines the adequacy and effectiveness of the Bank's Sharia compliance system, covering all aspects of the Bank's business operations and activities;
- g) Abdulrahman Al Shaikh has direct and regular communications with all levels of Management, SSB, Audit Committee, Internal Sharia Reviewer, and Independent External Sharia Auditor. No scope limitation and/or restriction of access to documents or reports, is placed on Internal Sharia Audit staff;
- h) Abdulrahman Al Shaikh prepares periodic reports to the SSB, based on the audit plan, for consideration and appropriate action. A copy of such reports is also presented to the Audit Committee and the CEO;
- i) Abdulrahman Al Shaikh follows up to ascertain that appropriate action is taken on his reported findings and recommended corrective actions. In addition, any other recommendations relating to Sharia matters made by the SSB, the Independent External Sharia Compliance Auditor and/or the CBO are also followed up;
- j) In case of any difference of opinion between the Management and the Sharia Audit Unit on matters relating to Sharia interpretation, the issue is referred to Internal Sharia reviewer to review it and make a judgment and later decided by the SSB;
- k) The internal Sharia audit plan is in place which is approved by the SSB on an annual basis;
- l) The internal Sharia audit planning process includes, at a minimum, the following:
 - Developing an Internal Sharia audit Program
 - Obtaining background information about the activities to be audited, such as locations, products/services, branches, divisions, etc.;
 - Establishing internal Sharia audit objectives and scope of work;
 - Obtaining SSB Fatawa, guidelines, instructions, prior year internal and Independent External Sharia Compliance Audit results, relevant correspondence including with the CBO;
 - Determining the resources necessary to perform internal Sharia audit;
 - Communicating with all individuals at the Bank who need to know about Internal Sharia Audit;
 - Performing, as appropriate, a survey to become familiar with activities, risks and controls to identify areas of Internal Sharia Audit emphasis, and to invite comments and suggestions; and
 - Establishing a risk-based Sharia audit plan
- m) Internal Sharia Audit reports is submitted to the audit committee in the end of the reporting year.

Sharia Non-Compliance Risk Unit

- a) Sharia Non-compliance Risk Unit coordinates with branches and business departments to receive regular MIS and confirmations from the business departments and branches relating to the Sharia compliance of key transactions

MANAGEMENT'S SHARIA COMPLIANCE AND GOVERNANCE REPORT

For the year ended 31 December 2022

Appendix A

and the actions taken to resolve any observations raised by the Sharia Compliance Unit on operations, products or procedures.

- b) Sharia Non-Compliance Risk Unit identify, measure, monitor, control, and manage Sharia non-compliance risks in the Bank arising from failure to comply with Sharia rules and principles as set by Islamic Banking Regulatory Framework issued by Central Bank of Oman, Sharia standards issued by AAOIFI, and the Sharia rulings and guidelines issued by Sharia Supervisory Board of the Bank. Sharia Non-Compliance Risk Unit assist Internal Sharia Reviewer in identifying the Sharia non-compliance risk parameters for each department or function.
- c) Sharia Non-Compliance Risk Unit measure quantitatively the volume of the identified parameters and detect any Sharia non-compliance events for each parameter.
- d) Sharia Non-Compliance Risk Unit monitor the development of the Sharia non-compliance parameters during the year periodically.
- e) Sharia Non-Compliance Risk Unit provide reasonable control measures to establish assurance on the soundness of operations which prevents violations of Sharia compliance measures and guidelines.

1.2.3 SSB quorum, minutes etc.

- a) During the year ended 2022, period from January 1 to 31 December 2022, the SSB has conducted five meetings to review and approve key decisions relating to Sharia matters. Minutes of the meetings are prepared and provided to SSB members in the next meeting. The SSB members sign off the minutes to confirm the matters addressed therein. Decisions taken in SSB meetings are reflected in policies and procedures and operations of the Bank;
- b) SSB meets at least on quarterly basis and each member of SSB attends at least three fourth of the meetings during a calendar year. Further, in addition to the regular meetings, the SSB Chairperson may convene SSB meetings as and when he deems it necessary;

Meeting number	Date of Meeting	SSB Attendees	SSB Absentees
1st Meeting of SSB 42	22/3/2022	1. Dr. Mohammed Al Gharbi 2. Dr. Aznan Bin Hasan 3. Sh. Ibrahim Bin Nasser Alsawafi 4. Dr. Ali Al Jahdami	Nil
2nd Meeting of SSB 43	19/6/2022	1. Dr. Majid Alkindi 2. Dr. Aznan Bin Hasan 3. Dr. Ali Al Jahdami	NIL
3rd Meeting of SSB 44	06/10/2022	1. Dr. Majid Alkindi 2. Dr. Aznan Bin Hasan 3. Dr. Ali Al Jahdami	NIL
4th Meeting of SSB 45	09/11/2022	1. Dr. Majid Alkindi 2. Dr. Aznan Bin Hasan 3. Dr. Ali Al Jahdami	NIL
5th Meeting of SSB 46	27/12/2022	1. Dr. Majid Alkindi 2. Dr. Aznan Bin Hasan 3. Dr. Ali Al Jahdami	NIL

- c) All meeting is chaired by the SSB Chairperson and in his absence, by the vice-Chairperson;
- d) The quorum of SSB meetings is majority of its members. SSB decisions are made through majority vote of SSB members;
- e) The agenda of the SSB meetings along with sufficient details is sent to the SSB members well in advance, enabling them to come prepared in the meetings. The specific timelines for submission of the agenda is set by the SSB itself;
- f) All the SSB approvals taken through circulation are made part of the minutes of the next SSB meeting;
- g) The minutes of meetings are prepared and provided to the SSB members. The SSB ensures that the minutes of its meetings have necessary details of all the decisions made and / or Fatawa issued along with the detailed rationale (Fiqhi or other) and difference of opinion or dissenting note, if any. Further, the minutes are signed by all the SSB members who attended the meeting to confirm the matters addressed therein, no later than in the next meeting; and

MANAGEMENT'S SHARIA COMPLIANCE AND GOVERNANCE REPORT

For the year ended 31 December 2022

Appendix A

- h) The decisions taken in SSB meetings are reflected, as appropriate, in policies and procedures and day to day operations of the Bank as applicable
- i) A Sharia Ex-com meeting is held on a monthly basis and during the period from January 1 to 31 December 2022, the Sharia Ex-com has conducted 3 meetings to review and approve key decisions relating to Sharia matters.

1.3 Control environment

We are committed to maintaining a control conscious environment throughout the Bank in order to ensure that the operations of the Bank are conducted in a Sharia compliant and controlled manner. This is achieved through the following policies and procedures:

- a) A management and organization structure is documented and approved by HRC committee in July 2020 and maintained by the Human Resource Department;
- b) An appropriate Sharia governance framework in compliance with CBO regulations, resolutions and directives, AAOIFI governance standards and guidelines and directives issued by SSB is maintained;
- c) Key duties and functions are segregated. An independent executive is designated with the responsibility for Sharia Compliance Structuring; another independent executive is designated with the responsibility for internal Sharia audit;
- d) Policies and procedures manuals and documentation in relation to Sharia products, operations, compliance, trainings, and internal controls are maintained and available to all relevant staff;
- e) Business monitoring and risk assessment are in place to obtain reasonable assurance that the business is operating in compliance with Sharia, regulatory and internal control requirements;
- f) Sharia compliance and audit reports are submitted to the SSB in line with the agreed annual plan;
- g) Procedures are in place on delegation of authority from senior Management;
- h) New business initiatives and products are fully considered and approved by the Management taking into account the relevant risks and benefits, Sharia compliance and internal control requirements; and
- i) Documents are properly controlled and retained for five years for audit Reports and working papers but Fatwas and SSB related Issues are permanently retained. Other Documents (inter office memos, correspondence are retained for three years) in accordance with established policies and procedures and in line with CBO's regulations, resolutions and directives.

1.4 Transaction level controls

- a) Only products and services that have been approved by the SSB are offered to customers. For this purpose, a list of approved products is circulated to the Bank's employees and included in the Bank's procedure manual. Employees are required to refer to the list at the time of initiating transactions and tick the appropriate product on the respective application form;
- b) Documents provided by customers are verified to ensure their authenticity. Individuals verifying such documents are required to stamp, initial and date the documents to evidence verification;
- c) Only standard templates approved by the SSB are used for initiating and executing transactions;
- d) Daily transactions, exceeding a stipulated monetary limit are sent to the Committee for review and approval;
- e) The income statement and sources of income including contracts made with counterparties are periodically reviewed by the ISR, SCSU and SAU depending on the nature of the transaction. The review is conducted to:
 - i. Ensure that the Bank is operating within the parameters defined and approved by the Sharia Supervisory Board; and
 - ii. Determine whether any portion of income generated is non-Sharia compliant and perform corrective actions (such as setting aside such income for charity purposes);
- f) All agreements/contracts/forms are reviewed by the ISR, SCSU prior to execution. This may include templates to be used for employee contracts, rental agreements, and account opening forms.

1.5 Product specific controls

Before a product is launched to the general public, the Bank develops detailed product programs including but not limited to process flows, product features, product accounting treatment, IT system interaction, underlying contract templates and advertising material, which are approved by the SSB and other relevant authorities. Controls relating to the products currently being offered by the Bank are as follows:

MANAGEMENT'S SHARIA COMPLIANCE AND GOVERNANCE REPORT

For the year ended 31 December 2022

Appendix A

Murabaha:

- a) The Bank has developed a Murabaha contract template which is approved by the Sharia Supervisory Board and is used for Murabaha transactions;
- b) Staff executing Murabaha transactions are required to enter the following information before a transaction can be processed:
 - i. Purchase price of the underlying asset and associated costs;
 - ii. Sales price of the asset; and
 - iii. Bank's profit margin.
- c) Documents that confirm legal title and ownership of underlying asset in the name of the Bank are obtained and maintained;
- d) A checklist containing the minimum requirements to be complied with for Murabaha transactions is available to the Bank's employees. The checklist is approved by the SSB;

Mudaraba:

- a) A Mudaraba contract template approved by the SSB is used for Mudaraba transactions;
- b) A checklist containing the minimum requirements to be complied with for Mudaraba transactions is available to the Bank's employees. The checklist is approved by the SSB;
- c) Mudaraba calculations for profit and loss sharing are reviewed and approved by the Internal Sharia Reviewer; and
- d) Where the standard Mudaraba contract template is not used, the amended contract is reviewed and approved by the Internal Sharia Reviewer or Sharia Compliance Structuring Unit to confirm inclusion of appropriate clauses necessary to ensure the contract is Sharia compliant.

Diminishing Musharaka (DM):

- a) A Diminishing Musharaka contract template approved by the SSB is used for DM transactions;
- b) Where the standard DM contract template is not used, the amended contract is reviewed and approved by the Internal Sharia Reviewer or Internal Sharia Reviewer Compliance Structuring Unit to confirm inclusion of appropriate clauses necessary for a Sharia compliant transaction;
- c) Diminishing Musharakah (DM) can be created only in tangible assets. DM will be limited to specified assets and not to whole enterprise.

Ijarah:

- a) Ijarah contract templates for various asset classes, such as ready house or land are approved by the SSB;
- b) Where standard Ijarah contract templates are not used, amended contracts are reviewed and approved by Internal Sharia Reviewer or Internal Sharia Reviewer Compliance Structuring Unit to confirm inclusion of appropriate clauses necessary for the contract to be Sharia compliant; and
- c) Documents that confirm legal title and ownership of underlying asset in the name of the Bank are obtained and maintained on file.

Wakala Bil Istithmar (WBI):

- a) WBI agreement templates for both side (Bank Nizwa as Wakil (Agent) or Muwakil (Fund Owner) are approved by the SSB;
- b) Where standard WBI contract templates are not used, amended contracts are reviewed and approved by Internal Sharia Reviewer or Internal Sharia Reviewer Compliance Structuring Unit before transactions being executed, and reviewed by the Sharia audit unit after transaction being done to confirm inclusion of appropriate clauses necessary for the contract to be Sharia compliant;
- c) Wakala activities reviewed by Sharia Compliance Structuring Unit, and profit distribution mechanism are reviewed by Sharia audit manager and Internal Sharia Reviewer to make sure that the Wakla investment Agency (Wakala bil Istithmar) activities and profit calculation and distribution are as per SSB rules.

MANAGEMENT'S SHARIA COMPLIANCE AND GOVERNANCE REPORT

For the year ended 31 December 2022

Appendix A

Unrestricted Investment Accounts (URIA):

- a) Mudaraba deposits is invested in the Bank's general mudaraba pool where the amount will be used / invested in Sukuk investments or for the Bank to provide financing via many contracts such as Ijara, Wakala Bil Istithmar, Diminishing Musharaka, Murabaha and Istisna' for which all the contracts mentioned are duly approved by the SSB; and
- b) Quarterly and annually profit distribution and loss calculations are reviewed by the Internal Sharia Reviewer before being disclosed to investors. On a monthly basis the profit distribution calculation is reviewed by the Head of Sharia Audit / Sharia Non-Compliance Risk Unit Manager to make sure that it is with the Profit Distribution Policy approved by SSB.

1.6 Investment controls

- a) Investments are executed only after being approved by the Sharia Supervisory Board;
- b) The SSB reviews and approves investment acquisitions and exits to ensure compliance with Sharia principles. Matters subject to review and approval may include:
 - i. Preliminary deal analysis;
 - ii. Deal structuring and financing;
 - iii. Legal documentation;
 - iv. Private Placement Memorandum; and
 - v. Deal exit strategy (should be reviewed and approved by SSB members).
- c) For each class/type of investment, the SSB issues a certificate of approval which is signed off by the members of the SSB. The certificate evidences the review and approval by the SSB. It also indicates the SSB's satisfaction that the investment structure and associated documentation are in compliance with Sharia principles;
- d) Investments are reviewed by the Internal Sharia Reviewer / Head of Sharia Audit Unit post acquisition to ensure they adhere to investment structure approved by the SSB; and
- e) Internal Sharia Reviewer / Head of Sharia Audit Unit reviews short term investments (such as Wakalah and Mudaraba) to ensure these are made in line with the Bank's SSB approved Sharia principles.

1.7 Hiring process, employee training and awareness

- a) The senior Management of the Bank including the CEO has adequate knowledge, qualification and experience in Islamic banking and finance;
- b) Hiring processes are well defined. Required competence in Sharia matters is defined in the hiring criteria, in line with IBRF requirements;
- c) The Internal Sharia Reviewer oversees the Sharia training plans and schedule for the Bank. He spends a significant percentage of his time, on an annual basis, in training the Management and the staff of the Bank.
- d) The Bank has developed a comprehensive training plan for the year 2022 identifying the areas where training is required and ensuring relevant subjects are covered;
- e) A database containing Fatwas and Sharia guidelines issued by the Banks' SSB is in place that is accessible to key staff members who are engaged in the Bank's operations. The database is kept up to date with new Fatwas issued from time to time.
- f) A log of time spent on training is maintained by the HR department of the Bank;
- g) Sessions are conducted for employees to keep them up to date on:
 - New products and services approved by the Bank; and
 - Amendments to existing products and services.
- h) Annual training budget is in place for employees;

1.8 Other controls

- a) The SSB reviews and approves the Bank's annual Zakah calculations;
- b) The Internal Sharia Reviewer reviews the Bank's HR policies and procedures, code of conduct/ethics to ensure they are in line with SSB guidelines; and
- c) Tools for obtaining customer feedback and complaints are implemented (suggestion drop box, email, phone, etc.). The Head of Sharia reviews customer feedback/complaints received to ensure matters relating to Sharia compliance are adequately addressed.

MANAGEMENT'S SHARIA COMPLIANCE AND GOVERNANCE REPORT

For the year ended 31 December 2022

Appendix B

1. Control Objectives

The Bank's control objectives as approved by the Bank's SSB are provided below:

1.1 Overall control objective:

Ensure that the Bank's activities are conducted in a Sharia compliant manner. Achievement of this objective requires compliance with Sharia guidelines/directives issued by the Bank's SSB (referred to as the Bank's Sharia principles) and other relevant authorities.

1.2 Specific control objectives:

Ensuring that:

- a) The Bank's transactions, contracts and earnings are in accordance with the Bank's Sharia principles;
- b) Employees are appropriately and adequately trained to possess knowledge on Sharia products/services offered by the Bank;
- c) Revenues, collections and income that do not comply with the Bank's Sharia principles are adequately segregated and appropriately treated;
- d) Allocation of profit and charging of losses to investment accounts conform to the basis approved by the SSB; and
- e) Management does not override or compromise the Bank's Sharia principles to enhance the Bank's performance.

MANAGEMENT'S SHARIA COMPLIANCE AND GOVERNANCE REPORT

For the year ended 31 December 2022

Appendix C

Management's statement of compliance with the Sharia principles and rules

1. Introduction

This statement of compliance is being issued by the management of Bank Nizwa SAOG with regards to the state of compliance of the Islamic Bank's financial arrangements, contracts, and transactions with Sharia principles and rules for the year ended 31 December 2022.

1.1 Acknowledgement of management's responsibility for compliance with Sharia principles and rules

We, as management of the Islamic Bank, are responsible to ensure that the financial arrangements, contracts and transactions having Sharia implications, entered into by the Islamic Bank with its customers, other financial institutions and stakeholders and related policies and procedures are, in substance and in their legal form, in compliance with the requirements of Sharia principles and rules in line with the applicable criteria as provided below.

1.2 Applicable criteria

The criteria for the compliance with Sharia principles and rules comprises the following, in the sequence provided below:

- a) The Sharia standards issued by Accounting and Auditing Organization for Islamic Financial Institutions (AAOIFI);
- b) The regulations stipulated by the Central Bank of Oman (CBO) Islamic Banking Regulatory Framework (IBRF);
- c) The rulings of the CBO's High Sharia Supervisory Authority of the Sultanate of Oman;
- d) Requirements of the applicable Financial Accounting Standards as issued by AAOIFI insofar as these entail Sharia related requirements; and
- e) Approvals and rulings given by the Sharia Supervisory Board of Bank Nizwa SAOG.

1.3 Confirmations and representations

We confirm that during, and with regards to the year ended 31 December 2022:

- a) The Islamic Bank has developed and implemented a sound and robust system of corporate and Sharia governance, in line with the IBRF and AAOIFI governance standards and other related requirements and best practices including regulatory requirements;
- b) The management has developed and maintained internal control including internal control necessary to ensure compliance with Sharia principles and rules and to prevent any material non-compliance thereof. In fulfilling this responsibility, estimates and judgments are required to assess the expected benefits and related costs of controls. We confirm that the Islamic Bank's system of internal control is sound in design and has been effectively implemented and monitored, as well as updated and improved for identified non-compliances, if any;
- c) The financial statements for the year ended 31 December 2022 reflect fairly the Islamic finance transactions and Sharia related matters;
- d) The management complied with all aspects of contractual agreements that would have had a material effect on the Islamic Bank's compliance with Sharia principles and rules, and in the event of a material non-compliance thereof, have reported the same in the respective sections of this statement below;
- e) We are not aware of any transactions, accounts or material agreements or arrangements with Sharia implications which have not been fairly described, or properly recorded in the financial and accounting records underlying the financial statements;
- f) We confirm that there have been no frauds or irregularities involving management or employees who have significant roles in the accounting and system of internal control or any irregularities involving others that could have a material effect on the financial statements or compliance with Sharia principles and rules;
- g) The management has provided fair and transparent information and access to records to the external Sharia auditors, internal Sharia auditors, Sharia compliance officials and the members of Sharia Supervisory Board for all matters that may have a Sharia implication; and
- h) The management has developed a code of conduct for the Islamic Bank and code(s) of ethics for employees,

MANAGEMENT'S SHARIA COMPLIANCE AND GOVERNANCE REPORT

For the year ended 31 December 2022

Appendix C

directors and other officials of the Islamic Bank in line with the Sharia requirements and we confirm that all employees, directors and other officials have provided confirmation of compliance with the respective code(s) of ethics and we, the management, confirm that the Islamic Bank has complied with the Islamic Bank's code of conduct.

1.4 Unresolved issues and non-compliance of Sharia principles and rules

We are not aware of any issues with regard to the Sharia compliance of the Islamic Bank which remained unresolved till the date of this Statement or are established as a material non-compliance with Sharia principles and rules having an impact on the period under coverage of this Statement.

All immaterial non-compliances with Sharia principles and rules have been satisfactorily resolved and matters have been concluded in light of the approvals and guidelines of the Sharia Supervisory Board.

1.5 Charity

We confirm that any amounts determined to be payable / transferable to charity fund have been transferred to the charity fund within reasonable time of identification and as of the date of the financial statements, there is no amount of charity pending transfer to the charity fund. We further confirm that all amounts allocated to charity fund were spent in accordance with the approved charity policy, as approved by the Sharia Supervisory Board, and that there is no unreasonable delay in spending of such charity amount.

1.6 Explanations on Sharia Supervisory Board reporting matters

The Sharia Supervisory Board has conducted its review on the Islamic Bank's compliance with Sharia rules and principles which included examining, on a test basis, of each type of transaction, the relevant documentation and procedures adopted by Bank Nizwa SAOG. The Sharia Supervisory Board report for the year ended 31 December 2022 does not have any Sharia non-compliance matters.

1.7 Statement of compliance

Based on our above made representations and confirmations, we conclude and confirm to the best of our knowledge and belief that in our opinion the Islamic Bank's financial arrangements, contracts and transactions for the year ended 31 December 2022 are in compliance with the Sharia principles and rules, in all material respects, in line with the criteria for compliance with Sharia principles and rules as described above, and, where applicable, have been reflected adequately in the financial statements of the Islamic Bank as of that date.

For all and on behalf of Bank Nizwa SAOG

Chief Executive Officer

Internal Sharia Reviewer

Sharia Supervisory Board Report

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

Praise is to Allah Almighty, and prayers on Prophet Muhammad and his family and followers;

To the Shareholders of Bank Nizwa,

Assalam 'Alaykum Wa Rahmatul-Allah,

In compliance with the letter of appointment, we are required to submit the following report in respect of the operations of Bank Nizwa during the Year 2022 for the period from 01/01/2022 to 31/12/2022.

We have reviewed the applied principles and contracts relating to the products and services as well as transactions and applications introduced by Bank Nizwa during the mentioned period. We have also conducted our required review to form an opinion as to whether Bank Nizwa has complied with Sharia rules and principles, and also with specific Sharia rulings, resolutions and guidelines issued by the Sharia Supervisory Board.

We conducted our review directly, or through the Sharia Compliance Department, which included examining, on sample basis of each type of transactions, the relevant documentation and procedures adopted by Bank Nizwa. We planned and performed our review so as to obtain all the information and explanations which we considered necessary in order to provide us with sufficient evidence to establish reasonable assurance that Bank Nizwa has not violated Islamic Sharia rules and principles.

Our responsibility is restricted to provide an independent opinion, based on our review of the operations of Bank

Nizwa, and report to you. The management at Bank Nizwa is responsible to ensure that Bank Nizwa conducts its business in accordance with Islamic Sharia rules and principles.

Based on the above, the Sharia Supervisory Board discloses the following opinion:

- 1) The contracts, transactions and operations concluded by Bank Nizwa during the Year 2022 for the period from 01/01/2022 to 31/12/2022, which we have reviewed, are in compliance with Islamic Sharia rules and principles;
- 2) The allocation of profit and charging of losses relating to investment accounts conform to the basis that have been approved by the Sharia Supervisory Board and in accordance with Islamic Sharia rules and principles;
- 3) All earnings which have been realized from sources or by means not in compliance with the Sharia rules have been disbursed to the charity account under the supervision and guidelines of the Sharia Supervisory Board; and
- 4) We have reviewed the Zakat account and calculated the Zakat amount for each share. Also, the disbursement of Zakat is the responsibility of Shareholders and not the responsibility of the Bank.

We pray to Allah the Almighty to grant us all, success and obedience to Sharia.



Sheikh Dr. Majid bin Muhamad Al Kindi

Chairman of Sharia Supervisory Board



Sheikh Dr. Aznan bin Hasan

Member of Sharia Supervisory Board



Sheikh Dr. Ali bin Sulaiman Aljahdami

Member of Sharia Supervisory Board

Place and Date: Muscat, 04 of Rajab, 1443 Corresponding to 26 January 2023.



KPMG LLC
Children's Public Library Building
4th Floor, Shatti Al Qurum
P O Box 641, PC 112
Sultanate of Oman
Tel. +968 24 749600, www.kpmg.com/om

Independent auditors' report

To the Shareholders of Bank Nizwa SAOG

Report on the Audit of the Financial Statements

Opinion

We have audited the financial statements of Bank Nizwa SAOG (the "Bank"), which comprise the statement of financial position as at 31 December 2022, the statements of income, changes in equity, cash flows, and sources and uses of charity fund for the year then ended, and notes, comprising significant accounting policies and other explanatory information.

In our opinion, the accompanying financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Bank as at 31 December 2022, and results of its operations, changes in owners' equity, its cash flows, and sources and uses of charity fund for the year then ended in accordance with the Financial Accounting Standards ("FAS") issued by the Accounting and Auditing Organisation for Islamic Financial Institutions ("AAOIFI") as modified by the Central Bank of Oman (the "CBO").

In our opinion, the Bank has also complied with the Islamic Shariah Principles and Rules as determined by the Shariah Supervisory Board of the Bank during the year ended 31 December 2022.

Basis for Opinion

We conducted our audit in accordance with Auditing Standards for Islamic Financial Institutions ("ASIFIs") issued by AAOIFI. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the *Auditors' Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements* section of our report. We are independent of the Bank in accordance with AAOIFI's Code of Ethics for Accountants and Auditors of Islamic Financial Institutions, together with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the financial statements in the Sultanate of Oman, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements and this Code. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

Key Audit Matters

Key audit matters are those matters that, in our professional judgment, were of most significance in our audit of the financial statements of the current period. These matters were addressed in the context of our audit of the financial statements as a whole, and in forming our opinion thereon, and we do not provide a separate opinion on these matters.



Key Audit Matters (continued)

Impairment allowance on financing subject to credit risk

See notes 2.4.1, 7, 9, 11, 12, 39 (credit risk) and 40 to the financial statements.

The key audit matter	How the matter was addressed in our audit
We focused on this area because: • of the significance of financing representing 83% of total assets; • impairment allowance on financing subject to credit risk involves: ➢ complex estimates and judgement over both timing and recognition of impairment including susceptibility to management bias; ➢ use of statistical models and methodologies for determination of expected credit losses. The Bank exercises significant judgments and makes a number of assumptions in developing its expected credit loss ("ECL") model which is determined as a function of the assessment of the probability of default ("PD"), loss given default ("LGD"), and exposure at default ("EAD") associated with the underlying financial assets subject to ECL; and ➢ complex disclosure requirements regarding credit quality of the portfolio including explanation of key judgments and material inputs used in determination of expected credit losses: • The need to measure ECLs on an unbiased forward-looking basis incorporating a range of economic conditions. Significant management judgment is applied in determining the economic scenarios used and the probability weights applied to them; and	Our procedures, amongst others, included: • Evaluating the appropriateness of the accounting policies adopted based on the requirements of applicable accounting standards, regulatory guidance, our business understanding and industry practice. • Confirming our understanding of management's processes, systems and controls over the ECL process. Control testing We performed process walkthroughs to identify the key systems, applications and controls associated with the ECL calculation process. Key aspects of our control testing involved the following: • Testing controls over the transfer of data between underlying source systems and the ECL model that the Bank operates. • Performing a detailed credit risk assessment for a sample of performing corporate financing to test controls over the credit rating and monitoring process. • Testing controls over the review and approval of post model adjustments and management overlays and the governance process over such overlays. • Testing controls over the modelling process, including governance over model monitoring, validation and approval. Tests of details Key aspects of our testing involved: • Reviewing a sample of credit files for performing accounts and evaluating the financial performance of the borrower, source of repayment and eligible collateral and on this basis assess the appropriateness of credit rating and staging.



Key Audit Matters (continued)

Impairment allowance on financing subject to credit risk

See notes 2.4.1, 7, 9, 11, 12, 39 (credit risk) and 40 to the financial statements.

The key audit matter	How the matter was addressed in our audit
We focused on this area because: Adjustments to the ECL model results are made by management to address known impairment model limitations or emerging trends or risks. The assumptions regarding the economic outlook are more uncertain due to COVID-19 which, combined with government response (e.g. deferral programs, government stimulus package and restructuring of certain financing of the Bank), increases the level of judgement required by the Bank in calculating the ECL.	Our procedures, amongst others, included: Tests of details Key aspects of our testing involved: - Reviewing a sample of credit files for performing accounts and evaluating the financial performance of the borrower, source of repayment and eligible collateral and on this basis assess the appropriateness of credit rating and staging. - Sample testing over key data inputs used in estimating the ECL and assessing the completeness, accuracy and relevance of data used. - Re-performing key elements of the Bank's model calculations and assessing performance results for accuracy - Sample testing over factors used to determine whether significant increase in credit risk has been appropriately identified. - Selecting a sample of post model adjustments and management overlays in order to assess the reasonableness of the adjustments by challenging key assumptions, testing the underlying calculation and tracing a sample back to source data. - Assessing the adequacy of provisions against individually impaired loans and advances (stage 3) in accordance with the applicable reporting standards.



Key Audit Matters (continued)

Impairment allowance on financing subject to credit risk

See notes 2.4.1, 7, 9, 11, 12, 39 (credit risk) and 40 to the financial statements.

The key audit matter	How the matter was addressed in our audit
	Use of specialists For the relevant portfolios examined, we have involved KPMG specialist to assist us in challenging key management assumptions used in estimating expected credit losses. Key aspects of their involvement included the following: • We involved our Information Technology Risk Management (IRM) specialists to test the relevant General IT and Application Controls over key systems used for data extraction as part of the ECL calculation process. • We involved our Financial Risk Management (FRM) specialists in: ➤ Evaluating the appropriateness of the Bank's ECL methodologies (including the staging criteria used); ➤ On a test check basis, re-performing the calculation of certain components of the ECL model (including the staging criteria); ➤ Evaluating the appropriateness of the Bank's methodology for determining the economic scenarios used and the probability weights applied to them; and ➤ Evaluating the overall reasonableness of the management forward-looking estimates by comparing it to external market data and our understanding of the underlying sector and macroeconomic trends. Disclosures We assessed the adequacy of the Bank's disclosure in relation to use of significant estimates and judgement and credit quality of financing by reference to the requirements of relevant accounting standards and CBO requirements.



Other Information

The Board of Directors is responsible for the other information. The other information comprises the annual report but does not include the financial statements and our auditors' report thereon. Prior to the date of this auditors' report, we obtained the Board of Directors' report and other sections which forms part of the annual report.

Our opinion on the financial statements does not cover the other information and we do not and will not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

In connection with our audit of the financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information identified above and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the financial statements or our knowledge obtained in the audit, or otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If, based on the work we have performed on the other information that we have obtained prior to the date of this auditors' report, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information, we are required to report that fact. We have nothing to report in this regard.

Responsibilities of the Board of Directors for the Financial Statements

The Board of Directors is responsible for the Bank's undertaking to operate in accordance with Islamic Sharia Rules and Principles as determined by the Bank's Shariah Supervisory Board.

The Board of Directors is also responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with FAS as modified by CBO and their presentation in compliance with the relevant requirements of the Capital Market Authority and the applicable provisions of the Commercial Companies Law of 2019, and for such internal control as the Board of Directors determines is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, the Board of Directors is responsible for assessing the Bank's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the Board of Directors either intends to liquidate the Bank or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

Auditors' Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditors' report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with ASIFs will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements.

As part of an audit in accordance with ASIFs, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.



Auditors' Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements (continued)

- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Bank's internal control.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by the Board of Directors.
- Conclude on the appropriateness of the Board of Directors' use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the Bank's ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditors' report to the related disclosures in the financial statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditors' report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Bank to cease to continue as a going concern.
- Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the financial statements, including the disclosures, and whether the financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.

We communicate with the Board of Directors regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

We also provide the Board of Directors with a statement that we have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence and communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on our independence, and where applicable, actions taken to eliminate threats or safeguards applied.

From the matters communicated with the Board of Directors, we determine those matters that were of most significance in the audit of the financial statements of the current period and are therefore the key audit matters. We describe these matters in our auditors' report unless law or regulation precludes public disclosure about the matter or when, in extremely rare circumstances, we determine that a matter should not be communicated in our report because the adverse consequences of doing so would reasonably be expected to outweigh the public interest benefits of such communication.

Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements

Further, we report that financial statements of the Bank as at and for the year ended 31 December 2022, comply, in all material respects, with the:

- relevant disclosure requirements of the Capital Market Authority; and
- applicable provisions of the Commercial Companies Law of 2019.

Ravikanth Petluri
7 March 2023

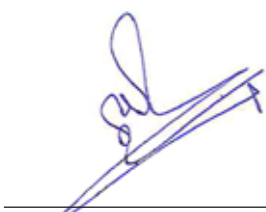


STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION

As at 31 December 2022

	Notes	2022 RO'000	2021 RO'000
Assets			
Cash and balances with Central Bank of Oman	4	52,578	90,028
Due from banks and financial institutions	5	11,929	5,851
Inter-bank Wakala investments	6	29,053	26,841
Sales receivables and other receivables – net	7	271,930	232,724
Investment securities	8	143,537	128,324
Musharaka Financing – net	9	364,836	260,170
Investment in real estate	10	-	14,175
Ijara Muntahia Bittamleek – net	11	250,548	291,610
Wakala Bil Istethmar – net	12	339,446	339,422
Property and equipment	14	5,261	3,258
Intangible assets	15	3,144	3,327
Other assets	16	13,861	9,093
Total assets		1,486,123	1,404,823
Liabilities, equity of unrestricted investment accountholders and owners' equity			
Liabilities			
Customers' accounts	17	205,208	213,388
Other liabilities	18	39,592	34,638
Total liabilities		244,800	248,026
Equity of unrestricted investment accountholders	19	995,267	916,958
Owners' equity			
Paid-up capital	20	220,011	220,011
Share premium	21	2,091	2,091
Investment fair value reserve	22.1	741	1,655
Legal reserve	22.2	6,025	4,519
Impairment reserve		150	150
Retained earnings		17,038	11,413
Total owners' equity		246,056	239,839
Total liabilities, equity of unrestricted investment accountholders and owners' equity		1,486,123	1,404,823
Net assets per share (RO)	34	0.110	0.107
Contingent liabilities and commitments	24	391,304	395,989

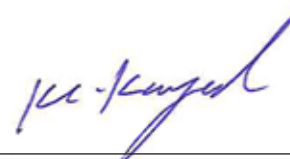
The financial statements were approved by the Board of Directors on 5 March 2023 and signed on their behalf by:



Khalid bin Abdullah Al Khalili
Chairman



Musabab bin Saif Al Mutairi
Vice Chairman



Khalid Al Kayed
Chief Executive Officer

The attached notes 1 to 40 form part of these financial statements.

STATEMENT OF INCOME

For the year ended 31 December 2022

	Notes	2022	2021
		RO'000	RO'000
Sales receivables and other receivables revenue	25	13,248	11,826
Ijara Muntahia Bittamleek	26	14,071	15,454
Profit from Wakala Bil Istethmar		20,355	20,222
Profit from Musharaka Financing		18,078	12,422
Profit from inter-bank Wakala investments	27	724	111
Profit from investment securities	28	6,327	4,692
Income from jointly financed investments and receivables		72,803	64,727
Return on unrestricted investment accountholders before the Bank's share as Mudarib	29	(36,552)	(36,236)
Bank's share as Mudarib		5,943	6,998
Return on unrestricted investment accountholders		(30,609)	(29,238)
Bank's share in income as Mudarib and Rabul Maal		42,194	35,489
Bank's income from its own investments and financing	30	1,706	1,695
Revenue from banking services	31	7,580	6,244
Foreign exchange gain – net		1,016	919
Total revenues		52,496	44,347
Operating expenses	32	(21,905)	(20,938)
Depreciation and amortization	14, 15	(2,449)	(1,936)
Total expenses		(24,354)	(22,874)
Profit before provisions and tax		28,142	21,473
Impairment losses - net	13	(10,626)	(7,130)
Profit before tax		17,516	14,343
Income tax	33	(2,460)	(1,817)
Profit for the year		15,056	12,526
Earnings per share basic and diluted – (RO)	35	0.007	0.007

The attached notes 1 to 40 form part of these financial statements.

STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS

For the year ended 31 December 2022

	Notes	2022	2021
		RO'000	RO'000
Cash flows from operating activities			
Profit before tax		17,516	14,343
Adjustments for:			
Depreciation and amortization	14, 15	2,449	1,936
Impairment losses	13	10,626	7,130
Investment risk reserve		(89)	(266)
Gain on disposal of property and equipment		-	(2)
Board remunerations		(225)	(126)
Cash flows from operating activities before changes in operating assets and liabilities		30,277	23,015
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:			
Increase in sales receivables and other receivables		(43,199)	(25,643)
Decrease in Ijara Muntahia Bittamleek assets		41,613	12,064
Increase in Musharaka financing		(95,003)	(86,720)
Increase in other assets		(4,768)	(2,694)
(Decrease) / increase in customers' accounts		(8,180)	8,386
Increase in other liabilities		3,270	5,844
Cash used in operations		(75,990)	(65,748)
Tax paid		(2,125)	(1,584)
Net cash used in operating activities		(78,115)	(67,332)
Investing activities			
Movement in investment securities		(14,448)	(26,751)
Movement in Wakala Bil Istethmar		(2,051)	(31,592)
Purchase of intangible assets	15	(272)	(1,459)
Purchase of property and equipment	14	(3,997)	(3,018)
Payment of lease liabilities		(1,533)	(1,372)
Proceeds from disposal of property and equipment		-	2
Net cash flows used in investing activities		(22,301)	(64,190)
Financing activities			
Increase in unrestricted investment accountholders		70,890	172,285
Dividends paid		(7,700)	(1,875)
Issuance of capital through right issues		-	70,011
Issuance cost of capital through right issues		-	(118)
Net cash flows generated from financing activities		63,190	240,303
(Decrease) / increase in cash and cash equivalents		(37,226)	108,781
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year		122,428	13,647
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the year		85,202	122,428
Cash and balances with CBO	4	52,578	90,028
Capital deposit with CBO	4	(500)	(500)
Due from banks and financial institutions	5	11,995	5,906
Inter-bank Wakala investment	6	28,850	27,000
Inter-bank Wakala less than three months	19	(7,721)	(6)
Cash and cash equivalents for the purpose of cash flow statement		85,202	122,428

The attached notes 1 to 40 form part of these financial statements.

STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN OWNERS' EQUITY

For the year ended 31 December 2022

	Paid-up capital	Share premium	Investment fair value reserve	Legal reserve	Impairment reserve	Retained earnings	Total
	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000
Balance at 1 January 2022	220,011	2,091	1,655	4,519	150	11,413	239,839
Investment fair value reserve (net of tax)	-	-	(914)	-	-	-	(914)
Profit for the year	-	-	-	-	-	15,056	15,056
Transfer to legal reserve	-	-	-	1,506	-	(1,506)	-
Dividend paid	-	-	-	-	-	(7,700)	(7,700)
Board remuneration	-	-	-	-	-	(225)	(225)
Balance as at 31 December 2022	220,011	2,091	741	6,025	150	17,038	246,056

	Paid-up capital	Share premium	Investment fair value reserve	Legal reserve	Impairment reserve	Retained earnings	Total
	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000
Balance at 1 January 2021	150,000	2,091	(7)	3,266	150	4,188	159,688
Impact of adopting FAS 33 at 1 January	-	-	1,595	-	-	(1,929)	(334)
Restated balance at 1 January 2021	150,000	2,091	1,588	3,266	150	2,259	159,354
Investment fair value reserve (net of tax)	-	-	67	-	-	-	67
Profit for the year	-	-	-	-	-	12,526	12,526
Transfer to legal reserve	-	-	-	1,253	-	(1,253)	-
Dividend paid	-	-	-	-	-	(1,875)	(1,875)
Issuance of shares through rights issues	70,011	-	-	-	-	-	70,011
Issuance cost on right issues and other expenses	-	-	-	-	-	(244)	(244)
Balance as at 31 December 2021	220,011	2,091	1,655	4,519	150	11,413	239,839

The attached notes 1 to 40 form part of these financial statements.

STATEMENT OF SOURCES AND USES OF CHARITY FUND

For the year ended 31 December 2022

	2022	2021
	RO'000	RO'000
Sources of charity fund		
Balance as at 1 January	-	-
Non-Islamic income for the year	45	21
Total source	45	21
Uses of charity fund		
Use of charity fund *	45	21
Undistributed charity fund as at 31 December	-	-

* The charity fund is utilised by making contribution to organizations which are registered with the Ministry of Awqaf and Religious affairs, namely Zakat Seeb Committee, Oman Charitable Organization and Oman Association of the Care of Holy Quran.

The attached notes 1 to 40 form part of these financial statements.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the year ended 31 December 2022

1 LEGAL STATUS AND PRINCIPAL ACTIVITIES

Bank Nizwa SAOG ("the Bank") was registered in the Sultanate of Oman as a public joint stock company under registration number 1152878 on 15 August 2012. The Bank's shares are listed on the Muscat Stock Exchange "MSX" and its principal place of business is in Muscat, Sultanate of Oman.

The Bank commenced its operations on 23 December 2012 and currently operates through nineteen branches (2021: fifteen branches) in the Sultanate under the banking license issued by the Central Bank of Oman on 19 December 2012.

The principal activities of the Bank are opening current, saving and investment accounts, providing Murabaha finance, Ijara financing and other Sharia compliant forms of financing as well as managing investors' money on the basis of Mudaraba in exchange for a profit share or agency in exchange for a fee, and excess profit as incentive providing commercial banking services and other investment activities.

The Bank's activities are regulated by the Central Bank of Oman ("CBO") and supervised by a Sharia Supervisory Board ("SSB") whose role is defined in Bank's Memorandum and Articles of Association.

At 31 December 2022, the Bank had 436 employees (2021: 415 employees) and its address is: P O Box 1423, Postal Code 133, Muscat, Sultanate of Oman.

The Bank has received a letter from Sohar International SAOG on 23 November 2021 on their intention to merge with the Bank. After receiving CBO approval, the Bank commenced the due diligence and are currently under advanced stage of this process.

2 BASIS OF PREPARATION

2.1 Statement of compliance

In accordance with the requirements of Section 1.2 of Title 3 of the Islamic Banking Regulatory Framework ("IBRF") issued by CBO, the financial statements have been prepared in accordance with Sharia Rules and Principles as determined by the Sharia Supervisory Board of the Bank and the Financial Accounting Standards ("FAS") issued by the Accounting and Auditing Organisation for Islamic Financial Institutions ("AAOIFI"), as adopted by CBO and other applicable regulations of CBO. In accordance with requirements of AAOIFI, matters that are not covered by FAS, the Bank uses guidance from the relevant International Financial Reporting Standards ("IFRS"). Thus, subject to preparation of the financial statements in accordance with FAS issued by AAOIFI, the financial statements comply with the relevant disclosure requirements of the Commercial Companies Law of 2019, as amended and Capital Market Authority of the Sultanate of Oman.

Statement of restricted investment accountholders, statement of Qard fund and Zakat are not presented as these are not applicable.

2.2 Basis of measurement

The financial statements are prepared on historical cost basis, except for the measurement of investments carried at fair value through equity and investment in real estate.

2.3 Functional and presentation currency

The financial statements have been presented in Rial Omani (RO) which is the functional currency of the Bank. Except as otherwise indicated, financial information presented in RO has been rounded off to the nearest thousand Rials Omani.

2.4 Use of estimates and judgements

The preparation of financial information requires management to make judgments, estimates and assumptions that affect the application of accounting policies and reported amounts of assets and liabilities, income and expenses. The estimates and assumptions are based on historical experience and various other factors including expectation of future events that are believed by the Bank to be reasonable under the circumstances. Actual results may differ from these estimates. The estimates and underlying assumptions are reviewed on on-going basis. Revisions to accounting estimates are recognised in the period in which the estimate is revised and in any future periods affected. The significant use of judgments and estimates are as follows:

2.4.1 Expected Credit Loss on financial assets

Judgements made in applying accounting policies that have most significant effects on the amounts recognized in the financial statements pertain to the following:

- Classification of financial assets: assessment of business model within which the assets are held and assessment of whether the contractual terms of the financial assets are solely payment of principal and profit of the principal amount outstanding.
- Calculation of expected credit loss (ECL): changes to the assumptions and estimate on uncertainties that have a significant impact on ECL. The impact is mainly driven by inputs, assumptions and techniques used for ECL calculation.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the year ended 31 December 2022

2. BASIS OF PREPARATION *(continued)*

2.4 Use of estimates and judgements *(continued)*

2.4.1 Expected Credit Loss on financial assets *(continued)*

Inputs, assumptions and techniques used for ECL calculation

The following have the most significant impact and require a high level of judgment, as considered by the Bank while determining the impact assessment, are:

- Assessment of significant Increase in credit risk
- Macro-economic factors, forward looking information and multiple scenarios
- Definition of default
- Expected life

The Bank's ECL calculations are outputs of complex models with number of underlying assumptions regarding the choice of variable inputs and their interdependencies. Elements of the ECL models that are considered accounting judgements and estimates include:

- The Bank's internal credit grading model
- The Bank's criteria for assessing if there has been a significant increase in credit risk and so allowances for financial assets should be measured on a Lifetime Expected Credit Losses (LTECL) basis and the qualitative assessment
- The segmentation of financial assets when their ECL is assessed on a collective basis
- Development of ECL models, including the various formulas and the choice of inputs
- Determination of associations between macroeconomic scenarios and, economic inputs, such as unemployment levels and collateral values, and the effect on Probability of Default (PD), Exposure At Default (EAD) and Loss Given Default (LGD); and
- Selection of forward-looking macroeconomic scenarios and their probability weightings, to derive the economic inputs into the ECL models.

3 SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

These financial statements have been prepared using accounting policies, which are consistent with those used in the preparation of the annual financial statements for the year ended 31 December 2021 except for the adoption of new standards as set out in note 3.35.1.

3.1 Cash and cash equivalents

For the purposes of the statement of cash flows cash and cash equivalents comprise cash in hand, non-restricted balance with the CBO, amounts due to / from banks and financial institutions, inter-bank Wakala, with remaining maturity of three months. Cash and cash equivalents are carried at amortised cost at the reporting date.

3.2 Sales receivables and other receivables

- Sales receivables consist mainly of sales transaction agreements (Murabaha) stated net of deferred profits and provision for impairment. The Bank considers the promise made in the Murabaha to the purchase orderer as obligatory.
- Istisna receivables is a sale agreement between the Bank as the seller and the customer as the ultimate purchaser whereby the Bank undertakes to have manufactured (or acquire) goods and sell it to the customer for an agreed upon price on completion at future date. Istisna receivables are stated net of deferred profits and provision for impairment.
- Ijara income receivables represent outstanding rentals at the end of the year less any provision for doubtful amount.

3.3 Ijara Muntahia Bittamleek and Ijara income receivables

Assets acquired for leasing (Ijara) are stated at cost, less accumulated depreciation. Leased assets are depreciated over the life of the lease in a systematic manner.

3.4 Wakala Bil Istithmar

Wakala Bil Istithmar is used as a short to medium and long-term working capital financing tool. The Bank, in its capacity as the Principal (hereinafter referred to as the "Muwakkil") appoints the Client as its Agent (hereinafter referred to as the "Wakil") to manage the investment amount (hereinafter referred to as the "Investment Amount") in Sharia-compliant activities that may be entered into, as agreed, by the Wakil on behalf of the Muwakkil. The prime objective of making such an investment is to generate profit from the business activities and get the Investment Amount paid back along with the realized profit amount, if any, on the investment maturity date compared to the anticipated profit rate Investments.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the year ended 31 December 2022

3 SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES *(continued)*

3.5 Musharaka financing

Diminishing Musharaka is a contract, based on Shirkat-ul-Mulk, between the Bank and a customer for joint ownership of a fixed asset (e.g. house, land, plant or machinery). The Bank divides its share in the fixed asset into units and gradually sells the ownership of these units to customer (at carrying value). It is a contract in which the Bank contributes capital. These are stated at the fair value of consideration given less impairment.

3.6 Investments

Equity-type instruments at fair value through profit and loss

Investments at fair value through statement of income include investments held for trading and investments designated upon initial recognition as investments at fair value through statement of income.

An investment is classified as held for trading if acquired or originated principally for the purpose of generating a profit from short-term fluctuations in price or dealer's margin. Any investments that form part of a portfolio where there is an actual pattern of short-term profit taking are also classified as 'held for trading'. These investments are subsequently measured at fair value. The unrealised gains and losses arising from the remeasurement to fair value are included in the statement of income.

Equity-type instruments at fair value through equity

This includes all equity-type instruments that are designated as fair value through equity upon initial recognition. Subsequent to acquisition, investments designated at fair value through equity are re-measured at fair value with unrealised gains or losses recognised proportionately in owners' equity and equity of investment account holders until the investment is derecognised or determined to be impaired at which time the cumulative gain or loss previously recorded in owners' equity or equity of investment account holders is recognised in statement of income. These investments are subject to impairment testing at each reporting date.

Debt-type instruments at fair value through equity

These include investments which have fixed or determinable payments of profit and capital and are held within a business model whose objective is achieved by both collecting expected cashflows and selling the investments. These are initially recognised at fair value, being the value of the consideration given including transaction costs directly attributable to the acquisition.

Debt-type instruments at amortised cost

Debt-type instruments which are managed on a contractual yield basis and are not held for trading and has not been designated at fair value through statement of income are classified as debt-type instruments at amortised cost. Such investments are carried at amortised cost, less provision for impairment in value. Amortised cost is calculated by taking into account any premium or discount on acquisition. Any gain or loss on such investment is recognised in the statement of income, when the investment is de-recognised or impaired.

3.7 Financial Instruments

a) Classification of financial instruments

Financial assets consist of balances with Central Bank of Oman, due from banks and financial institutions, financial assets at amortised cost, financial assets through equity, sales receivables and other receivables, Musharaka Financing, Inter-bank Wakala Investments, Ijarah Muntahia Bittamleek, Diminishing Musharaka, and other receivables.

Financial liabilities contracts consist of customers' accounts and other payables.

All financial assets and financial liabilities are carried at amortised cost.

b) Measurement of financial Instruments

A financial asset or financial liability is measured initially at fair value plus, for an item not at fair value through profit and loss, transaction costs that are directly attributable to its acquisition or issue. The fair value of a financial instrument at initial recognition is generally its transaction price.

Amortized cost of a financial asset or liability is the amount at which the financial asset or liability is measured at initial recognition, minus the capital repayments, plus or minus the cumulative amortization using the effective profit method of any difference between the initial amount recognised and the maturity amount, minus any reduction (directly or through the use of an allowance account) for impairment or uncollectability. The calculation of the effective profit rate includes all fees paid or received that are an integral part of the effective profit rate.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the year ended 31 December 2022

3 SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES *(continued)*

3.7 Financial Instruments *(continued)*

c) *Trade and settlement date accounting*

The Bank recognises financing, investments, deposits and equity of investment accountholders on the date on which they are originated. Purchases and sale of all other financial assets and liabilities are recognised on the trade date, i.e. the date that the Bank contracts to purchase or sell the asset or liability.

d) *Derecognition*

Financial assets are derecognised when the rights to receive cash flows from the financial assets have expired or where the Bank has transferred substantially all risk and rewards of ownership.

Continuing involvement that takes the form of a guarantee over the transferred asset is measured at the lower of the original carrying amount of the asset and the maximum amount of consideration that the Bank could be required to pay.

Financial liabilities are derecognised when the obligation specified in the contract is legally discharged, cancelled, or expired.

e) *Impairment*

Overview of the ECL principles

The ECL allowance is based on the credit losses expected to arise over the life of the asset (the lifetime expected credit loss (LTECL), unless there has been no significant increase in credit risk since origination, in which case, the allowance is based on the 12 months' expected credit loss (12-month ECL).

The 12-month ECL is the portion of LTECLs that represent the ECLs that result from default events on a financial instrument that are possible within the 12 months after the reporting date.

Both LTECLs and 12-month ECLs are calculated on either an individual basis or a collective basis, depending on the nature of the underlying portfolio of financial instruments.

The Bank has established a policy to perform an assessment, at the end of each reporting period, of whether a financial instrument's credit risk has increased significantly since initial recognition, by considering the change in the risk of default occurring over the remaining life of the financial instrument.

Based on the above process, the Bank groups its financing exposure into Stage 1, Stage 2, and Stage 3, as described below:

Stage 1: Twelve months ECL

For exposures where there has not been a Significant Increase in Credit Risk ("SICR"), since initial recognition, a portion of the LTECL associated with the probability of default events occurring within next twelve months is recognised.

Stage 2: LTECL – not credit impaired

For credit exposures where there has been a SICR since initial recognition but that are not credit impaired, LTECL is recognised. LTECL (Stage 2) is a probability-weighted estimate of credit losses and is determined based on the difference between the present value of all cash shortfalls. The cash shortfall is the difference between all contractual cash flows that are due to the Bank and the present value of the recoverable amount, for financial assets that are not credit-impaired at the reporting date.

Stage 3: LTECL – credit impaired

Financial contracts are assessed as credit impaired when one or more events that have a detrimental impact on the estimated future cash flows of that asset have occurred.

For Stage 3 financial contracts, the provisions for credit-impairment are determined based on the difference between the net carrying amount and the recoverable amount of the financial contract.

The calculation of ECLs

The Bank calculates ECLs based on a two probability-weighted scenarios to measure the expected cash shortfalls, discounted at an approximation to the EPR. A cash shortfall is the difference between the cash flows that are due to an entity in accordance with the contract and the cash flows that the entity expects to receive.

The mechanics of the ECL calculations are outlined below and the key elements are, as follows:

- PD – The Probability of Default is an estimate of the likelihood of default over a given time horizon. A default may only happen at a certain time over the assessed period, if the facility has not been previously derecognised and is still in the portfolio.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the year ended 31 December 2022

3 SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

3.7 Financial Instruments (continued)

e) Impairment (continued)

The calculation of ECLs (continued)

- EAD – The Exposure at Default is an estimate of the exposure at a future default date, taking into account expected changes in the exposure after the reporting date, including repayments of principal and profit, whether scheduled by contract or otherwise, expected drawdowns on committed facilities, and accrued profit from missed payments.
- LGD – The Loss Given Default is an estimate of the loss arising in the case where a default occurs at a given time. It is based on the difference between the contractual cash flows due and those that the Bank would expect to receive, including from the realisation of any collateral, if any. It is usually expressed as a percentage of the EAD. The Bank has applied a LGD of 0% on Government Sukuk issued by Government of Oman which are classified as debt investments under amortised cost.

Credit-impaired financial assets

At each reporting date, the Bank assesses whether financial assets carried at amortised cost are credit-impaired. A financial asset is 'credit-impaired' when one or more events that have a detrimental impact on the estimated future cash flows of the financial asset have occurred. Evidence that a financial asset is credit-impaired includes the following observable data:

- a) significant financial difficulty of the borrower or issuer;
- b) a breach of contract such as a default or past due event;
- c) the restructuring of a financing or advance by the Bank on the terms that the Bank would not consider otherwise;
- d) it is becoming probable that the borrower will enter bankruptcy or other financial reorganisation; or
- e) the disappearance of an active market for a security because of financial difficulties.

A financing that has been renegotiated due to a deterioration in the borrower's condition is usually considered to be credit-impaired unless there is evidence that the risk of not receiving contractual cash flows has reduced significantly and there are no other indicators of impairment. In addition, a retail financing exposure that is overdue for 90 days or more is considered impaired.

In making an assessment of whether an investment in sovereign debt is credit-impaired, the Bank considers the following factors.

- a) The market's assessment of creditworthiness as reflected in the Sukuk yields.
- b) The rating agencies' assessments of creditworthiness.
- c) The country's ability to access the capital markets for new debt issuance.
- d) The probability of debt being restructured, resulting in holders suffering losses through voluntary or mandatory debt forgiveness.
- e) The international support mechanisms in place to provide the necessary support as 'lender of last resort' to that country, as well as the intention, reflected in public statements, of governments and agencies to use those mechanisms. This includes an assessment of the depth of those mechanisms and, irrespective of the political intent, whether there is the capacity to fulfil the required criteria.

Write-offs

Financial assets are written-off (either partially or in full) when there is no realistic prospect of recovery. This is generally the case when the Bank determines that the customer does not have assets or sources of income that could generate sufficient cash flows to repay the amounts subject to the write-off. However, financial assets that are written-off could still be subject to enforcement activities in order to comply with the Bank's procedures for recovery of amounts due.

Presentation of allowance for credit losses in the statement of financial position

Allowance for credit losses are presented in the statement of financial position as follows:

- financial assets measured at amortised cost, as a deduction from the gross carrying amount of the assets;
- financing commitments and financial guarantee contracts: generally as a provision under other liabilities; and
- where a financial contract includes both a drawn and undrawn component, and the Bank has identified the ECL on the financing commitments / off-balance sheet component separately from those on the drawn component, the Bank presents allowance for credit losses for drawn components. The amount is presented as a deduction from the gross carrying amount of the drawn component. Allowance for credit losses for the undrawn component is presented as a provision in other liabilities.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the year ended 31 December 2022

3 SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

3.7 Financial Instruments (continued)

e) Impairment (continued)

Calculation of expected credit loss (ECL)

Inputs, assumptions and techniques used for ECL calculation

Key concepts in FAS 30 that have the most significant impact and require a high level of judgment, as considered by the Bank while determining the impact assessment.

Assessment of Significant Increase in Credit Risk

The assessment of a significant increase in credit risk is done on a relative basis. To assess whether the credit risk on a financial asset has increased significantly since origination, the Bank compares the risk of default occurring over the expected life of the financial asset at the reporting date to the corresponding risk of default at origination, using key risk indicators that are used in the Bank's existing risk management processes.

The Bank's assessment of significant increases in credit risk is being performed at least quarterly for each individual exposure based on eleven factors. If any of the following factors indicates that a significant increase in credit risk has occurred, the instrument will be moved from Stage 1 to Stage 2:

The Bank will consider a financial asset to have experienced a significant increase in credit risk when one or more of the following quantitative, qualitative or backstop criteria have been met:

- a. The remaining Lifetime PD at the reporting date has increased as result of downgrading of internal rating by two notches;
- b. Inadequate or unreliable financial and other information such as unavailability of audited financial statement
- c. Non-cooperation by the counterparty in matter pertaining to documentation
- d. Counterparty is the subject of litigation by third parties that may have a significant impact on his financial position
- e. Frequent changes in senior management
- f. Intra-group transfer of funds without underlying transactions
- g. Deferment/delay in the date for commencement of commercial operations by more than one year
- h. Modification of terms resulting in concessions granted to counterparty including extension of moratorium, deferment of payment, waiver of covenants, etc. In applying this requirement, bank is guided by the extant instructions of CBO in regard to treating an account as restructured.
- i. A fall of 25 percent or more in the turnover or in the EBIT as compared to previous year
- j. Erosion in net-worth by more than 20 percent as compared to the previous year and coupled with an increase in leverage.
- k. A fall in the debt service ratio below 1.

FAS 30 contains a rebuttable presumption that instruments which are 30 days past due have experienced a significant increase in credit risk.

Movements between Stage 2 and Stage 3 are based on whether financial assets are credit-impaired as at the reporting date.

Macroeconomic Factors, Forward Looking Information (FLI) and Multiple Scenarios

The measurement of ECL for each stage and the assessment of significant increases in credit risk considers information about past events and current conditions as well as reasonable and supportable forecasts of future events and economic conditions. The estimation and application of forward-looking information requires significant judgment.

Probability of Default (PD), Loss Given Default (LGD) and Exposure At Default (EAD) inputs used to estimate Stage 1 and Stage 2 credit loss allowances are modelled based on the macroeconomic variables (or changes in macroeconomic variables), that are closely correlated with credit losses in the relevant portfolio.

Macroeconomic Factors, Forward Looking Information (FLI) and Multiple Scenarios (continued)

The Banks base case scenario is based on macroeconomic forecasts using historical information from external sources including impact of portfolio and industry related information. Where worse-case scenario is developed taking the historical information of defaults and is regressed to arrive at forward looking results.

Scenarios are probability-weighted according to the Bank best estimate of their relative likelihood based on historical frequency and current trends and conditions. Probability weights are updated on an annual basis (if required).

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the year ended 31 December 2022

3 SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

3.7 Financial Instruments (continued)

e) *Impairment (continued)*

Definition of default

The definition of default used in the measurement of ECL and the assessment to determine movement between stages is consistent with the definition of default used for internal credit risk management purposes. FAS 30 does not define default, but contains a rebuttable presumption that default has occurred when an exposure is greater than 90 days past due. The Bank considers any exposure greater than 90 days past due as a default account.

Expected life

When measuring ECL, the Bank must consider the maximum contractual period over which the Bank is exposed to credit risk. All applicable contractual terms are considered when determining the expected life, including prepayment options and extension and rollover options. For certain revolving credit facilities that do not have a fixed maturity, the expected life is estimated based on the period over which the Bank is exposed to credit risk and where the credit losses would not be mitigated by management actions.

3.8 Investment in Ijarah muntahia bittamleek

Operating Ijarah of the Bank as lessee:

Ijarah instalments are allocated over the financial periods of the lease term and recognised in the financial period in which these instalments are due. Ijarah instalments are presented in the lessee's statement of income as Ijarah expenses. Initial direct cost incurred by lessee for arranging for the lease agreement is, if material, allocated to periods in the lease term in a pattern consistent with that used for allocating Ijarah expenses. If immaterial they are charged directly as an expense to the financial period in which the lease agreement is made.

Operating Ijarah of the Bank as lessor:

Is an Ijarah that is not accompanied with an option of transfer of ownership of the underlying asset to the Lessee.; the leased asset is presented in the lessor's statement of financial position under Investment in Ijarah assets.

3.9 Investment in real estate

Investment in real estate is classified as held-for-use and is measured at fair value under the fair value model of Financial Accounting Standard No. 26 issued by AAOIFI. These are initially recognised at cost including transaction cost and subsequently measured at fair value. Unrealised gains arising from a change in the fair value of investment in real estate are recognised directly in equity under "Property fair value reserve" for the period in which it arises taking into consideration the split between the portions related to owners' equity and equity of investment accountholders. Unrealised losses resulting from re-measurement at fair value of investment in real estate carried at fair value are adjusted in equity against the property fair value reserve, taking into consideration the split between the portion related to owners' equity and equity of investment accountholders, to the extent of the available credit balance of this reserve. In case such losses exceed the available balance, the unrealised losses are recognised in the statement of income. In case there are unrealised losses relating to investment in real estate that have been recognised in the statement of income in a previous financial period, the unrealised gains relating to the current financial period are recognised to the extent of crediting back such previous losses in the statement of income.

The realised profits or losses resulting from the sale of any investment in real estate are measured as the difference between the book value (or carrying amount) and the net cash or cash equivalent proceeds from the sale for each investment separately. The resulting profit or loss together with the available balance on the property fair value reserve account are recognised in the statement of income for the current financial period, taking into consideration the split between the portion related to owners' equity and the portion related to investment accountholders.

3.10 Derecognition of financial assets and liabilities

A financial asset (or, where applicable a part of a financial asset or part of a group of similar assets) is derecognised when:

- (i) the right to receive cash flows from the asset has expired;
- (ii) the Bank has transferred its rights to receive cash flows from the asset and either (a) has transferred substantially all the risks and rewards of the asset, or (b) has neither transferred nor retained substantially all the risks and rewards of the asset, but has transferred control of the asset.

A financial liability is derecognised when the obligation specified in the contract is discharged, cancelled or expires.

3.11 Jointly and self-financed

Investments, financing and receivables that are jointly owned by the Bank and equity of unrestricted investment accountholders are classified under the caption "jointly financed" in the financial statements. Investments, financing and receivables that are financed solely by the Bank are classified under "self-financed".

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the year ended 31 December 2022

3 SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES *(continued)*

3.12 Fair value for financial assets

For investments quoted in an active market, fair value is determined by reference to quoted market prices.

For financial instruments where there is no active market, fair value is normally based on comparison with the current market value of highly similar financial instruments.

Where the fair value of an investment cannot be reliably measured, it is stated at the fair value of consideration given or amortised cost and any impairment in the value are recorded in statement of income. For Sales (Murabaha) receivables the fair value is determined at the end of the financial period at their cash equivalent value.

3.13 Fair value for non-financial assets

Market prices represent the fair value for non-financial assets. In case market prices are not available, they are assessed by taking average value of three assessments from experienced and certified parties.

3.14 Property and equipment

Property and equipment are measured at cost less accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment in value. Depreciation is calculated using the straight-line method to write down the cost of property and equipment to their residual values over their estimated useful lives from the date the assets is brought in to use as follows:

	Years
Furniture	5
Fixtures	10
Equipment	7
Motor vehicle	7
Computer hardware	5

The carrying values of property and equipment are reviewed for impairment when events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying values may not be recoverable. If any such indication exists and where the carrying values exceed the estimated recoverable amounts, the assets are written down to their recoverable amount, and the impairment is recorded in the statement of income.

Right-of-use asset

The Bank recognises right-of-use assets at the commencement date of the lease (i.e., the date the underlying asset is available for use). Right-of-use asset is measured at cost, less any accumulated amortisation and impairment losses, and adjustment for any effect of Ijarah modification or reassessment.

The cost of right-of-use assets represents the fair value of total consideration paid/ payable and includes initial direct costs and any dismantling or decommissioning costs. The Bank amortises the right-of-use asset from the commencement date to the end of the useful economic life of the right-of use assets which coincides with the end of the Ijarah term using a systematic basis that is reflective of the pattern of utilization of benefits from the right-of-use asset. The carrying value of right to use the underlying asset is presented as "Right-of-use assets" in the statement of financial position.

Amortization charge for the period is presented with net Ijarah costs under Other general and administrative expenses.

3.15 Intangible assets

Intangible assets are classified according to their useful life for a specified or unspecified period of time. Intangible assets with definite useful life are amortised over 10 years and amortisation is recorded in statement of income. For intangible assets with indefinite useful life, impairment in value is reviewed at the reporting date and any impairment in their value is recorded in statement of income.

Any indications of impairment of intangible assets are reviewed at the reporting date; in addition, the useful lives of these assets are reviewed annually. If expected useful lives vary from the estimated ones the change in estimate is adjusted prospectively.

3.16 Equity of unrestricted investment accountholders

Equity of investment accountholders ("IAH") are funds held by the Bank in one common pool of unrestricted investment account, which is invested by the Bank ('Mudarib') in its own discretion. These include funds raised under Mudaraba contracts and Wakala contracts under multi-level investment arrangements. The funds received under the Wakala arrangement is invested in the Mudaraba investment pool and is considered as investment made by an investment account holder.

Under both the Mudaraba and a comingled Wakala arrangement, the investment accountholder authorizes the Bank to invest the accountholder's funds in a manner which the Bank deems appropriate without laying down any restrictions as to the purpose the funds should be invested.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the year ended 31 December 2022

3 SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

3.16 Equity of unrestricted investment accountholders (continued)

The Bank charges management fee (Mudarib fees) to investment accountholders. The allocation of income is determined by the management of the Bank at a pre-agreed ratio with IAH. Administrative expenses incurred in connection with the management of the fund are borne directly by the Bank and are not charged to investment accounts. Only profits earned on pool of assets funded from IAH are allocated between the owners' equity and IAH. All equity of investment accountholders are carried at cost plus profit and related reserves less amounts settled.

The basis applied by the Bank in arriving at the equity of investment accountholder's share of income is total investment income less shareholders' income. In case of Wakala contracts, the Bank does not act as both an investment agent and Mudarib of the same fund at one time. Therefore, in case of comingling of Wakala investment funds with the Mudaraba pool, the investment agent will only charge Wakala Fee and will not share profits from the Mudaraba investment pool in the capacity of Mudarib.

Under FAS 30, ECL is allocated to the assets invested using funds from unrestricted investment accounts.

3.17 Lease

At the inception of the contract, the Bank (as a "Lessee") assesses whether a contract is, or contains, a lease. The Bank applies a single recognition and measurement approach for all leases, except for short-term leases and leases of low-value assets. The Bank recognises lease liabilities to make lease payments and right-of-use assets representing the right to use the underlying assets.

3.18 Profit equalisation reserve

Profit equalisation reserve, this is the amount appropriated by the Bank out of Mudaraba income before allocating the Bank's share as investment manager (Mudarib), in order to maintain a certain level of return on investment for unrestricted investment accountholders and increase owners' equity.

3.19 Investment risk reserve

Investment risk reserve is the amount appropriated by the Bank out of profit share of the unrestricted investment accountholders after allocating the Mudarib share, in order to cushion the effects of the risk of future investment losses.

The terms and conditions whereby investment risk reserve can be set aside and utilised are determined and approved by the Sharia Supervisory Board of the Bank.

3.20 Foreign currencies

Transactions in foreign currencies are recorded at the exchange rate on the date of the transaction. Monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies are translated into Omani Riyal at the mid-rate of exchange at the reporting date. All differences are taken into the statement of income. Translation gains or losses on non-monetary items carried at fair value are included in equity as part of the fair value adjustment.

3.21 Offsetting

Financial assets and financial liabilities are only offset and the net amount is reported when there is a Sharia or legally enforceable right to set off the recognized amounts and the Bank intends to either settle on a net basis, or to realize the asset and settle the liability simultaneously.

3.22 Revenue recognition

Sales receivables and other receivables

Murabaha profit from sales transactions is recognised when the income is both contractually determinable and quantifiable at the commencement of the transaction. Such income is recognised on a time-apportioned basis over the period of the transaction. Where the income from a contract is not contractually determinable or quantifiable, it is recognised when the realisation is reasonably certain or when actually realised.

Istisna profit from Istisna is recognised using proportionate allocation over the future financial period of credit whereby each financial period shall carry its portion of profits irrespective of whether or not cash received.

Ijara Muntahia Bittamleek Ijara income is recognised on a time apportioned basis over the Ijara term.

Wakala Bil Istethmar

Income from Wakala Bil Istethmar is recognised on a time apportioned basis so as to yield a constant periodic rate of return based on the balance outstanding.

Investment in Ijarah asset

Ijarah revenue is allocated proportionately to the financial periods in the lease term. Ijarah revenue is presented in the lessor's statement of income as Ijarah revenue. Initial direct cost incurred by lessee for arranging for the lease agreement is, if material, be allocated to periods in the lease term in a pattern consistent with that used for allocating Ijarah expenses. If immaterial they are charged directly as an expense to the financial period in which the lease agreement is made. Ijarah receivables are measured at their cash equivalent value.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the year ended 31 December 2022

3 SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES *(continued)*

3.22 Revenue recognition *(continued)*

Musharaka

Income on Musharaka financing is recognised when the right to receive payments is established or on distribution.

Bank's share as Mudarib of income from equity of unrestricted investment accountholders

The Bank's share as a Mudarib for managing equity of unrestricted investment accountholders is accrued based on the terms and conditions of the related Mudarib agreements.

Fee and commission

Fees and commission income is recognised upon rendering the services.

Dividends

Dividends are recognised when the right to receive payment is established.

Income from investments

Income from investments is recognised when earned.

Rental income from investment in real estate

Rental income is accounted for on a straight-line basis over the term of the lease.

3.23 Return on equity of unrestricted investment accountholders

Investors' share of income is calculated based on income generated from joint investment accounts after deducting profit equalisation reserve, Bank's share as Mudarib, fund provider and investment risk reserve. The investors' share of income is distributed to the investors based on average participation balance in the Mudaraba pool.

3.24 Employee benefits

Obligations for contributions to an unfunded defined benefit retirement plan, for Omani employees, in accordance with the Oman Social Insurance Scheme, are recognised as an expense in statement of income as incurred.

The Bank's obligation in respect of non-Omani terminal benefits, under an unfunded defined benefits retirement plan, is the amount of future benefit that such employees have earned in return for their service in the current and prior periods.

3.25 Directors' remuneration

Director's remuneration is calculated in accordance with the requirements of Commercial Companies Law and Capital Market Authority of the Sultanate of Oman.

3.26 Segment reporting

An operating segment is the component of the Bank that engages in business activities from which it may earn revenues and incur expenses including revenue and expenses that relate to transactions with any of the Bank's other components whose operating results are reviewed regularly by the management to make decisions about the resources allocated to each segment and assesses its performance and for which discrete financial information is available. The Bank's primary format for reporting segmental information is business segment, based upon management internal reporting structure. The Bank's main business segments are comprised of retail, corporate and treasury and investment banking.

3.27 Taxation

Taxation is provided for based on the tax laws of Sultanate of Oman. Income tax comprises current and deferred tax. Income tax expense is recognised in statement of income except to the extent that it relates to items recognised directly in equity, in which case it is recognised in equity.

Current tax is the expected tax payable on the taxable income for the year, using tax rates enacted or substantively enacted at the reporting date, and any adjustment to tax payable in respect of previous years.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the year ended 31 December 2022

3 SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

3.27 Taxation (continued)

Deferred tax is calculated using the liability method, providing for temporary differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities for financial reporting purposes and the amounts used for taxation purposes. Deferred tax is measured at the tax rates that are expected to be applied to the temporary difference when they reverse, based on the laws that have been enacted or substantively enacted at the reporting date.

A deferred tax asset is recognised only to the extent that it is probable that future taxable profits will be available against which the asset can be utilized. Deferred tax assets are reviewed at each reporting date and are reduced to the extent that it is no longer probable that the related tax benefit will be realised.

3.28 Earnings prohibited by Sharia

The Bank is committed to avoid recognising any income generated from Sharia non-compliant sources. Accordingly, all Sharia non-complaint income is credited to a charity fund and the Bank disburses these funds according to the Sharia Supervisory Board supervision and instructions.

3.29 Zakah

Sharia supervisory board has the responsibility to review the Zakat account and calculate the Zakat amount for each share. Also, the disbursement of Zakat is the responsibility of Shareholders and not the responsibility of the Bank.

3.30 Sharia supervisory board

All business activities, products, transactions, agreements, contracts and other relevant documents are subject to the supervision of the Sharia Supervisory Board of the Bank which meets quarterly and consists of three prominent Sharia scholars appointed by the General Assembly of Shareholders.

- | | |
|----------------------|----------|
| - Dr. Majid Al Kindi | Chairman |
| - Dr. Aznan Hasan | Member |
| - Mr. Ali Al Jahdhmi | Member |

3.31 Trade date accounting

All "regular way" purchases and sales of financial assets are recognised on the trade date, i.e. the date that the Bank commits to purchase or sell the asset.

3.32 Dividend on ordinary shares

Dividend on ordinary shares is recognised as liability and deducted from equity in the period when it is approved by the Bank's shareholders. Interim dividend is deducted from equity when they are paid.

3.33 Earnings per share (EPS)

The Bank presents basic and diluted earnings per share data for its ordinary shares. Basic EPS is calculated by dividing the profit or loss attributable to owners of the Bank by the weighted average number of ordinary shares outstanding during the period. Diluted EPS is determined by adjusting the profit or loss attributable to owners and the weighted average number of ordinary shares outstanding for the effects of all dilutive potential ordinary shares.

3.34 Provisions

The Bank recognizes provisions when it has a present legal or constructive obligation to transfer economic benefits as a result of past events and reasonable estimate of the obligation can be made. Where the company expects a provision to be reimbursed, the reimbursement is recognized as a separate asset but only when the reimbursement is virtually certain.

3.35 New standards, amendments and interpretations

3.35.1 New standards, amendments and interpretations effective from 1 January 2022

FAS 38 Wa'ad, Khiyar and Tahawwut

AAOIFI has issued FAS 38 Wa'ad, Khiyar and Tahawwut in 2020. The objective of this standard is to prescribe the accounting and reporting principles for recognition, measurement and disclosures in relation to shariah compliant Wa'ad (promise), Khiyar (option) and Tahawwut (hedging) arrangements for Islamic financial institutions. This standard is effective for the financial reporting periods beginning on or after 1 January 2022 with an option to early adopt.

This standard classifies Wa'ad and Khiyar arrangements into two categories as follows:

- "ancillary Wa'ad or Khiyar" which is related to a structure of transaction carried out using other products i.e. Murabaha, Ijarah Muntahia Bittamleek, etc; and
- "product Wa'ad and Khiyar" which is used as a stand-alone Shariah compliant arrangement.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the year ended 31 December 2022

3 SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

3.35 New standards, amendments and interpretations(continued)

3.35.1 New standards, amendments and interpretations effective from 1 January 2022(continued)

FAS 38 Wa'ad, Khiyar and Tahawwut (continued)

The Bank has applied FAS 38 "Wa'ad, Khiyar and Tahawwut". The impact of this adoption is disclosed in (b) below:

(a) Hedge accounting (Tahawwut)

The Bank designates certain derivatives as hedging instruments in respect of profit rate risk in fair value hedges. The Bank does not apply fair value hedge accounting of portfolio hedges of profit rate risk.

At the inception of the hedging relationship, the Bank documents the relationship between the hedging instrument and the hedge item, along with its risk management objectives and its strategy for undertaking various hedge transactions. Furthermore, at the inception of the hedge and on an ongoing basis, the Bank documents whether the hedging instrument is effective in offsetting changes in fair values or cash flows of the hedged item attributable to hedged risk, which is when the hedging relationships meet all of the following hedge effectiveness requirements:

- There is an economic relationship between the hedged item and hedging instrument;
- The effect of credit risk does not dominate the value changes that result from that economic relationship; and
- The hedge ratio of the hedging relationships the same as that resulting from the quantity of the hedged item that the Bank actually hedges and the quantity of the hedging instrument that the Bank actually uses to hedge that quantity of hedged item.

The Bank rebalances a hedging relationship in order to comply with the hedge ratio requirements when necessary. In such cases, discontinuation may apply to only part of the hedging relationship. For example, the hedged ratio might be adjusted in such a way that some of the volume of the hedged item is no longer part of a hedging relationship.

If a hedging relationship ceases to meet the hedge effectiveness requirement relating to the hedge ratio but the risk management objective for that designated hedging relationship remains the same, the Bank adjusts the hedge ratio of the hedging relationship (i.e. rebalances the hedge) so that it meets the qualifying criteria again.

The fair value change on qualifying hedging instruments is recognised in the statement of income except when the hedging instrument hedges an equity instrument designated at FVTE in which case it is recognised in equity. The Bank has not designated fair value hedge relationships where the hedging instrument hedges an equity instrument designated at FVTE.

The carrying amount of a hedged item not already measured at fair value is adjusted for the fair value change attributable to the hedged risk with a corresponding entry in the statement of income. For debt instruments measured at FVTE, the carrying amount is not adjusted as it is already at fair value, but the part of the fair value gain or loss on the hedged item associated with the hedged risk is recognised in the statement of income instead of equity. When the hedged item is an equity instrument designated at FVTE, the hedging gain / loss remains in equity to match that of the hedging instrument.

Where hedging gains/losses are recognised in the statement of income, they are recognised in the same line as the hedged item.

The Bank discontinues hedge accounting only when the hedging relationship (or a part thereof) ceases to meet the qualifying criteria (after rebalancing, if applicable). This includes instances when the hedging instrument expires or is sold, terminated or exercised. The discontinuation is accounted prospectively. The fair value adjustment to the carrying amount of hedged items for which the effective profit rate (EPR) method is used (i.e. debt instruments measured at amortised cost or at FVTE) arising from the hedged risk is amortised to profit or loss commencing no later than the date when hedge accounting is discontinued.

As a result of these uncertainties, significant accounting judgement is involved in determining whether certain hedge accounting relationships that hedge the variability Profit rate risk.

(b) Impact on adoption of FAS 38:

The Bank entered into Wa'ad based foreign currencies transactions to manage its exposures to foreign currency risk. The fair values of foreign currencies Wa'ad based instruments is as follows:

	2022	
	Notional Amount	Fair Value
FX Wa'ad Instruments		
Assets position	2,625,853	2,605,045
Liabilities position	2,592,408	2,384,223

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the year ended 31 December 2022

3 SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES *(continued)*

3.35 New standards, amendments and interpretations *(continued)*

3.35.2 New standards, amendments and interpretations issued but not yet effective

The new and amended standards and interpretations that are issued by AAOIFI, but not yet effective, up to the date of issuance of the Bank's financial statements are disclosed below. The Bank intends to adopt these new and amended standards and interpretations, if applicable, when they become effective.

i. FAS 39 Financial Reporting for Zakah

AAOIFI has issued FAS 39 Financial Reporting for Zakah in 2021. The objective of this standard is to establish principles of financial reporting related to Zakah attributable to different stakeholders of an Islamic financial Institution. This standard supersedes FAS 9 Zakah and is effective for the financial reporting periods beginning on or after 1 January 2023 with an option to early adopt.

This standard shall apply to institution with regard to the recognition, presentation and disclosure of Zakah attributable to relevant stakeholders. While computation of Zakah shall be applicable individually to each institution within the Bank, this standard shall be applicable on all consolidated and separate standalone financial statements of an institution.

This standard does not prescribe the method for determining the Zakah base and measuring Zakah due for a period. An institution shall refer to relevant authoritative guidance for determination of Zakah base and to measure Zakah due for the period. The Bank is currently assessing the impact on adoption of this standard.

ii. FAS 1 General Presentation and Disclosures in the Financial Statements *(continued)*

AAOIFI has issued the revised FAS 1 General Presentation and Disclosures in the Financial Statements in 2021. This standard describes and improves the overall presentation and disclosure requirements prescribed in line with the global best practices and supersedes the earlier FAS 1. It is applicable to all the Islamic Financial Institutions and other institutions following AAOIFI FAS's. This standard is effective for the financial reporting periods beginning on or after 1 January 2023 with an option to early adopt.

The revision of FAS 1 is in line with the modifications made to the AAOIFI conceptual framework for financial reporting. Some of the significant revisions to the standard are as follows:

- a) Revised conceptual framework is now integral part of the AAOIFI FAS's;
- b) Definition of Quassi equity is introduced;
- c) Definitions have been modified and improved;
- d) Concept of comprehensive income has been introduced;
- e) Institutions other than Banking institutions are allowed to classify assets and liabilities as current and non-current;
- f) Disclosure of Zakah and Charity have been relocated to the notes;
- g) True and fair override has been introduced;
- h) Treatment for change in accounting policies, change in estimates and correction of errors has been introduced;
- i) Disclosures of related parties, subsequent events and going concern have been improved;
- j) Improvement in reporting for foreign currency, segment reporting;
- k) Presentation and disclosure requirements have been divided into three parts. First part is applicable to all institutions, second part is applicable only to banks and similar IFI's and third part prescribes the authoritative status, effective date and amendments to other AAOIFI FAS's; and
- l) The illustrative financial statements are not part of this standard and will be issued separately.

The Bank is assessing the impact of adoption of this standard and expects changes in certain presentation and disclosures in its financial statements.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the year ended 31 December 2022

4 Cash and balances with Central Bank of Oman

	2022	2021
	RO'000	RO'000
Cash in hand	6,828	7,168
Balances with Central Bank of Oman	45,250	82,360
Capital deposit with Central Bank of Oman	500	500
	52,578	90,028

The capital deposit with the Central Bank of Oman cannot be withdrawn without the prior approval of the Central Bank of Oman.

During the year, average minimum balance to be kept with Central Bank of Oman as statutory reserves was RO 41.272 million (2021: RO 32.351 million).

All the above exposures are classified as Stage 1 as at 31 December 2022.

ECL on the cash and balances with Central Banks is not material and accordingly no adjustment has been accounted by the Bank.

5 Due from banks and financial institutions

	2022	2021
	RO'000	RO'000
Foreign banks – foreign currency	11,995	5,906
	11,995	5,906
Less: Impairment losses	(66)	(55)
Total	11,929	5,851

Movement in allowances for the credit losses is set out below:

	2022	2021
	RO'000	RO'000
Balance at beginning of year	55	16
Provided during the year (note 13)	11	39
Total	66	55

There have been no significant changes in due from banks and financial institutions gross balances, which have contributed to significant changes to the ECL over the year.

6 Inter-bank Wakala investments

	2022	2021
	RO'000	RO'000
Local banks – local currency	25,000	27,000
foreign banks – foreign currency	3,850	-
Profit receivable	235	55
	29,085	27,055
Less: Impairment losses (note 13)	(32)	(214)
	29,053	26,841

The impairment losses movement against Inter-bank Wakala investments is as follow:

	2022	2021
	RO'000	RO'000
Impairment losses as at 1 January	214	-
Impairment losses during the year (note 13)	(182)	214
Balance at 31 December	32	214

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the year ended 31 December 2022

7 Sales receivables and other receivables – net

	Jointly-financed 2022	Self-financed 2022	Total 2022
	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000
Sales receivables (Murabaha)- retail	146,347	1,703	148,050
Sales receivables (Murabaha)- corporate	156,255	-	156,255
Istisna receivables – corporate	1,999	-	1,999
Ijara rent receivables - retail	171	-	171
Ijara rent receivables – corporate	218	-	218
Credit card receivables	3,145	-	3,145
Gross sales receivables and other receivables	308,135	1,703	309,838
Less:			
Deferred profit	(27,562)	(156)	(27,718)
Impairment losses	(10,020)	(14)	(10,034)
Reserved profit	(156)	-	(156)
Net sales receivables and other receivables	270,397	1,533	271,930

	Jointly-financed 2021	Self-financed 2021	Total 2021
	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000
Sales receivables (Murabaha)- retail	137,563	1,837	139,400
Sales receivables (Murabaha)- corporate	120,023	-	120,023
Istisna receivables – corporate	3,096	-	3,096
Ijara rent receivables - retail	156	-	156
Ijara rent receivables – corporate	375	-	375
Credit card receivables	2,698	-	2,698
Gross sales receivables and other receivables	263,911	1,837	265,748
Less:			
Deferred profit	(26,697)	(166)	(26,863)
Impairment losses	(6,026)	(15)	(6,041)
Reserved profit	(118)	(2)	(120)
Net sales receivables and other receivables	231,070	1,654	232,724

The impairment losses movement against sales receivables and other receivables is as follow:

	2022	2021
	RO'000	RO'000
Balance at 1 January	6,041	4,016
Impairment losses during the year (note 13)	3,993	2,025
Balance at 31 December	10,034	6,041

The Deferred profit movement against sales receivables and other receivables is as follow:

	2022	2021
	RO'000	RO'000
Balance at 1 January	26,863	26,107
Deferred profit for the year	6,570	4,546
Deferred profit waived of during the year	(5,715)	(3,790)
Balance at 31 December	27,718	26,863

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the year ended 31 December 2022

7 Sales receivables and other receivables – net (continued)

The reserved profit movement against sales receivables other receivables is as follow:

	2022	2021
	RO'000	RO'000
Balance at 1 January	120	101
Profit reserved during the year	36	19
Balance at 31 December	156	120

Total non-performing financing amounted to RO 27.899 million representing 2.25% of gross financing, as of 31 December 2022 (31 December 2021: RO 13.692 million representing 1.19% of gross financing).

8 Investment securities

	2022	2021
	RO'000	RO'000
Debt instrument measured at amortised cost (note a)	2,002	2,002
Debt/equity instruments measured through equity (note b)	141,665	127,038
Total before impairment losses	143,667	129,040
Less: Impairment losses (note 8a and 8b)	(130)	(716)
	143,537	128,324

a. Debt instrument measured at amortised cost

	Self-financed	
	2022	2021
	RO'000	RO'000
Local listed sukuk	2,002	2,002
Less: Impairment losses	(6)	(20)
Total local listed sukuk at amortised cost	1,996	1,982

b. Debt/equity instruments measured through equity

	Jointly-financed	
	2022	2021
	RO'000	RO'000
Debt instruments measured through equity (note i)	139,415	124,313
Equity instruments measured through equity (note ii)	2,250	2,725
Total before impairment losses	141,665	127,038
Less: Impairment losses	(124)	(696)
	141,541	126,342

i. Debt instruments measured through equity

	2022	2021
	RO'000	RO'000
Quoted investments		
Government Sukuk	116,338	84,850
Corporate Sukuk	9,101	4,206
Unquoted investments		
Government Sukuk	13,976	35,257
	139,415	124,313
Less: Impairment losses	(124)	(696)
	139,291	123,617

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the year ended 31 December 2022

8 Investment securities *(continued)*

ii. Equity instrument measured through equity

	2022	2021
	RO'000	RO'000
Regional un-listed funds	1,178	2,491
Regional un-listed shares	189	198
Local listed shares	883	36
Total	2,250	2,725

8.1 Debt/equity instruments measured through equity

	Cost 2022	Fair value 2022
	RO'000	RO'000
International un-listed Sukuk	13,363	13,266
International listed Sukuk	767	710
Regional un-listed Sukuk	13,625	13,558
Regional listed Sukuk	8,132	8,105
Regional un-listed funds	1,192	1,178
Regional un-listed shares	333	189
Local rated listed Sukuk	98,858	100,130
Local Unrated listed Sukuk	3,646	3,646
Local listed shares	868	883
Less: Impairment losses (note 8.i)	-	(124)
	140,784	141,541

	Cost 2021	Fair value 2021
	RO'000	RO'000
International un-listed Sukuk	30,800	30,800
International listed Sukuk	766	766
Regional un-listed Sukuk	3,691	3,691
Regional listed Sukuk	1,372	1,359
Regional un-listed funds	2,130	2,491
Regional un-listed shares	334	198
Local rated listed Sukuk	81,689	83,491
Local Unrated listed Sukuk	4,206	4,206
Local listed shares	48	36
Less: Impairment losses (note 8.i)	-	(696)
	125,036	126,342

The impairment losses against investments are as follow:

	2022	2021
	RO'000	RO'000
Balance at 1 January	716	191
Impairment losses created during the year (note 13)	(586)	525
Balance at 31 December	130	716

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the year ended 31 December 2022

9 Musharaka financing - net

	2022		
	Jointly-financed	Self-financed	Total
	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000
Musharaka financing corporate	252,336	-	252,336
Musharaka financing retail	120,055	3,846	123,901
	372,391	3,846	376,237
Reserved profit	(280)	-	(280)
Less: Impairment losses	(11,121)	-	(11,121)
Net investment in Musharaka financing	360,990	3,846	364,836

	2021		
	Jointly-financed	Self-financed	Total
	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000
Musharaka financing corporate	173,868	-	173,868
Musharaka financing retail	91,045	3,159	94,204
	264,913	3,159	268,072
Reserved profit	(208)	-	(208)
Less: Impairment losses	(7,693)	(1)	(7,694)
Net investment in Musharaka financing	257,012	3,158	260,170

The Impairment losses movement against Musharaka as follow:

	2022	2021
	RO'000	RO'000
Balance at 1 January	7,694	4,605
Impairment losses created during the year (note 13)	3,427	3,089
Balance at 31 December	11,121	7,694

10 Investment in real estate

This represents investment in income generating industrial real estate, where 70% of the beneficial ownership is held by the Bank for a consideration of RO 14.175 million. Subsequently, the property has been leased under a master lease agreement for a period of ten years with a fixed rental amount.

Investment in real estate has been financed from Shareholders' funds and classified as self-finance investment and not included in the Mudaraba pool 'commingled pool'. All profits generated and costs in relation to the investment will be for the account of the Bank only and not subject to income distribution for the unrestricted investment accountholders.

The Bank follows sales comparison and investment approach-based valuation methodology and management believes that the fair value of investment in real estate is not materially different from its carrying value as at 31 December 2021. The valuation of asset is reviewed on regular basis to make necessary adjustment where required. At a minimum valuation is done at each reporting date either by engaging an external agency or through an independent internal unit.

During the year, the Bank exited from this investment property through a financing contract with a counterparty. The transaction did not result in recognition of any gain or loss.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the year ended 31 December 2022

11 Ijara Muntahia Bittamleek – net

	2022		
	Jointly-financed	Self-financed	Total
	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000
Real estate			
Cost	289,652	13,087	302,739
Accumulated depreciation	(59,782)	(3,047)	(62,829)
Net book value	229,870	10,040	239,910
Equipment			
Cost	19,893	-	19,893
Accumulated depreciation	(8,241)	-	(8,241)
Net book value	11,652	-	11,652
Total cost	309,545	13,087	322,632
Accumulated depreciation	(68,023)	(3,047)	(71,070)
Net book value before impairment losses	241,522	10,040	251,562
Less: Impairment losses	(1,002)	(12)	(1,014)
Net book value after impairment losses	240,520	10,028	250,548

	2021		
	Jointly-financed	Self-financed	Total
	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000
Real estate			
Cost	321,591	13,535	335,126
Accumulated depreciation	(52,565)	(2,557)	(55,122)
Net book value	269,026	10,978	280,004
Equipment			
Cost	18,859	-	18,859
Accumulated depreciation	(5,688)	-	(5,688)
Net book value	13,171	-	13,171
Total cost	340,450	13,535	353,985
Accumulated depreciation	(58,253)	(2,557)	(60,810)
Net book value before impairment losses	282,197	10,978	293,175
Less: Impairment losses	(1,563)	(2)	(1,565)
Net book value after impairment losses	280,634	10,976	291,610

The impairment losses movement against Ijara Muntahia Bittamleek is as follow:

	2022	2021
	RO'000	RO'000
Balance at 1 January	1,565	1,334
Impairment created during the year (note 13)	(551)	231
Balance at 31 December	1,014	1,565

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the year ended 31 December 2022

12 Wakala Bil Istethmar – net

	Jointly-financed	
	2022	2021
	RO'000	RO'000
Wakala Bil Istethmar	332,624	331,511
Profit Receivable	16,137	15,279
Gross investment in Wakala Bil Istethmar	348,761	346,790
Reserved profit	(17)	(97)
Less: impairment losses	(9,298)	(7,271)
Net investment in Wakala Bil Istethmar	339,446	339,422

The impairment losses movement against Wakala Bil Istethmar is as follows:

	2022	2021
	RO'000	RO'000
Balance at 1 January	7,271	6,022
Impairment losses created during the year (note 13)	2,027	1,249
Balance at 31 December	9,298	7,271

13 Impairment losses provision movement

	2022	2021
	RO'000	RO'000
Balance at 1 January	24,852	17,722
Impairment losses / (reversals) during the year for:		
Sales and other receivables (note 7)	3,993	2,025
Ijara Muntahia Bittamleek (note 11)	(551)	231
Wakala Bil Istethmar (note 12)	2,027	1,249
Musharaka financing (note 9)	3,427	3,089
Investments (note 8)	(586)	525
Due from banks (note 5)	11	39
Inter-bank Wakala investments (note 6)	(182)	214
Non-funded facilities (note 18)	1,768	(242)
Total impairment losses	9,907	7,130
Balance at 31 December	34,759	24,852

- 13.1** In addition to the impairment losses of RO 9.9 million on account of expected credit losses under FAS 30, the Bank has recognised impairment on certain investments amounting to RO 0.72 million under the requirements of FAS 33.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the year ended 31 December 2022

14 Property and equipment - net

2022	Furniture and fixture	Equipment	Motor vehicle	Computer hardware	Capital work in progress	Right-of-use assets	Total
	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000
Balance at 1 January	4,974	1,211	131	2,401	183	2,588	11,488
Additions	398	487	-	1,267	354	1,491	3,997
Transfers	182	-	-	-	(182)	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Balance at 31 December	5,554	1,698	131	3,668	355	4,079	15,485
Accumulated depreciation at 1 January	(4,008)	(978)	(98)	(2,132)	-	(1,014)	(8,230)
Depreciation expense	(333)	(111)	(10)	(263)	-	(1,277)	(1,994)
Disposals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Accumulated depreciation at 31 December	(4,341)	(1,089)	(108)	(2,395)	-	(2,291)	(10,224)
Carrying value at 31 December	1,213	609	23	1,273	355	1,788	5,261

2021	Furniture and fixture	Equipment	Motor vehicle	Computer hardware	Capital work in progress	Right-of-use assets	Total
	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000
Balance at 1 January	4,848	1,156	166	2,335	-	-	8,505
Impact of FAS 32	-	-	-	-	-	1,963	1,963
Restated opening balance	4,848	1,156	166	2,335	-	1,963	10,468
Additions	70	55	-	66	239	625	1,055
Transfers	56	-	-	-	(56)	-	-
Disposals	-	-	(35)	-	-	-	(35)
Balance at 31 December	4,974	1,211	131	2,401	183	2,588	11,488
Accumulated depreciation at 1 January	(3,708)	(898)	(114)	(2,005)	-	-	(6,725)
Depreciation expense	(300)	(80)	(19)	(127)	-	(1,014)	(1,540)
Disposals	-	-	35	-	-	-	35
Accumulated depreciation at 31 December	(4,008)	(978)	(98)	(2,132)	-	(1,014)	(8,230)
Carrying value at 31 December	966	233	33	269	183	1,574	3,258

15 Intangible assets

	Software	Capital work in progress	Total
2022	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000
Carrying value at 1 January	2,046	1,281	3,327
Additions	-	272	272
Transfers	988	(988)	-
Amortisation	(455)	-	(455)
Carrying value at 31 December	2,579	565	3,144

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the year ended 31 December 2022

15 Intangible assets (continued)

	Software	Capital work in progress	Total
2021	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000
Carrying value at 1 January	2,071	193	2,264
Additions	198	1,261	1,459
Transfers	173	(173)	-
Amortisation	(396)	-	(396)
Carrying value at 31 December	2,046	1,281	3,327

16 Other assets

	2022	2021
	RO'000	RO'000
Profit receivable	10,080	7,146
Prepaid expense	624	486
Refundable deposits	89	83
Inventory	59	51
Asset seized by bank	243	243
Deferred tax assets (note 33)	2,047	650
Others	719	434
	13,861	9,093

17 Customers' accounts

	2022	2021
	RO'000	RO'000
Current accounts	96,807	106,022
Margin accounts	108,401	107,366
	205,208	213,388

18 Other liabilities

	2022	2021
	RO'000	RO'000
Payment orders	5,823	6,743
Creditors and accruals	13,854	12,361
Profit payable	10,022	8,506
Expected credit loss on non-funded facilities (note 13)	3,064	1,296
Tax liability	4,645	2,864
Lease liability	1,533	1,372
Others	651	1,496
	39,592	34,638

19 Equity of unrestricted investment accountholders

	2022	2021
	RO'000	RO'000
Inter-bank Wakala (refer note (a) below)	11,571	20,527
Customers' Wakala (refer note (b) below)	615,040	549,330
Unrestricted investment accountholders (refer note (c) below)	368,516	346,665
Investment fair value reserve	140	347
Investment risk reserve	-	89

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the year ended 31 December 2022

995,267

916,958

19 Equity of unrestricted investment accountholders (continued)

Unrestricted investment accounts comprise Mudaraba deposits accepted by the Bank. The funds received from equity of unrestricted investment accountholders have been commingled and jointly invested by the Bank.

The Bank has utilised full amount of investment risk reserve during the current year.

Equity of investment accountholders' fund is commingled with Bank's and Wakala fund to form one general Mudaraba pool. This pooled fund is used to fund and invest in banking assets generating income, however no priority is granted to any party for the purpose of investments and distribution of profits.

The Bank does not allocate non-performing assets to IAH pool. All the impairment allowances are allocated to owners' equity. Recoveries from non-performing financial assets are also not allocated to IAH accountholders. Only the profits earned on pool of assets funded from IAH and owners' equity are allocated between the owners' equity and IAH.

As per the policy of the Bank, minimum of 50% of return on assets earned is distributed to investment accountholders and 50% is retained by the Bank as Mudarib share. The Bank did not charge any administration expenses to investment accounts.

The average profit rate attributed to the equity of investment accountholders based on the above ratio for the year was 50% (2021: 50%).

a) Inter-bank Wakala

	2022	2021
	RO'000	RO'000
Local banks – foreign currency	-	19,250
Foreign banks – local currency	21	6
Foreign banks – foreign currency	11,550	1,271
	11,571	20,527

b) Customers' Wakala

Under Wakala arrangement, Bank accepts funds from investors as Wakeel and invests in Sharia compliant assets. Wakeel is entitled to a fixed fee as a lump sum or percentage of fund provided. Expected profit payout is mentioned to investors upfront while any return generated in excess of expected profit is retained by the Bank as Wakeel. Wakeel should bear the loss in case of Wakeel's default, negligence or violation of any terms and conditions of the Wakala agreement, otherwise the loss would be borne by the investor or Muwakkil.

c) Equity of unrestricted investment accountholders

Account type	2022	2021
	RO'000	RO'000
Saving account	278,247	266,500
Investment accounts:		
One month	92	22
Three months	441	638
Six months	1,249	1,220
Nine months	112	225
One year	34,263	30,249
One and a half year	2,755	3,053
Two years	41,379	37,782
Three years	667	422
Four years	211	171
Five years	1,766	1,247
More than five years	7,334	5,136
	368,516	346,665

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the year ended 31 December 2022

19 Equity of unrestricted investment accountholders (continued)

c) Equity of unrestricted investment accountholders (continued)

Basis of distribution of profit between owners' equity and unrestricted investment accountholders

The investment profits have been distributed between owners' equity and unrestricted investment accountholders for the year 2022 and 2021 as follows:

	2022 Percentage	2021 Percentage
Unrestricted investment accountholders share	50%	50%
Mudarib share	50%	50%

The investment risk reserve at nil percent (2021: nil) is deducted from customers' share after allocating the Mudarib share of profit as per the approved policy in order to cater against future losses of equity of unrestricted investment accountholders. Investment risk reserve will revert to the investment accountholders as per terms and conditions of Mudaraba contract.

The profit equalisation reserve is the amount the Bank appropriates in excess of the profit to be distributed to equity of unrestricted accountholders before allocating the Mudarib share of income to maintain a certain level of return. Profit equalisation reserve will revert to owner equity and unrestricted investment accountholders.

The percentages of the profit allocation between owners' equity and unrestricted investment accountholders are as follows:

Account type	Participation factor		2022 average rate of return	2021 average rate of return
	RO	USD	RO	RO
Saving account	10% - 70%	15% - 30%	0.91%	0.98%
One-month tenure	46% - 50%	23% - 25%	1.38%	1.35%
Three months tenure	51% - 55%	25.5% - 27.5%	1.51%	1.53%
Six months tenure	61% - 68%	30.5% - 34%	1.88%	1.90%
Nine months tenure	66% - 73%	33% - 36.5%	2.02%	2.05%
One-year tenure	71% - 78%	35.5% - 39%	2.73%	2.37%
One year and a half tenure	78.5% - 85%	-	3.21%	3.21%
Two years tenure and above	79.5% - 87%	-	3.77%	3.69%

Unrestricted investment accountholders are commingled with Bank funds for investment, no priority is granted to any party for the purpose of investments and distribution of profits. The administration expenses are only charged on the Bank expenses.

20 Paid-up capital

The authorised share capital of the Bank is RO 300,000,000 and the issued and paid up capital is RO 220,010,538 divided into 2,236,953,032 shares of a nominal value of RO 0.098 each (31 December 2021: RO 220,010,538 divided into 2,236,953,032 shares of a nominal value of RO 0.098 each).

Aflaj Financial Investment LLC is the only shareholder which owns 10% or more of the Bank's shares. On 31 December 2022 shareholding of Aflaj Financial Investment LLC was 782,933,561 shares equivalent to 35.00% (31 December 2021: shareholding of Aflaj Financial Investment LLC was 783,286,155 shares equivalent to 35.02%).

21 Share premium

This represent share premium of RO 2,091,192 on issue of the shares of the Bank through Initial Public Offering (IPO). Expenses incurred on issuance were netted off.

22 Reserves

22.1 Investment fair value reserve

The fair value reserve includes the cumulative net change in fair value of the investment at fair value through equity.

22.2 Legal reserve

	2022 RO'000	2021 RO'000
1 January	4,519	3,266
Appropriation for the year	1,505	1,253
31 December	6,024	4,519

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the year ended 31 December 2022

In accordance with article 274 of Commercial Companies Law of 2019, annual appropriation of 10% of the profit for the year is required to be made to legal reserve until such time that accumulated reserve equals to one third of the Bank's paid up capital. This reserve is not available for distribution.

23 Dividend proposed

The Board of Directors in their meeting held on 29 January 2023 has proposed a cash dividends of 5 Baiza per share; amounting to RO 11.185 million (2021 approved: 3.44 Baiza per share; amounting to RO 7.7 Million) from the Retained Earnings for the year 2022 subject to the approval of Central Bank of Oman, Capital Market Authority, and the Shareholders. Subsequently, the bank received approval from the Central of Oman for total cash dividend 4.038 Baiza per share; amounting to RO 9.033 million. The Board's resolution of dividend distributions will be presented to the shareholders at the Annual General Meeting which will be held on 23 March 2023. The Capital Adequacy Ratio will reduce from 17.31% to 16.68% (2021 approved: 18.78% to 18.19% against a minimum regulatory requirement of 12.25%); Common Equity Tier-1 ratio will reduce from 16.67% to 16.04% (2021: 17.85% to 17.26%), Tier 1 Ratio will reduce from 16.67% to 16.04% (2021 approved: 17.85% to 17.26%).

24 Contingent liabilities and commitments

a) Contingent liabilities

	2022	2021
	RO'000	RO'000
Letters of guarantee	118,216	111,037
Letters of credit	107,501	120,482
Acceptances	1,586	3,253
Bills for collection	1,057	573
Total contingent liabilities (a)	228,360	235,345

The table below analysis the concentration of contingent liabilities by economic sector:

	2022	2021
	RO'000	RO'000
Construction	73,756	77,770
Manufacturing	19,355	12,192
Service	105,072	111,136
Others	30,177	34,247
	228,360	235,345

b) Commitments

	2022	2021
	RO'000	RO'000
Unutilised limits	162,944	160,644
Total commitments (b)	162,944	160,644
Total contingent liabilities and commitments (a+b)	391,304	395,989

25 Sales receivables and other receivables revenue

	Jointly-financed	
	2022	2021
	RO'000	RO'000
Retail	6,956	6,644
Corporate	6,292	5,182
	13,248	11,826

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the year ended 31 December 2022

26 Ijara Muntahia Bittamleek revenue

	Jointly-financed	
	2022	2021
	RO'000	RO'000
Ijara Muntahia Bittamleek – real estate	53,930	52,978
Ijara Muntahia Bittamleek – equipment	2,914	3,054
Depreciation on Ijara Muntahia Bittamleek assets	(42,773)	(40,578)
	14,071	15,454

27 Profit from inter-bank Wakala investment

	Jointly-financed	
	2022	2021
	RO'000	RO'000
Inter-bank Wakala local	487	106
Inter-bank Wakala foreign	237	5
	724	111

28 Profit from financial assets at fair value through equity

	Jointly-financed	
	2022	2021
	RO'000	RO'000
Profit on Sukuk	6,264	4,616
Profit on funds investment	20	74
Gains on sale of Sukuk and investment funds	31	2
Dividend income	12	-
	6,327	4,692

29 Return on unrestricted investment accountholders before the Bank's share as a Mudarib

	2022	2021
	RO'000	RO'000
Profit paid on wakala	24,428	22,424
Saving accounts	6,922	8,254
Investment accounts	5,202	5,558
	36,552	36,236

30 Bank's income from its own investments and financing

	2022	2021
	RO'000	RO'000
Rental income from investment in real estate	1,134	1,134
Profit from financial assets at amortised cost	130	130
Sales receivables revenue	55	57
Musharaka financing revenue	105	76
Ijara Muntahia Bittamleek revenue - net of depreciation	282	296
Gain on disposal of property and equipment	-	2
	1,706	1,695

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the year ended 31 December 2022

31 Revenue from banking services

	2022	2021
	RO'000	RO'000
Commission income	1,884	1,390
Processing fees	3,734	3,306
Service charges	1,962	1,548
	<u>7,580</u>	<u>6,244</u>

32 Operating expenses

	2022	2021
	RO'000	RO'000
Staff cost	14,339	13,738
Advertisement	2,149	2,676
Operational leasing	53	137
Maintenance expense	1,243	907
Security and cleaning	291	277
Professional and consulting charges	661	346
Boards expenses	147	150
Government fee	255	205
Printing and stationery	97	98
Telephone, electricity and water	722	658
Traveling expense	79	31
Subscription expense	163	153
Cards expense	1,028	1,062
Finance charges on lease liability	82	73
Others	596	427
	<u>21,905</u>	<u>20,938</u>

33 Income tax

33.1 Recognised in the statement of income

	2022	2021
	RO'000	RO'000
Current tax liability	3,857	2,467
Deferred tax	(1,397)	(650)
Income tax expense	<u>2,460</u>	<u>1,817</u>

The Bank is subject to income tax at the rate of 15% of taxable profits (2021 - 15%).

33.2 Reconciliation

The following is a reconciliation of income taxes calculated at the applicable tax rate with the income tax expense:

	2022	2021
	RO'000	RO'000
Profit as per financial statements	17,516	14,343
Tax liability at the rate mentioned above	2,627	2,151
Non-deductible expenses and other permanent differences	(3)	(22)
Deferred tax recognised from previous years	(164)	(312)
	<u>2,460</u>	<u>1,817</u>

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the year ended 31 December 2022

33 Income tax (continued)

33.3 Net deferred tax asset routed through statement of income are attributable to the following items:

Deferred tax asset is attributable to the following items:

	As at 1 Jan 2022	Recognised in income	As at 31 Dec 2022
	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000
Property and equipment	(489)	179	(310)
Other provisions	1,139	1,218	2,357
Net deferred tax asset	650	1,397	2,047

	As at 1 Jan 2021	Recognised in income	As at 31 Dec 2021
	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000
Property and equipment	-	(489)	(489)
Other provisions	-	1,139	1,139
Net deferred tax asset	-	650	650

The tax assessment of the Bank for the tax years up to 2020 have been agreed with the Tax Authority.

No deferred tax assets and liabilities routed through owner's equity is attributable to investment fair value reserve.

34 Net assets per share

Net assets per share is calculated by dividing the net assets at the year-end by number of shares outstanding at the end of reporting period

	2022	2021
Net assets (RO'000)	246,056	239,839
Number of shares at reporting date (note 20)	2,236,953,032	2,236,953,032
(Net assets per share (RO	0.110	0.107

35 Earnings per share- basic and diluted

The calculation of basic and diluted earnings per share is based on the profit for the year attributable to ordinary shareholders is as follows:

Profit for the year (RO'000)	15,056	12,526
Weighted average number of shares outstanding during the year (note 20)	2,236,953,032	1,695,847,792
(Earnings per share basic and diluted (RO	0.007	0.007

Earnings per share basic and diluted has been derived by dividing profit for the year attributable to the shareholders' by weighted average number of shares outstanding. As there are no dilutive potential shares, the diluted earnings per share is same as the basic earnings per share.

36 Segment reporting

For management purposes, the Bank is organised into three operating segments based on business units and are as follows:

Retail banking offers various products and facilities to individual customers to meet everyday banking needs.

Corporate banking delivers a variety of products and services to corporate and SMEs customers that includes financing, accepting deposits, trade finance and foreign exchange.

Treasury and investment banking provide a full range of treasury products and services including money market and foreign exchange to the clients in addition to managing liquidity and market risk, in addition to asset management corporate advisory and investment products high net worth individuals and institutional clients.

Management monitors the operating results of the operating segments separately for the purpose of making decisions about resource allocation and performance assessment. Segment performance is evaluated based on operating profit or loss which in certain respects is measured differently from operating profit or loss in the financial statements. The costs incurred by the central functions are managed on an overall basis and are not allocated to operating segments.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the year ended 31 December 2022

36 Segment reporting (continued)

Segment information is as follows:

	Retail banking	Corporate banking	Treasury and investment	Others	Total
31 December 2022	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000
Total revenue (joint)	23,796	41,957	7,050	-	72,803
Return on unrestricted investment accountholders	(7,888)	(22,884)	(244)	407	(30,609)
Bank's share in income from investment as a Mudarib and Rabul Maal	15,908	19,073	6,806	407	42,194
Bank's income from its own investments and financing	-	-	1,264	442	1,706
Other operating income	2,175	5,899	522	-	8,596
Total revenue	18,083	24,972	8,592	849	52,496
Staff cost	(9,067)	(4,327)	(945)	-	(14,339)
Other operating expenses	(4,202)	(2,936)	(428)	-	(7,566)
Depreciation and amortisation	(2,082)	(313)	(54)	-	(2,449)
Total expense	(15,351)	(7,576)	(1,427)	-	(24,354)
Profit before provisions and tax	2,732	17,396	7,165	849	28,142
Impairment losses	306	(10,968)	36	-	(10,626)
Profit before tax	3,038	6,428	7,201	849	17,516
Income tax	-	-	-	(2,460)	(2,460)
Profit for the year	3,038	6,428	7,201	(1,611)	15,056
Total assets	469,749	740,873	236,941	38,560	1,486,123
Total liabilities and equity of unrestricted investment accountholders	558,177	630,588	11,569	39,733	1,240,067

	Retail banking	Corporate banking	Treasury and investment	Others	Total
31 December 2021	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000
Total revenue (joint)	22,983	36,941	4,803	-	64,727
Return on unrestricted investment accountholders	(7,736)	(21,825)	(1,771)	2,094	(29,238)
Bank's share in income from investment as a Mudarib and Rabul Maal	15,247	15,116	3,032	2,094	35,489
Bank's income from its own investments and financing	-	-	1,265	430	1,695
Other operating income	1,600	5,157	406	-	7,163
Total revenue	16,847	20,273	4,703	2,524	44,347
Staff cost	(8,276)	(4,515)	(947)	-	(13,738)
Other operating expenses	(4,066)	(2,791)	(343)	-	(7,200)
Depreciation and amortisation	(1,448)	(407)	(81)	-	(1,936)
Total expense	(13,790)	(7,713)	(1,371)	-	(22,874)
Profit before provisions and tax	3,057	12,560	3,332	2,524	21,473
Impairment losses	263	(6,614)	(779)	-	(7,130)
Profit before tax	3,320	5,946	2,553	2,524	14,343
Income tax	-	-	-	(1,817)	(1,817)
Profit for the year	3,320	5,946	2,553	707	12,526
Total assets	455,015	652,336	265,163	32,309	1,404,823
Total liabilities and equity of unrestricted investment accountholders	476,020	480,677	100,823	107,464	1,164,984

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the year ended 31 December 2022

37 Financial instruments and financial assets

(a) Fair values of financial instruments

Fair value is an amount for which an asset could be exchanged, or a liability settled, between knowledgeable, willing parties in an arm's length transaction. Consequently, differences can arise between carrying value and fair value estimates. As at the reporting date the fair values of the Bank's financial instruments are not significantly different from their carrying values.

(b) Fair values of financial instruments valuation hierarchy

The Bank measures fair values using the following fair value hierarchy that reflects the significance of the inputs used in making the measurements. This fair value disclosure is divided into three levels as follows:

Level 1 portfolio

Level 1 assets and liabilities are typically exchange -traded positions and some government bonds traded in active markets. These positions are valued using unadjusted quoted prices in active markets.

Level 2 portfolio

Fair value is determined using valuation techniques based on valuation models with directly or indirectly market observable inputs. These valuation techniques include discounted cash flow analysis models, option pricing models, simulation models and other standard models commonly used by market participants. Valuation techniques incorporate assumptions that other market participants would use in their valuations, such as discount rates, default rates, credit spreads and option volatilities. These inputs need to be directly or indirectly observable in order to be classified as level 2.

Level 3 portfolio

Level 3 assets are valued using techniques similar to those outlined for level 2, except that if the instrument has one or more inputs that are unobservable and significant to the fair value measurement of the instrument in its entirety, it will be classified as level 3.

If the inputs used to measure the fair value of an asset or a liability might be categorised in different levels of the fair value hierarchy, then the fair value measurement is categorized in its entirety in the same level of the fair value hierarchy as the lowest level input that is significant to the entire measurement.

The Bank recognizes transfers between levels of the fair value hierarchy at the end of the reporting period during which the change has occurred.

Transfer between Level 1 and 2

There were no transfers between level 1, level 2 and level 3 of the fair value hierarchy of investment securities during the year.

	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000
Investment securities (note 8b)	40,709	100,956	-	141,665
Investment in real estate (refer note 10)	-	-	-	-
Total financial assets at 31 December 2022	40,709	100,956	-	141,665

	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000
Investment securities (note 8b)	36,424	90,614	-	127,038
Investment in real estate (refer note 10)	-	-	14,175	14,175
Total financial assets at 31 December 2021	36,424	90,614	14,175	141,213

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the year ended 31 December 2022

38 Related party transactions

In the ordinary course of business, the Bank conducts transactions with certain of its directors and/or shareholders and companies over which they are able to exert significant influence. The aggregate amounts of balances with such related parties are as follows:

31 December 2022	Principal shareholders	Sharia Board	Senior management	Total
	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000
Sales receivables and other receivables	153	42	128	323
Ijara Muntahia Bittamleek	362	65	1,275	1,702
Wakala Bil Istethmar	2,980	-	-	2,980
Musharaka Financing	4,701	107	238	5,046
Customers' accounts	1,519	2	192	1,713
Unrestricted investment accountholders / Customers' wakala	73,568	-	333	73,901

31 December 2021	Principal shareholders	Sharia Board	Senior management	Total
	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000
Sales receivables and other receivables	159	56	147	362
Ijara Muntahia Bittamleek	395	68	1,451	1,914
Wakala Bil Istethmar	1,750	-	-	1,750
Musharaka Financing	3,011	109	264	3,384
Customers' accounts	5,699	3	250	5,952
Unrestricted investment accountholders / Customers' wakala	46,815	59	342	47,216

The ECL for exposures to related parties amount to RO 41,166 (2021: 37,462)

The statement of income includes the following amounts in relation to transactions with related parties:

31 December 2022	Principal shareholders	Sharia Board	Senior management	Total
	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000
Profit account	323	11	49	383
Profit Expense	(2,260)	-	-	(2,260)
Operating expenses				
- Staff expense	-	-	2,236	2,236
- Other expenses	88	59	-	147

31 December 2021	Principal shareholders	Sharia Board	Senior management	Total
	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000
Profit account	78	10	56	144
Profit Expense	(2,870)	-	-	(2,870)
Operating expenses				
- Staff expense	-	-	2,025	2,025
- Other expenses	87	63	-	150

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the year ended 31 December 2022

39 Financial risk management

The Bank's activities expose it to a variety of financial risks. The management's aim is to achieve an appropriate balance between risk and return and minimize potential adverse effects on its financial performance. The Bank's risk management program is designed to set out the overarching philosophy, principles, requirements and responsibilities for a sound approach to risk oversight, management and on-going internal control assurance required within the Bank. All risk management policies and systems are regularly reviewed to reflect changes in markets, products and emerging best practice. Risk management is carried out by the Bank under policies approved by the Board of Directors. Risk policies explain the Bank's underlying approach to risk management, roles and responsibilities of the key players in risk management process as well as outlines tools and techniques for management of risks. The principal risks associated with the banking business are: credit risk, market risk, liquidity risk and operational risk.

The high-level risk framework mainly addresses the following:

- The oversight of board and senior management
- Overall policy approach of the Bank to establish risk appetite/tolerance, procedures and limits
- Identification, measurement, mitigation, controlling and reporting of risks
- Risk MIS at the Bank wide level

The risk management processes have been effective throughout the year and members of Senior Management and Board of Directors have remained active and involved in maintaining risk profile of the Bank at acceptable level and adequate capital is held as per the regulatory requirements.

Credit risk

Credit risk is the risk that a customer or counterparty may not settle an obligation for full value, either when due or at any time thereafter. This risk arises from potential that a customer or counterparty's willingness to meet an obligation or its ability to meet such an obligation is impaired, resulting in an economic loss to the Bank. Credit risk management, administration and control are carried out by risk management teams, which report to the Board Governance, Risk and Compliance Committee. The Bank has well defined credit structures under which credit committees, comprising of senior officers with requisite banking background, critically scrutinize and sanction financing up to the delegated authority. The Bank's exposure to credit is managed on an individual counterparty basis, as well as by groups of counterparties that share similar attributes. To reduce the potential of risk concentration, counterparty limits, group exposure limits, and industry limits are monitored in light of changing

Counterparty and market conditions. All credit decisions are taken as per the Bank's credit risk policies and CBO regulations and are monitored accordingly. For purpose of capital charge, the Bank uses Basel II Standardized approach.

With the recent adoption of FAS 30 standards, credit risk management has been enhanced further where more attributes have been taken into consideration, including but not limited, identifying existing emerging key risks related to industry, economics, transaction structure, terms and condition of the payments etc in assessment of ECL.

In addition to this, the Bank has also employed statistical model to incorporate related macro-economic factors including historical default rates. In absence of some important parameters or the where the information is too much deviated from the present forecast, qualitative PD overlay is used by the management after analysing the portfolio as per diagnostic tool.

Incorporating forward looking information increases the level of judgement as to how changes in these macroeconomic factors will affect the Expected Credit Loss (ECL) applicable to the stage 1 and stage 2 exposures which are considered as performing. The methodologies and assumptions involved, including any forecasts of future economic conditions, are reviewed periodically. The assessment of SICR and the calculation of ECL both incorporate forward-looking information. The Bank uses mathematical function which links the GDP with PD as a key input to ECL. These economic variables and their associated impact on the PD, EAD and LGD vary by financial instrument.

Types of credit risk

Credit risk arises mainly on sales receivables and other receivables, Ijara Muntahia Bittamleek, Wakala Bil Istethmar, Musharaka financing, due from banks, investment in Sukuk and securities, investments in real-estate and interbank wakala.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the year ended 31 December 2022

39 Financial risk management *(continued)*

Credit risk *(continued)*

Types of credit risk *(continued)*

Sales receivable and other receivables *(continued)*

The Bank finances these transactions based on two structures:

- 1) Murabaha: In this structure, the Bank buys an asset which represents the object of the Murabaha and the Bank resells this asset to the customer (beneficiary) at a profit. The sale price (cost plus the profit margin) is repaid in instalments by the customer over the agreed period. The transactions are secured at all times by the object of the Murabaha (in case of real estate and auto finance) and other times by a total collateral package securing the facilities given to the client.
- 2) Istisna: This is a sale agreement between the Bank as the seller and the customer as the ultimate purchaser whereby the Bank undertakes to have manufactured (or acquire) goods and sell it to the customer for an agreed upon price on completion at future date. Istisna is stated net of deferred profits and provision for impairment.

Ijara Muntahia Bittamleek

This is a lease whereby the legal title of the leased asset passes to the lessee at the end of the Ijara (lease) term, provided that all Ijara Instalments are settled.

Wakala Investments

This is an investment in which the Bank, in its capacity as the “Muwakkil” (Principal) appoints the customer as “Wakeel” (Agent) to manage the invested fund amount in Sharia-compliant activities that may be entered into, as agreed, by the Wakeel on behalf of the Muwakkil. The investment amount is not guaranteed while the profit rate is anticipated and cannot be fixed. Therefore, the utmost care is taken before taking any exposure.

Musharaka financing

Musharaka is defined as an agreement concluded between two parties (or more) with the aim of participating in an investment project, whether the project is existing or new, or in owning an asset, whether permanently (permanent participation) or according to a decreasing agreement that ultimately leads to the customer obtaining full ownership. (Diminishing Musharaka) This method is often used to finance private projects, and the profits are divided according to the agreement concluded between the parties, and the losses are shared according to the share of each party in the partnership.

In case of a loss, the Bank bears the loss equivalent to its share / capital contribution in the Musharaka Asset.

However, this is applicable subject to the fact that the loss has not occurred due to the gross negligence or wilful misconduct of the customer, as the Musharaka Manager, in which case, the customer shall solely be responsible for the entire loss.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the year ended 31 December 2022

39 Financial risk management (continued)

Credit risk (continued)

The analysis of credit portfolio is given below:

(a) Geographical concentrations

	Assets			Liabilities		
	Gross due from banks and Interbank Wakala investment	Gross financing	Gross investments in Sukuk and securities	Customer account, unrestricted IAH and customer Wakala	Interbank Wakala	Contingent liabilities and commitments
31 December 2022	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000
Sultanate of Oman	25,000	1,270,261	106,661	1,188,764	-	355,580
Other GCC countries	1,407	-	21,039	-	11,550	22,855
Europe and North America	13,215	-	2,703	-	-	5,634
Africa and Asia	1,223	-	13,264	-	21	7,235
	40,845	1,270,261	143,667	1,188,764	11,571	391,304

	Assets			Liabilities		
	Gross due from banks and Interbank Wakala investment	Gross financing	Gross investments in Sukuk and securities	Customer account, unrestricted IAH and customer Wakala	Interbank Wakala	Contingent liabilities and commitments
31 December 2021	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000
Sultanate of Oman	27,000	1,158,506	90,500	1,109,383	19,250	361,874
Other GCC countries	3,179	-	7,342	-	1,271	18,956
Europe and North America	2,640	-	398	-	-	12,064
Africa and Asia	87	-	30,800	-	6	3,095
	32,906	1,158,506	129,040	1,109,383	20,527	395,989

(b) Customer concentrations

	Assets			Liabilities		
	Due from banks and Interbank Wakala investment	Gross Financing	Investments in Sukuk and securities	Current, unrestricted IAH and customer Wakala	Interbank Wakala	Contingent liabilities and commitments
2022	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000
Personal	-	492,022	-	514,240	-	-
Corporate	40,845	778,239	13,353	103,626	11,571	314,854
Government	-	-	130,314	570,898	-	76,450
Total	40,845	1,270,261	143,667	1,188,764	11,571	391,304

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the year ended 31 December 2022

39 Financial risk management (continued)

Credit risk (continued)

(b) Customer concentrations (continued)

2021	Assets			Liabilities		
	Due from banks and Interbank Wakala investment	Gross Financing	Investments in Sukuk and securities	Current, unrestricted IAH and customer Wakala	Interbank Wakala	Contingent liabilities and commitments
	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000
Personal	-	476,409	-	476,038	-	-
Corporate	32,906	682,097	8,932	110,640	20,527	306,459
Government	-	-	120,108	522,705	-	89,530
Total	32,906	1,158,506	129,040	1,109,383	20,527	395,989

(c) Economic sector concentrations

2022	Assets			Liabilities		
	Due from banks and interbank Wakala	Gross financing	Investments in Sukuk and securities	Current, unrestricted IAH and customer Wakala	Interbank Wakala	Contingent liabilities and commitments
	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000
Personal	-	492,022	-	514,240	-	-
Construction	-	104,150	-	10,840	-	123,757
Manufacturing	-	110,313	-	2,093	-	-
Financial services	40,845	-	-	-	11,571	-
Government	-	-	130,314	570,898	-	76,450
Other services	-	317,759	-	21,623	-	95,755
Others	-	246,017	13,353	69,070	-	95,342
	40,845	1,270,261	143,667	1,188,764	11,571	391,304

2021	Assets			Liabilities		
	Due from banks and interbank Wakala	Gross financing	Investments in Sukuk and securities	Current, unrestricted IAH and customer Wakala	Interbank Wakala	Contingent liabilities and commitments
	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000
Personal	-	476,409	-	476,038	-	-
Construction	-	103,116	-	23,954	-	130,585
Manufacturing	-	78,771	-	3,662	-	-
Financial services	32,906	-	-	-	20,527	-
Government	-	-	120,108	522,705	-	89,530
Other services	-	288,331	-	17,772	-	84,742
Others	-	211,879	8,932	65,252	-	91,132
	32,906	1,158,506	129,040	1,109,383	20,527	395,989

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the year ended 31 December 2022

39 Financial risk management (continued)

Credit risk (continued)

(d) Gross credit exposure

	2022	2021
	RO'000	RO'000
Gross financing	1,270,261	1,158,506
Due from banks and interbank Wakala	40,845	32,906
Investments in Sukuk and securities	143,667	129,040
	<u>1,454,773</u>	<u>1,320,452</u>

(e) Geographical distribution of exposures:

	Sultanate of Oman	Other countries	Total
31 December 2022	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000
Gross Sales receivables and other receivables	309,838	-	309,838
Gross Ijarah Muntahia Bittamleek	251,562	-	251,562
Gross Musharaka financing	376,237	-	376,237
Gross Wakala Bil Istethmar	332,624	-	332,624
Investments in Sukuk and securities	106,661	37,006	143,667
Due from banks and interbank Wakala	25,000	15,845	40,845
	<u>1,401,922</u>	<u>52,851</u>	<u>1,454,773</u>

	Sultanate of Oman	Other countries	Total
31 December 2021	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000
Gross Sales receivables and other receivables	265,748	-	265,748
Gross Ijarah Muntahia Bittamleek	293,175	-	293,175
Gross Musharaka financing	268,072	-	268,072
Gross Wakala Bil Istethmar	331,511	-	331,511
Investments in Sukuk and securities	90,500	38,540	129,040
Due from banks and interbank Wakala	27,000	5,906	32,906
	<u>1,276,006</u>	<u>44,446</u>	<u>1,320,452</u>

(f) Industry type distribution of exposures by major types of credit exposures:

	Due from banks and interbank Wakala	Gross Sales receivables and other receivables	Gross Ijarah Muntahia Bittamleek	Gross Musharaka financing	Gross Wakala Bil Istethmar	Investment in Sukuk and securities	Total	Off balance sheet exposures
2022	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000
Construction	-	23,883	1,929	35,789	42,549	-	104,150	123,758
Electricity, gas and water	-	18,877	168	16,086	62,633	-	97,764	45,154
Financial institutions	40,845	-	-	-	-	-	40,845	-
Services	-	12,828	3,006	52,496	151,664	-	219,994	50,601
Personal financing	-	151,407	216,714	123,901	-	-	492,022	-
Government	-	-	-	-	-	130,314	133,620	76,450
Non-resident financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Others	-	102,843	29,745	147,965	75,778	13,353	366,378	95,341
Total	<u>40,845</u>	<u>309,838</u>	<u>251,562</u>	<u>376,237</u>	<u>332,624</u>	<u>143,667</u>	<u>1,454,773</u>	<u>391,304</u>

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the year ended 31 December 2022

39 Financial risk management (continued)

Credit risk (continued)

(f) Industry type distribution of exposures by major types of credit exposures (continued):

	Due from banks and interbank Wakala	Gross Sales receivables and other receivables	Gross Ijarah Muntahia Bittamleek	Gross Musharaka financing	Gross Wakala Bil Istethmar	Investment in Sukuk and securities	Total	Off balance sheet exposures
2021	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000
Construction	-	25,340	2,926	10,433	64,417	-	103,116	130,585
Electricity, gas and water	-	17,076	245	12,383	61,528	-	91,232	37,465
Financial institutions	32,906	-	-	-	-	-	32,906	-
Services	-	18,016	3,370	36,188	139,525	-	197,099	47,278
Personal financing	-	142,253	239,951	94,205	-	-	476,409	-
Government	-	-	-	-	-	120,108	120,108	89,529
Non-resident financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Others	-	63,063	46,683	114,863	66,041	8,932	299,582	91,132
Total	32,906	265,748	293,175	268,072	331,511	129,040	1,320,452	395,989

(g) Residual contractual maturities of the portfolio by major types of credit exposures:

	Gross due from banks and interbank Wakala	Gross sales receivables and other receivables	Gross Ijarah assets and Ijarah Muntahia Bittamleek	Gross Musharaka financing	Gross Wakala Bil Istethmar	Gross investment in Sukuk and securities	Total	Off balance sheet exposures
2022	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000
Upto 1 month	40,845	17,474	1,187	1,520	17,226	6,236	84,488	14,404
1 to 3 months	-	39,230	2,640	4,239	86,629	19,858	152,596	25,876
3 to 6 months	-	39,680	3,674	4,663	23,837	1,943	73,797	86,773
6 to 9 months	-	26,948	3,809	5,683	5,978	1,660	44,078	8,711
9 to 12 months	-	22,140	4,015	16,185	15,173	6,885	64,398	228,555
1 to 3 years	-	102,709	44,499	103,055	106,289	35,406	391,958	17,471
3 to 5 years	-	35,009	42,125	79,793	42,197	44,308	243,432	8,094
Over 5 years	-	26,648	149,613	161,099	35,295	27,371	400,026	1,420
	40,845	309,838	251,562	376,237	332,624	143,667	1,454,773	391,304

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the year ended 31 December 2022

39 Financial risk management (continued)

Credit risk (continued)

(g) Residual contractual maturities of the portfolio by major types of credit exposures (continued):

	Gross due from banks and interbank Wakala	Gross sales receivables and other receivables	Gross Ijarah assets and Ijarah Muntahia Bittamleek	Gross Musharaka financing	Gross Wakala Bil Istethmar	Gross investment in Sukuk and securities	Total	Off balance sheet exposures
2021	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000
Upto 1 month	32,906	13,066	1,061	407	34,719	70,873	153,032	16,531
1 to 3 months	-	30,029	2,684	3,567	52,191	-	88,471	22,860
3 to 6 months	-	33,527	3,894	4,769	51,452	6,268	99,910	101,354
6 to 9 months	-	19,058	4,048	5,577	12,721	-	41,404	10,082
9 to 12 months	-	15,705	4,270	5,296	8,448	2,176	35,895	221,765
1 to 3 years	-	95,396	49,068	67,680	101,866	202	314,212	19,356
3 to 5 years	-	35,640	50,407	62,201	22,862	26,132	197,242	3,363
Over 5 years	-	23,327	177,743	118,575	47,252	23,389	390,286	678
	<u>32,906</u>	<u>265,748</u>	<u>293,175</u>	<u>268,072</u>	<u>331,511</u>	<u>129,040</u>	<u>1,320,452</u>	<u>395,989</u>

(h) Distribution of impaired financing, past due and not past due financing by type of industry:

	Performing financing	Non-performing financing	Impairment losses under stage III held	Impairment losses under stage I and II Held
31 December 2022	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000
Personal financing	491,100	922	611	210
Resident corporate financing	751,262	26,977	14,296	16,350
	<u>1,242,362</u>	<u>27,899</u>	<u>14,907</u>	<u>16,560</u>

	Performing financing	Non-performing financing	Impairment losses under stage III held	Impairment losses under stage I and II Held
31 December 2021	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000
Personal financing	475,786	623	430	696
Resident corporate financing	669,028	13,069	6,664	14,781
	<u>1,144,814</u>	<u>13,692</u>	<u>7,094</u>	<u>15,477</u>

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the year ended 31 December 2022

39 Financial risk management (continued)

Credit risk (continued)

(i) Distribution of impaired financing and past due financing by geographical distribution:

	Performing financing	Non-performing financing	Impairment losses under stage III held	Impairment losses under stage I and II Held
31 December 2022	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000
Sultanate of Oman	1,242,362	27,899	14,907	16,560
Total	1,242,362	27,899	14,907	16,560

	Performing financing	Non-performing financing	Impairment losses under stage III held	Impairment losses under stage I and II Held
31 December 2021	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000
Sultanate of Oman	1,144,814	13,692	7,094	15,477
Total	1,144,814	13,692	7,094	15,477

(j) Maximum exposure to credit risk without consideration of collateral held:

	2022	2021
	RO'000	RO'000
Due from banks and interbank Wakala investments	40,845	32,906
Investment in Sukuk and securities	143,667	129,040
Gross Financing	1,270,261	1,158,506
	1,454,773	1,320,452
Off-balance sheet items		
Financial guarantee	118,216	111,037
Financial letter of credits	107,501	120,482
Acceptances	1,586	3,253
Bills for collection	1,057	573
Commitments	162,944	160,644
	391,304	395,989

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the year ended 31 December 2022

39 Financial risk management (continued)

Credit risk (continued)

(k) Movement in ECL

	Stage 1	Stage 2	Stage 3	Total
31 December 2022	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000
Exposure subject to ECL (gross) 1 January 2022				
Gross financing, commitments and financial guarantees	1,069,350	443,736	14,121	1,527,207
Debt instruments measured though equity	120,608	3,705	-	124,313
Debt instruments measured at amortised cost	-	2,002	-	2,002
Interbank wakala investments	27,000	-	-	27,000
Due from banks, central banks and other financial assets	5,906	-	-	5,906
	<u>1,222,864</u>	<u>449,443</u>	<u>14,121</u>	<u>1,686,428</u>
Net transfer between stages				
Gross financing, commitments and financial guarantees	153,827	(65,221)	17,581	106,187
Debt instruments measured though equity	15,162	(60)	-	15,102
Debt instruments measured at amortised cost	-	-	-	-
Interbank wakala investments	1,850	-	-	1,850
Due from banks, central banks and other financial assets	6,089	-	-	6,089
	<u>176,928</u>	<u>(65,281)</u>	<u>17,581</u>	<u>129,228</u>
Exposure subject to ECL (gross) 31 December 2022				
Gross financing, commitments and financial guarantees	1,223,177	378,515	31,702	1,633,394
Debt instruments measured though equity	135,770	3,645	-	139,415
Debt instruments measured at amortised cost	-	2,002	-	2,002
Interbank wakala investments	28,850	-	-	28,850
Due from banks, central banks and other financial assets	11,995	-	-	11,995
	<u>1,399,792</u>	<u>384,162</u>	<u>31,702</u>	<u>1,815,656</u>
Expected Credit Loss as at 1 January 2022				
Gross financing, commitments and financial guarantees	2,887	13,789	7,191	23,867
Debt instruments measured though equity	638	58	-	696
Debt instruments measured at amortised cost	-	20	-	20
Interbank wakala investments	214	-	-	214
Due from banks, central banks and other financial assets	55	-	-	55
	<u>3,794</u>	<u>13,867</u>	<u>7,191</u>	<u>24,852</u>
Charge for the period (net)				
Gross financing, commitments and financial guarantees	409	881	9,374	10,664
Debt instruments measured though equity	(537)	(35)	-	(572)
Debt instruments measured at amortised cost	-	(14)	-	(14)
Interbank wakala investments	(182)	-	-	(182)
Due from banks, central banks and other financial assets	11	-	-	11
	<u>(299)</u>	<u>832</u>	<u>9,374</u>	<u>9,907</u>
Expected Credit Loss as at 31 December 2022				
Gross financing, commitments and financial guarantees	(3,296)	(14,670)	(16,565)	(34,531)
Debt instruments measured though equity	(101)	(23)	-	(124)
Debt instruments measured at amortised cost	-	(6)	-	(6)
Interbank wakala investments	(32)	-	-	(32)
Due from banks, central banks and other financial assets	(66)	-	-	(66)
	<u>(3,495)</u>	<u>(14,699)</u>	<u>(16,565)</u>	<u>(34,759)</u>
Net closing balance - as at 31 December 2022				
Gross financing, commitments and financial guarantees	1,219,881	363,845	15,137	1,598,863
Debt instruments measured though equity	135,669	3,622	-	139,291
Debt instruments measured at amortised cost	-	1,996	-	1,996
Interbank wakala investments	28,818	-	-	28,818
Due from banks, central banks and other financial assets	11,929	-	-	11,929
	<u>1,396,297</u>	<u>369,463</u>	<u>15,137</u>	<u>1,780,897</u>

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the year ended 31 December 2022

39 Financial risk management (continued)

Credit risk (continued)

(k) Movement in ECL (continued)

	Stage 1	Stage 2	Stage 3	Total
31 December 2021	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000
<i>Exposure subject to ECL (gross) 1 January 2021</i>				
Gross financing, commitments and financial guarantees	946,161	381,267	13,293	1,340,721
Debt instruments measured though equity	97,482	-	-	97,482
Debt instruments measured at amortised cost	-	2,002	-	2,002
Interbank wakala investments	-	-	-	-
Due from banks, central banks and other financial assets	13,012	-	-	13,012
	<u>1,056,655</u>	<u>383,269</u>	<u>13,293</u>	<u>1,453,217</u>
<i>Net transfer between stages</i>				
Gross financing, commitments and financial guarantees	123,189	62,469	828	186,486
Debt instruments measured though equity	23,126	3,705	-	26,831
Debt instruments measured at amortised cost	-	-	-	-
Interbank wakala investments	27,000	-	-	27,000
Due from banks, central banks and other financial assets	(7,106)	-	-	(7,106)
	<u>166,209</u>	<u>66,174</u>	<u>828</u>	<u>233,211</u>
<i>Exposure subject to ECL (gross) 31 December 2021</i>				
Gross financing, commitments and financial guarantees	1,069,350	443,736	14,121	1,527,207
Debt instruments measured though equity	120,608	3,705	-	124,313
Debt instruments measured at amortised cost	-	2,002	-	2,002
Interbank wakala investments	27,000	-	-	27,000
Due from banks, central banks and other financial assets	5,906	-	-	5,906
	<u>1,222,864</u>	<u>449,443</u>	<u>14,121</u>	<u>1,686,428</u>
<i>Expected Credit Loss as at 1 January 2021</i>				
Gross financing, commitments and financial guarantees	3,481	9,849	4,185	17,515
Debt instruments measured though equity	168	-	-	168
Debt instruments measured at amortised cost	-	23	-	23
Interbank wakala investments	-	-	-	-
Due from banks, central banks and other financial assets	16	-	-	16
	<u>3,665</u>	<u>9,872</u>	<u>4,185</u>	<u>17,722</u>
<i>Charge for the period (net)</i>				
Gross financing, commitments and financial guarantees	(594)	3,940	3,006	6,352
Debt instruments measured though equity	470	58	-	528
Debt instruments measured at amortised cost	-	(3)	-	(3)
Interbank wakala investments	214	-	-	214
Due from banks, central banks and other financial assets	39	-	-	39
	<u>129</u>	<u>3,995</u>	<u>3,006</u>	<u>7,130</u>
<i>Expected Credit Loss as at 31 December 2021</i>				
Gross financing, commitments and financial guarantees	(2,887)	(13,789)	(7,191)	(23,867)
Debt instruments measured though equity	(638)	(58)	-	(696)
Debt instruments measured at amortised cost	-	(20)	-	(20)
Interbank wakala investments	(214)	-	-	(214)
Due from banks, central banks and other financial assets	(55)	-	-	(55)
	<u>(3,794)</u>	<u>(13,867)</u>	<u>(7,191)</u>	<u>(24,852)</u>
<i>Net closing balance - as at 31 December 2021</i>				
Gross financing, commitments and financial guarantees	1,066,463	429,947	6,930	1,503,340
Debt instruments measured though equity	119,970	3,647	-	123,617
Debt instruments measured at amortised cost	-	1,982	-	1,982
Interbank wakala investments	26,786	-	-	26,786
Due from banks, central banks and other financial assets	5,851	-	-	5,851
	<u>1,219,070</u>	<u>435,576</u>	<u>6,930</u>	<u>1,661,576</u>

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the year ended 31 December 2022

39 Financial risk management (continued)

Credit risk (continued)

(i) Impact of COVID-19 on the Bank

The assessment of Significant Increase in Credit risk (SICR) and the measurement of ECLs are based on reasonable and supportable information that is available without undue cost or effort. In assessing forecast conditions, consideration are given both to the effects of COVID-19 and the significant government support measures being undertaken. Relief measures, such as payment holidays, does not automatically lead to financing being measured on the basis of lifetime losses and considerable judgment will be needed to measure ECLs at this time. When it is not possible to reflect such information in the models, post-model overlays or adjustments are considered. This is also broadly consistent with guidelines issued by other regulators including those issued by the CBO.

Additional IFRS 9/FAS 30 guidelines issued by the CBO stipulates:

- CBO's measures related to deferment of financing repayment by a borrower may not on its own trigger the counting of 30 Days Past Due (DPD) or more backstop used to determine SICR or the 90 DPD backstop used to determine default. However, banks shall continue to assess the obligor's likelihood of payment of amount due after the deferment period, and in case of SICR or credit impairment and if the same is not of a temporary nature, accordingly fairly recognize such risk.
- The deferment of repayment by borrowers or restructuring entire deal may indicate short term liquidity or cash flow problems and hence the deferment or restructuring of finance may not be a sole deciding factor for SICR or impairment until and unless banks and FLC's might have experienced other supportable evidence on having deterioration in the credit quality of the obligor.

During the year, the CBO issued guidelines for restructuring through a scheme, whereby banks were encouraged to restructure facilities and depending on the terms and type of borrower, minimum ECL (in the range of 1% to 6.5%) is assigned, irrespective of the security and the coverage of security. The scheme was in effect until October 31, 2022. Post the expiry of the scheme, the Bank applied previously issued guidelines on restructuring.

- Similarly, any covenant breach having particular relevance to Covid-19 e.g. delay in submission of audited financial accounts or any other breach, may be considered differently than normal breaches related to consistent borrower specific risk factors leading to borrowers default. This sort of breach may not necessarily and automatically trigger SICR resulting in moving accounts to Stage-2.
- Banks and FLCs must develop estimates based on the best available supportable information about past events, current conditions and forecasts of economic conditions. In assessing forecast conditions consideration should be given both to the effects of Covid-19 coupled with oil prices & significant CBO policy measures being undertaken.
- Nevertheless, any changes made to ECL to estimate the impact of Covid-19 distress will be subject to very high levels of uncertainty as reasonable and supportable forward-looking information may not be currently available to substantiate those changes. As such, the macro-economic forecasts applied by the banks and FLCs in their FAS 30 models couldn't be recalibrated upfront with pre-mature effects of Covid-19 and CBO support measures, besides the individual and collective LGD's may get impacted due to Covid-19 effect on market prices of collateral and guarantees. However, Banks and FLCs are expected to use post model adjustments and management overlays by applying multiple macroeconomic scenarios with careful application of probability weights to each of such scenarios while computing ECL on portfolio basis as prudence.

The Bank closely monitors the impact of COVID-19 by an ongoing review of the portfolio including a review of all individually significant exposures in the directly impacted industries and sectors. SME customers are evaluated based on the stability of the business owner and business and any short-term cash flow mismatches are supported by the Bank.

Bank's retail portfolio largely comprises of nationals employed in government sector and hence this segment is expected to largely remain insulated from job cuts and salary reductions. The Bank is expecting improvement in the portfolio and business environment as economy is already on track to recover post COVID affect. Retail lending to private sector employees which forms a small proportion of banks total retail portfolio is expected to perform with the improvement in the economic environment. The Bank continually reviews its precautionary and administrative measures in response to any potential changes on the ground.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the year ended 31 December 2022

39 Financial risk management (continued)

Credit risk (continued)

(i) Impact of COVID-19 on the Bank (continued)

Impact on ECL:

The Bank's models have been constructed and calibrated using historical trends and correlations as well as forward looking economic scenarios. The severity of the current macro-economic projections and the added complexity caused by the various support schemes and regulatory guidance across the main regions in which the Bank operates could not be reliably modelled for the time being. As a consequence, the existing models may generate results that are either overly conservative or overly optimistic depending on the specific portfolio / segment. As a result, post-model adjustments are needed. Given model changes take a significant amount of time to develop and test and the data limitation issues noted above, the Bank expects that post-model adjustments will be applied for the foreseeable future.

Post-model adjustments (including those required by CBO for restructured cases) and management overlays made in estimating the reported ECL as at 31 December 2022 are set out as follows:

As on the reporting date the collective provision held by the Bank through management overlays and post-model adjustment amounts to 19.3% (2021:11.2%) of total impairment based on latest available PD term structure and macro-economic forecasts. This is in addition to the existing ECL provision considered on a conservative practice to mitigate any unforeseen impacts in the portfolio. The Bank will continue to reassess and appropriately adjust such overlays on a regular basis throughout the affected period.

In determining above, the management has considered following assumptions:

- Oil price used by the Bank around \$71 (31 December 2021: \$55)

Scenario weightages used by the Bank

Scenario weightings of 50%, 30%, 20% for Base, Downside and Upside scenarios (31 December 2021: 50%, 30%, 20%).

The following table shows a comparison of the Bank's allowances for credit losses on non-impaired financial assets (Stages 1 and 2) under FAS 30 based on the probability weightings of three scenarios with allowances for credit losses resulting from simulations of each scenario weighted at 100%.

Sensitivity of impairment estimates	ECL	ECL
ECL on non-impaired financing	Dec-22	Dec-21
	RO'000	RO'000
Simulations		
Upside case - 100% weighted	33,424	16,501
Base case - 100% weighted	33,882	23,754
Downside scenario - 100% weighted	37,502	39,016

Accounting for modification loss and government grant

The Bank has allowed deferment of financial obligation of certain customers for a period of six months in line with the CBO circular issued in March 2020. Further deferment was issued by CBO in September 2020 for a period of six months in which local banks in Sultanate of Oman have been encouraged to delay financing repayments for affected customers. Further, there was an extensions from CBO to 31 December 2021.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the year ended 31 December 2022

39 Financial risk management (continued)

Credit risk (continued)

(l) Impact of COVID-19 on the Bank (continued)

Stage-wise analysis of customers benefiting from payment deferrals

The following table contains an analysis of the deferred amount of principal outstanding and accrued profit to the customers, who have been provided with such benefits, and the related ECL:

31 December 2021	Stage 1	Stage 2	Stage 3	Total
Gross Finance and off-balance sheet facilities	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000
Off-balance sheet exposures				
Total exposure to customers benefiting from payment deferrals	205,343	316,373	5,710	527,426
Total ECL on exposure to customers benefiting from payment deferrals	1,160	10,868	2,576	14,604
Of Which:				
Deferred amount	47,109	116,350	772	164,231
Allowances for impairment (ECL)	1,160	10,868	2,576	14,604
Carrying amount	204,183	305,505	3,134	512,822

The above table represents the outstanding exposures as at 31 December 2021 against the customers who availed the deferment. As at 31 December 2022, there are no deferments outstanding.

Impact on the Capital Adequacy

The Bank has also applied in its capital adequacy calculations the "Prudential filter" under interim adjustment arrangement for Stage-1 and Stage-2 ECL. The impact of above filter on the Bank's regulatory capital is 60 bps.

Although above measures are not exhaustive and may not fully counteract the impact of COVID-19 in the short run, they will mitigate the long-term negative impact of the pandemic. In response to this crisis, the Bank continues to monitor and respond to all liquidity and funding requirements. As at the reporting date the liquidity, funding and capital position of the Bank remains strong and is well placed to absorb the impact of the current disruption.

(m) Exposure at default methodology

The exposure at default is used to measure the lifetime expected credit losses and 12-month expected credit losses. The Bank measures expected credit losses at a client level for wholesale banking and at pool level for retail. It also includes expected credit losses on the undrawn commitment component from those on the financing component. It recognizes expected credit losses for the undrawn commitment together with the loss allowance for the financing component in the statement of financial position. To the extent that the combined expected credit losses exceed the gross carrying amount of the financial asset, the expected credit losses is presented as a provision. For undrawn commitment, Credit Conversion Factor (CCF) to convert commitment to on-balance sheet where cancellable limits have 20% CCF and for uncancellable committed facility has 100%. For all off-balance sheet exposure, CCF is applied according to the type of facility.

(n) Credit quality

The credit quality of financial assets is managed by the Bank using internal and external credit risk ratings. The Bank follows an internal rating mechanism for grading relationship across its credit portfolio. The Bank utilizes a scale ranging from 1 to 10 for credit relationship with 1 to 7 denoting performing grades, 8, 9 and 10 denoting non-performing. All credits are assigned a rating in accordance with defined criteria.

The Bank endeavours continuously to improve upon internal credit risk rating methodologies and credit risk management policies and practices to reflect the true underlying credit risk of the portfolio and the credit culture in the Bank. All financing relationships are reviewed at least once in a year and more frequently in case of non-performing assets.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the year ended 31 December 2022

39 Financial risk management (continued)

Credit risk (continued)

(n) Credit quality (continued)

The following table provides the details for the credit quality financial assets subject to ECL:

31 December 2022 (RO'000)	2022			
	Stage 1	Stage 2	Stage 3	Total
Performing grades (Grade 1 to 7)				
Gross financing amount including off-balance sheet	1,223,177	378,515	-	1,601,692
ECL on Financing	(3,296)	(14,670)	-	(17,966)
Gross Investments	135,770	5,647	-	141,417
ECL on Investments	(101)	(29)	-	(130)
Gross Interbank	28,850	-	-	28,850
ECL on Interbank	(32)	-	-	(32)
Due from Banks, Central Banks and Other Financial Assets	11,995	-	-	11,995
ECL on Due from Banks, Central Banks and Other Financial Assets	(66)	-	-	(66)
Carrying amount	1,396,297	369,463	-	1,765,760
Non-performing grades (Grade 8 - 10)				
Gross financing amount including off-balance sheet	-	-	31,702	31,702
ECL on Financing	-	-	(16,565)	(16,565)
Gross Investments	-	-	-	-
ECL on Investments	-	-	-	-
Gross Interbank	-	-	-	-
ECL on Interbank	-	-	-	-
Due from Banks, Central Banks and Other Financial Assets	-	-	-	-
ECL on Due from Banks, Central Banks and Other Financial Assets	-	-	-	-
Carrying amount	-	-	15,137	15,137
Total of performing and Non-performing grades (Grade 1 - 10)				
Total gross financing amount including off-balance sheet	1,223,177	378,515	31,702	1,633,394
Total ECL on Financing	(3,296)	(14,670)	(16,565)	(34,531)
Total Gross Investments	135,770	5,647	-	141,417
Total ECL on Investments	(101)	(29)	-	(130)
Total Gross Interbank	28,850	-	-	28,850
Total ECL on Interbank	(32)	-	-	(32)
Due from Banks, Central Banks and other financial assets	11,995	-	-	11,995
ECL on Due from Banks, Central Banks and other financial assets	(66)	-	-	(66)
Carrying amount	1,396,297	369,463	15,137	1,780,897

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the year ended 31 December 2022

39 Financial risk management (continued)

Credit risk (continued)

(n) Credit quality (continued)

31 December 2021 (RO'000)	2021			
	Stage 1	Stage 2	Stage 3	Total
Performing grades (Grade 1 to 7)				
Gross financing amount including off-balance sheet	1,069,350	443,736	-	1,513,086
ECL on Financing	(2,888)	(13,789)	-	(16,677)
Gross Investments	124,313	2,002	-	126,315
ECL on Investments	(696)	(20)	-	(716)
Gross Interbank	27,000	-	-	27,000
ECL on Interbank	(214)	-	-	(214)
Due from Banks, Central Banks and Other Financial Assets	5,906	-	-	5,906
ECL on Due from Banks, Central Banks and Other Financial Assets	(55)	-	-	(55)
Carrying amount	1,222,716	431,929	-	1,654,645
Non-performing grades (Grade 8 - 10)				
Gross financing amount including off-balance sheet	-	-	14,121	14,121
ECL on Financing	-	-	(7,190)	(7,190)
Gross Investments	-	-	-	-
ECL on Investments	-	-	-	-
Gross Interbank	-	-	-	-
ECL on Interbank	-	-	-	-
Carrying amount	-	-	6,931	6,931
Total of performing and Non-performing grades (Grade 1 - 10)				
Total gross financing amount including off-balance sheet	1,069,350	443,736	14,121	1,527,207
Total ECL on Financing	(2,888)	(13,789)	(7,190)	(23,867)
Total Gross Investments	124,313	2,002	-	126,315
Total ECL on Investments	(696)	(20)	-	(716)
Total Gross Interbank	27,000	-	-	27,000
Total ECL on Interbank	(214)	-	-	(214)
Due from Banks, Central Banks and other financial assets	5,906	-	-	5,906
ECL on Due from Banks, Central Banks and other financial assets	(55)	-	-	(55)
Carrying amount	1,222,716	431,929	6,931	1,661,576

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the year ended 31 December 2022

39 Financial risk management (continued)

Credit risk (continued)

(n) Credit quality (continued)

Macroeconomic Factors, Forward Looking Information (FLI) and Multiple Scenarios

The measurement of ECL for each stage and the assessment of significant increases in credit risk considers information about past events and current conditions as well as reasonable and supportable forecasts of future events and economic conditions. The estimation and application of forward-looking information requires significant judgment.

The most significant period-end assumptions used for the ECL estimate as at Dec 31, 2022 were GDP and unemployment. (GDP 2022: 4.3%, 2023: 3.9%) and (unemployment 2022: 3.18%, 2023: 3.24%).

Liquidity risk

Liquidity risk is the potential inability to meet the Bank's liabilities as they become due. It arises when the Bank is unable to generate cash to cope with a decline in deposits or increase in assets.

Bank's liquidity risk management is governed by the Liquidity Risk Management Policy document approved by the Board of Directors as well as the provisions of relevant CBO guidelines on liquidity risk management. The Liquidity risk policy also incorporates contingency plans and measures so as the Bank is always in a position to meet all maturing liabilities as well as to fund asset growth and business operations. The Contingency Funding Plan includes effective monitoring of the cash flows on a day to day basis, holding of tradable high-quality liquid assets, which may be readily liquidated in sizeable amount etc.

The Bank also has in place adequate lines of credit from both local and international Banks to meet any unforeseen liquidity requirements.

The Bank monitors its liquidity risk through cash flow approach and stock approach. Under cash flow approach Bank generates Maturity of Assets and Liabilities (MAL) report which captures all the maturing assets and liabilities into various pre-set time buckets ranging from one month to five years. The mismatches in various time buckets indicate liquidity gap and Bank strictly adheres to the limit set with respect to various time buckets as set out in Bank's Risk Appetite and Strategy Statement. Under stock approach, Bank monitors the liquidity risk through liquidity ratios, which portrays the liquidity available at the reporting date. In addition to this, the Bank also monitors and report liquidity in line with Basel III ratios that includes Liquidity Coverage Ratio (LCR) and Net-Stable Funding Ratio (NSFR).

The NSFR is defined as the amount of available stable funding relative to the amount of required stable funding. This ratio should be equal to at least 100% on an ongoing basis. "Available stable funding" is defined as the portion of capital and liabilities expected to be reliable over the time horizon considered by the NSFR, which extends to one year. The amount of such stable funding required ("Required stable funding") of a bank is a function of the liquidity characteristics and residual maturities of the various assets held by the Bank as well as those of its off-balance sheet (OBS) exposures.

Treasury department of the Bank and Asset Liability Committee (ALCO) controls and monitors the liquidity and ensures that the Bank is not exposed to undue liquidity risk and at the same time makes optimum use of its funds.

The Bank manages the liquidity risk based on estimated maturities using the guidelines provided by the Central Bank of Oman for the estimates. The table below represents cash flows receivable to and payable by the Bank under assets and liabilities by estimated remaining maturities at the balance sheet date.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the year ended 31 December 2022

39 Financial risk management (continued)

Liquidity risk (continued)

Maturity profile of assets and liabilities

	Due on demand and up to 30 days	More than 1 month to 6 months	More than 6 months to 12 months	More than 1 year to 5 years	Over 5 years	Total
31 December 2022	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000
Cash and balances with Central Bank of Oman	9,710	8,257	8,023	16,223	10,365	52,578
Inter-bank Wakala and Due from banks	12,132	28,850	-	-	-	40,982
Financing to customers - net	37,056	203,163	103,492	548,235	334,814	1,226,760
Investment securities	6,236	21,801	8,545	79,714	27,241	143,537
Investment in real estate	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible assets	-	-	-	-	3,144	3,144
Property and equipment	-	-	-	-	5,261	5,261
Other assets	337	1,415	589	4,627	6,893	13,861
Total assets	65,471	263,486	120,649	648,799	387,718	1,486,123
Customer accounts, Wakala and unrestricted accountholders	85,767	220,315	209,801	425,322	259,270	1,200,475
Other liabilities	-	3,360	15,788	7,870	12,574	39,592
Investment risk and profit equalization reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-
Owners' equity	-	-	-	-	246,056	246,056
Total liabilities, equity of unrestricted investment accountholders and owners' equity	85,767	223,675	225,589	433,192	517,900	1,486,123
Net gap	(20,296)	39,811	(104,940)	215,607	(130,182)	-
Cumulative net gap	(20,296)	19,515	(85,425)	130,182	-	-

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the year ended 31 December 2022

39 Financial risk management (continued)

Liquidity risk (continued)

Maturity profile of assets and liabilities (continued)

	Due on demand and up to 30 days	More than 1 month to 6 months	More than 6 months to 12 months	More than 1 year to 5 years	Over 5 years	Total
31 December 2021	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000
Cash and balances with Central Bank of Oman	59,848	5,120	4,199	13,343	7,518	90,028
Inter-bank Wakala and Due from banks	22,692	10,000	-	-	-	32,692
Financing to customers - net	48,445	177,929	71,494	475,645	350,413	1,123,926
Investment securities	32,477	3,501	9,527	82,819	-	128,324
Investment in real estate	-	-	-	14,175	-	14,175
Intangible assets	-	-	-	-	3,327	3,327
Property and equipment	-	-	-	-	3,258	3,258
Other assets	71	1,041	433	3,146	4,402	9,093
Total assets	163,533	197,591	85,653	589,128	368,918	1,404,823
Customer accounts, Wakala and unrestricted accountholders	108,892	175,034	141,510	467,347	237,474	1,130,257
Other liabilities	-	3,214	13,668	9,478	8,278	34,638
Investment risk and profit equalization reserve	-	-	-	-	89	89
Owners' equity	-	-	-	-	239,839	239,839
Total liabilities, equity of unrestricted investment accountholders and owners' equity	108,892	178,248	155,178	476,825	485,680	1,404,823
Net gap	54,641	19,343	(69,525)	112,303	(116,762)	-
Cumulative net gap	54,641	73,984	4,459	116,762	-	-

Market risk

Market risk is the risk of loss due to unfavourable movements in market factors such as rates of return, exchange rates, commodities and equity prices. The Bank's Market risks arise generally due to open positions in foreign currencies, holding common equity, and fixed return products. All such instruments and transactions are exposed to general and specific market movements. For purpose of Capital Charge, the Bank uses Basel II standardized Approach.

The Bank seeks to mitigate market risk by employing strategies that correlate rate and price movements of its earning asset and liabilities. The Bank has Assets and Liability Committee (ALCO) which monitors Market and Liquidity Risk on regular basis. The details of market risk faced by the bank are discussed in the following notes.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the year ended 31 December 2022

39 Financial risk management (continued)

Market risk (continued)

(a) Currency risk

Currency risk is the risk of loss resulting from fluctuations in foreign exchange rates. Changes in currency rates affect the value of assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies and may affect revenues from foreign exchange dealings.

The Bank undertakes currency risk mostly to support its trade finance services and cross-border FX exposures. It maintains overall foreign exchange risk position to the extent of statutory Net Open Position limit prescribed by CBO. The major foreign currency to which the Bank is exposed is the US Dollar which is effectively pegged to Omani Rial. The Bank finances a significant portion of its financial assets in the same currencies as the relevant measurement currencies to mitigate its foreign currency risk. Foreign Exchange Risk exposures are managed as per Bank's Risk Management policies.

Exposure limits such as counterparty and currency limits are also in place in accordance with the Bank's approved policies to limit risk and concentration to the acceptable levels.

The foreign currency exposures are given below:

Foreign currency exposures

	2022	2021
	RO'000	RO'000
Net assets denominated in US Dollars	24,453	66,010
Net assets denominated in other foreign currencies	7,161	6,553

Rate of Return Risk

Rate of Return Risk is the risk of deviations in earnings or economic value due to adverse movement of the yield curve. It is inherent primarily to the banking book mainly through advances and deposits portfolio.

The profit rate exposure of the Bank arises due to mismatches between contractual maturities or re-pricing of on and off-balance sheet assets and liabilities. It is addressed by an Asset and Liability Committee (ALCO) that reviews the profit rate dynamics at regular intervals and decides re-pricing of assets and liabilities ensuring that the spread of the Bank remains at an acceptable level.

The sensitivity of the statement of income is the effect of the assumed changes in profit rates on the earning for one year, based on the variable profit rate non-trading financial assets and financial liabilities held at reporting date.

The following table demonstrates the sensitivity to a reasonable possible change in profit rates, with all other variables held constant.

Impact on earnings due to profit rate risk in the banking book

	2022	2021
	RO'000	RO'000
+200 bps	6,313	6,465
+100 bps	3,157	3,232
-200 bps	(6,313)	(6,465)
-100 bps	(3,157)	(3,232)

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the year ended 31 December 2022

39 Financial risk management (continued)

Market risk (continued)

Rate of Return Risk (continued)

Profit rate sensitivity gap

Sensitivity to profit rates arises from mismatches in the period to re-pricing of assets and that of the corresponding liability. The Bank manages these mismatches by risk policy guidelines and reduces risk by matching the re-pricing of assets and liabilities

	Due on demand and within 30 days	Due within 1 to 6 months	Due within 6 to 12 months	Due within 1 to 5 years	Due after 5 years	Non-profit bearing	Total
31 December 2022	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000
Cash and balances with Central Bank of Oman	-	-	-	-	-	52,578	52,578
Inter-bank Wakala and Due from banks	11,603	25,000	3,850	-	-	529	40,982
Financing to customers – net	292,014	188,330	82,449	430,481	233,486	-	1,226,760
Investment Securities	6,050	21,801	7,286	79,714	27,241	1,445	143,537
Investment in real estate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible asset	-	-	-	-	-	3,144	3,144
Property and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	5,261	5,261
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	13,861	13,861
Total assets	309,667	235,131	93,585	510,195	260,727	76,818	1,486,123
Customer accounts, Wakala and unrestricted accountholders	35,364	145,360	114,571	484,050	204,210	216,920	1,200,475
Other liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	39,592	39,592
Investment risk and profit equalisation reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Shareholders' equity	-	-	-	-	-	246,056	246,056
Total liabilities and shareholders' equity	35,364	145,360	114,571	484,050	204,210	502,568	1,486,123
On-balance sheet gap	274,303	89,771	(20,986)	26,145	56,517	(425,750)	-
Cumulative profit sensitivity gap	274,303	364,074	343,088	369,233	425,750	-	-

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the year ended 31 December 2022

39 Financial risk management (continued)

Market risk (continued)

Rate of Return Risk (continued)

Profit rate sensitivity gap (continued)

	Due on demand and within 30 days	Due within 1 to 6 months	Due within 6 to 12 months	Due within 1 to 5 years	Due after 5 years	Non-profit bearing	Total
31 December 2021	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000
Cash and balances with Central Bank of Oman	-	-	-	-	-	90,028	90,028
Inter-bank Wakala and Due from banks	17,000	10,000	-	-	-	5,692	32,692
Financing to customers – net	305,206	169,636	61,615	373,247	214,222	-	1,123,926
Investment Securities	32,441	3,501	6,839	82,819	-	2,724	128,324
Investment in real estate	-	-	-	-	-	14,175	14,175
Intangible asset	-	-	-	-	-	3,327	3,327
Property and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	3,258	3,258
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	9,093	9,093
Total assets	354,647	183,137	68,454	456,066	214,222	128,297	1,404,823
Customer accounts, Wakala and unrestricted accountholders	65,396	99,433	73,200	477,777	180,189	234,262	1,130,257
Other liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	34,638	34,638
Investment risk and profit equalisation reserve	-	-	-	-	89	-	89
Shareholders' equity	-	-	-	-	-	239,839	239,839
Total liabilities and shareholders' equity	65,396	99,433	73,200	477,777	180,278	508,089	1,404,823
On-balance sheet gap	289,251	83,704	(4,746)	(21,711)	33,944	(380,442)	-
Cumulative profit sensitivity gap	289,251	372,955	368,209	346,498	380,442	-	-

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the year ended 31 December 2022

39 Financial risk management (continued)

Market risk (continued)

Rate of Return Risk (continued)

(a) Equity risk

Bank is exposed to the volatility in the prices of the securities (i.e. Sukuk and Shares) held under equity portfolio. Equity investments held are for strategic/long term rather than for trading purposes and hence, Bank does not hold trading positions in equity investments. Hence the exposure in listed and unlisted equity exposure as of date is taken in banking book and capital is calculated accordingly.

Since there is nil exposure in trading book therefore no stress testing and sensitivity analysis is carried out.

Operational risk

Operational risk is the risk of direct or indirect losses resulting from inadequate or failed internal processes or systems, human factors, or from external events. The Bank's businesses are dependent on the ability to process a large number of transactions efficiently and accurately. Operational risks and losses originate from business/operational process failure, IT security failure, natural disasters, dependence on key suppliers, fraud, service quality compromised, regulatory non-compliance, loss of key staff, and social and environmental impacts.

The Bank has developed operational risk management policy and all the critical controls are implemented at all levels for curtailing operational risk. Each division has processes and systems in place to address operational risks within their area.

For the purpose of measuring capital charge, the Bank has adopted the Basic Indicator Approach under Basel II for Operational Risk. The approach requires the Bank to provide 15% of the average three years gross annual income as capital charge for operational risk.

Capital risk management

The Bank manages its capital to ensure that it will be able to continue as a going concern while maximising the return to shareholders within acceptable risk return framework. The Bank's overall strategy remains unchanged from prior year.

The Bank's regulatory capital is divided into two tiers:

- a) Tier 1 capital: share capital, retained earnings and reserves created by appropriations of retained earnings; and
- b) Tier 2 capital: general provision and unrealized gains arising on the fair valuation of equity instruments at fair value through equity.

Book value of other intangible assets including software is deducted from Tier 1 capital to arrive at the regulatory capital.

The risk-weighted assets are measured by means of a hierarchy of risk weights classified according to the nature of and reflecting an estimate of credit, market and operational risks associated with each asset and counterparty, taking into account any eligible collateral or guarantees. A similar treatment is adopted for off-balance sheet exposure, with some adjustments to reflect the more contingent nature of potential future exposure.

The Bank will continue to maintain the required regulatory capital either through its risk management strategies or by increasing the capital requirements in line with the business and capital needs.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the year ended 31 December 2022

39 Financial risk management (continued)

Capital risk management (continued)

Capital adequacy

The ratio of equity to risk weighted assets, as formulated by the Basel II and Basel III, for the year ended 31 December 2022 and 2021 as follows:

Capital structure	2022	2021
	RO'000	RO'000
TIER I CAPITAL		
Paid up capital	220,011	220,011
Share premium	2,091	2,091
Legal reserve	6,025	4,519
Retained earnings	8,005	3,713
Fair value gains or losses on financial assets at fair value through equity	(442)	(219)
Less: Intangible assets	(3,144)	(3,327)
Less: Deferred tax asset	(2,047)	(650)
Total Tier I capital	230,499	226,138
TIER II CAPITAL		
Fair value gains on financial assets at fair value through equity	596	1,000
Impairment losses	8,640	11,214
Total Tier II capital	9,236	12,214
Total eligible capital	239,735	238,352
Risk weighted assets		
Credit risk	1,254,721	1,163,613
Market risk	97,247	73,476
Operational risk	85,063	72,887
Total	1,437,031	1,309,976
 Tier I capital	 230,499	 226,138
Tier II capital	9,236	12,214
Total regulatory capital	239,735	238,352
Tier I capital ratio	16.04%	17.26%
Total capital ratio	16.68%	18.19%
Common Equity Tier 1 (CET1)	230,499	226,138
Common Equity Tier 1 ratio	16.04%	17.26%

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the year ended 31 December 2022

39 Financial risk management (continued)

Liquidity coverage ratio (LCR) and Net-Stable Funding Ratio (NSFR)

The Basel Committee on Banking Supervision published the Basel III guidelines in June 2011. Central Bank of Oman has issued final guidelines on implementation of the new capital and liquidity norms to banks in the Country. The new regulations require banks to calculate Liquidity Coverage Ratio (LCR) and Net-Stable Funding Ratio (NSFR) on period basis. The Bank current LCR ratio as of Dec 31, 2022 stands at 233.94% (Dec 31, 2021: 272.54%) and NSFR stands at 136.09% (Dec 31, 2021: 126.65%).

40 Comparison of provision held as per IFRS 9 and required as per CBO norms

(a) Standard, special mention and non-performing Financing accounts (31 December 2022)

Asset Classification as per CBO norms	Asset Classification as per IFRS 9	Gross amount	Provision required as per CBO norms	Provision held as per IFRS 9	Difference between CBO provision required, and provision held	Net amount as per CBO norms	Net amount as per IFRS 9
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6) = (4)-(5)	(7) = (3)-(4)	(8) = (3)-(5)
Standard	Stage 1	1,175,042	10,365	2,761	7,604	1,164,677	1,172,281
	Stage 2	216,915	1,183	4,041	(2,858)	215,732	212,874
	Stage 3	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal		1,391,957	11,548	6,802	4,746	1,380,409	1,385,155
Special Mention	Stage 1	48,136	329	535	(206)	47,807	47,601
	Stage 2	161,599	1,392	10,629	(9,237)	160,207	150,970
	Stage 3	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal		209,735	1,721	11,164	(9,443)	208,014	198,571
Substandard	Stage 1	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Stage 2	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Stage 3	18,961	3,856	8,677	(4,821)	15,105	10,284
Subtotal		18,961	3,856	8,677	(4,821)	15,105	10,284
Doubtful	Stage 1	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Stage 2	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Stage 3	3,872	1,936	2,408	(472)	1,936	1,464
Subtotal		3,872	1,936	2,408	(472)	1,936	1,464
Loss	Stage 1	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Stage 2	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Stage 3	8,869	5,231	5,480	(249)	3,638	3,389
Subtotal		8,869	5,231	5,480	(249)	3,638	3,389
Other items not covered under CBO circular BM 977 and related instructions	Stage 1	176,614	-	199	(199)	176,614	176,415
	Stage 2	5,648	-	29	(29)	5,648	5,619
	Stage 3	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal		182,262	-	228	(228)	182,262	182,034
Total All	Stage 1	1,399,792	10,694	3,495	7,199	1,389,098	1,396,297
	Stage 2	384,162	2,575	14,699	(12,124)	381,587	369,463
	Stage 3	31,702	11,023	16,565	(5,542)	20,679	15,137
Total		1,815,656	24,292	34,759	(10,467)	1,791,364	1,780,897

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the year ended 31 December 2022

40 Comparison of provision held as per IFRS 9 and required as per CBO norms (continued)

(a) Standard, special mention and non-performing Financing accounts (31 December 2021) (Continued)

Asset Classification as per CBO norms	Asset Classification as per IFRS 9	Gross amount	Provision required as per CBO norms	Provision held as per IFRS 9	Difference between CBO provision required, and provision held	Net amount as per CBO norms	Net amount as per IFRS 9
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6) = (4)-(5)	(7) = (3)-(4)	(8) = (3)-(5)
Standard	Stage 1	1,050,209	9,229	2,808	6,421	1,040,980	1,047,401
	Stage 2	307,864	1,730	6,515	(4,785)	306,134	301,349
	Stage 3	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal		1,358,073	10,959	9,323	1,636	1,347,114	1,348,750
Special Mention	Stage 1	19,141	178	80	98	18,963	19,061
	Stage 2	135,872	1,053	7,273	(6,220)	134,819	128,599
	Stage 3	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal		155,013	1,231	7,353	(6,122)	153,782	147,660
Substandard	Stage 1	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Stage 2	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Stage 3	1,004	251	300	(49)	753	704
Subtotal		1,004	251	300	(49)	753	704
Doubtful	Stage 1	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Stage 2	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Stage 3	5,078	2,539	2,294	245	2,539	2,784
Subtotal		5,078	2,539	2,294	245	2,539	2,784
Loss	Stage 1	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Stage 2	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Stage 3	8,039	3,991	4,597	(606)	4,048	3,442
Subtotal		8,039	3,991	4,597	(606)	4,048	3,442
Other items not covered under CBO circular BM 977 and related instructions	Stage 1	153,514	-	906	(906)	153,514	152,608
	Stage 2	5,707	-	79	(79)	5,707	5,628
	Stage 3	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal		159,221	-	985	(985)	159,221	158,236
Total All	Stage 1	1,222,864	9,407	3,794	5,613	1,213,457	1,219,070
	Stage 2	449,443	2,783	13,867	(11,084)	446,660	435,576
	Stage 3	14,121	6,781	7,191	(410)	7,340	6,930
Total		1,686,428	18,971	24,852	(5,881)	1,667,457	1,661,576

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the year ended 31 December 2022

40 Comparison of provision held as per IFRS 9 and required as per CBO norms (continued)

(b) Restructured accounts

31 December 2022								
Assets classification as per CBO norms	Asset Classification as per IFRS 9	Gross amount	Provision required as per CBO norms	Provision held as per IFRS 9	Difference between CBO provision required, and provision held	Net amount as per CBO norms*	Net amount as per IFRS 9	Reserve profit as per CBO norms
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)=(4)-(5)	(7)=(3)-(4)	(8)=(3)-(5)	(9)
Classified as performing	Stage 1	60,352	502	761	(259)	59,850	59,591	-
	Stage 2	126,004	1,203	8,107	(6,904)	124,801	117,897	-
	Stage 3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Sub Total	186,356	1,705	8,868	(7,163)	184,651	177,488	-
Classified as non-performing	Stage 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Stage 2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Stage 3	7,949	2,745	4,382	(1,637)	5,204	3,567	-
	Sub Total	7,949	2,745	4,382	(1,637)	5,204	3,567	-
Total	Stage 1	60,352	502	761	(259)	59,850	59,591	-
	Stage 2	126,004	1,203	8,107	(6,904)	124,801	117,897	-
	Stage 3	7,949	2,745	4,382	(1,637)	5,204	3,567	-
		194,305	4,450	13,250	(8,800)	189,855	181,055	-

31 December 2021								
Assets classification as per CBO norms	Asset Classification as per IFRS 9	Gross amount	Provision required as per CBO norms	Provision held as per IFRS 9	Difference between CBO provision required, and provision held	Net amount as per CBO norms*	Assets classification as per CBO norms	Reserve profit as per CBO norms
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)=(4)-(5)	(7)=(3)-(4)	(1)	(9)
Classified as performing	Stage 1	19,759	180	95	85	19,579	19,664	-
	Stage 2	85,524	781	5,810	(5,029)	84,743	79,714	-
	Stage 3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Sub Total	105,283	961	5,905	(4,944)	104,322	99,378	-
Classified as non-performing	Stage 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Stage 2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Stage 3	4,940	2,525	2,190	335	2,415	2,750	-
	Sub Total	4,940	2,525	2,190	335	2,415	2,750	-
Total	Stage 1	19,759	180	95	85	19,579	19,664	-
	Stage 2	85,524	781	5,810	(5,029)	84,743	79,714	-
	Stage 3	4,940	2,525	2,190	335	2,415	2,750	-
		110,223	3,486	8,095	(4,609)	106,737	102,128	-

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the year ended 31 December 2022

40 Comparison of provision held as per IFRS 9 and required as per CBO norms *(continued)*

(c) Non-performing financing ratio

	31 December 2022 (RO '000)	
	As per CBO Norm	As per IFRS 9 Difference
Impairment loss charged to profit and loss account	5,320	9,907 (4,587)
Provisions required as per CBO norms/held as per IFRS 9	24,291	34,759 (10,468)
Gross NPA ratio %	1.94	1.94 -
Net NPA ratio %	1.29	0.95 0.34

	31 December 2021 (RO '000)	
	As per CBO Norms	As per IFRS 9 Difference
Impairment loss charged to profit and loss account	3,216	7,130 (3,914)
Provisions required as per CBO norms/held as per IFRS 9	18,971	24,852 (5,881)
Gross NPA ratio %	0.93	0.93 -
Net NPA ratio %	0.49	0.46 0.03



KPMG LLC
Children's Public Library Building
4th Floor, Shatti Al Qurum
P O Box 641, PC 112
Sultanate of Oman
Tel. +968 24 749600, www.kpmg.com/om

Agreed-Upon Procedures Report on Basel II - Pillar III and Basel III related disclosures of Bank Nizwa SAOG

To the Board of Directors of Bank Nizwa SAOG

Purpose of this Agreed-Upon Procedures Report

We were engaged by the Board of Directors of Bank Nizwa SAOG (the "Bank") to perform agreed upon procedures on the Bank's Basel II – Pillar III and Basel III related disclosures (the "Disclosures") as set out in the Central Bank of Oman's (the "CBO") Circular No. IB 1 dated 18 December 2012 and BM 1114 dated 17 November 2013. Our report is solely for the purpose of assisting the Bank in complying with the CBO requirements and may not be suitable for any other purpose.

Responsibilities of the Bank

The Board of Directors has acknowledged that the agreed-upon procedures are appropriate for the purpose of the engagement.

Management of the Bank is responsible for accuracy and completeness of the subject matter on which the agreed-upon procedures are performed.

Practitioners' Responsibilities

We have conducted the agreed-upon procedures engagement in accordance with the International Standard on Related Services (ISRS) 4400 (Revised), *Agreed-Upon Procedures Engagements*. An agreed-upon procedures engagement involves our performing the procedures that have been agreed with the Bank, and reporting the findings, which are the factual results of the agreed-upon procedures performed. We make no representation regarding the appropriateness or sufficiency of the agreed upon procedures.

This agreed-upon procedures engagement is not an assurance engagement. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion or an assurance conclusion.

Had we performed additional procedures, other matters might have come to our attention that would have been reported.



Practitioners' Responsibilities (continued)

Professional Ethics and Quality Control

We have complied with the relevant ethical requirements including independence requirements of International Ethics Standards Board for Accountants International Code of Ethics for Professional Accountants (including International Independence Standards) (IESBA Code) issued by the International Ethical Standards Board for Accountants.

Our firm applies International Standard on Quality Management 1, which requires the firm to design, implement and operate a system of quality management policies and procedures regarding compliance with ethical requirements, professional standards and applicable legal and regulatory requirements.

Procedures and Findings

We have performed the procedures described below, which were agreed upon with the Bank in the terms of our engagement letter dated 1 February 2021, on compliance with the requirements of the Disclosures.

S. No	Procedures	Findings
1	We have performed the procedures prescribed in the CBO Circular No. IB 1 dated 18 December 2012 and BM 1114 dated 17 November 2013 with respect to the Disclosures of the Bank as at and for the year ended 31 December 2022.	No exceptions found.

This report relates only to the items specified above and does not extend to the Bank's financial statements taken as a whole.


KPMG LLC
7 March 2023
Sultanate of Oman



Enclosures:
Bank Nizwa SAOG Basel II – Pillar III and Basel III related disclosures

BASEL II PILLAR 3 ANNUAL DISCLOSURES 2022

1. Overview and Introduction

In compliance with the Central Bank of Oman (“CBO”) guidelines on implementing Basel II Capital Accord for all banks operating in Oman as of September 2006, and in light of Islamic Banking Regulatory Framework (IBRF), Bank Nizwa has developed its risk management techniques to assure adequate monitoring and managing its risks.

The Basel II Accord is based on three pillars as follows:

- **Pillar I** - defines the regulatory minimum capital requirements by providing rules and regulations for measurement of credit risk, market risk and operational risk.
- **Pillar II** - addresses a bank’s internal processes for assessing overall capital adequacy in relation to risks (“ICAAP”). Pillar II also introduces the Supervisory Review and Evaluation Process (“SREP”), which can be used as a tool to assess the internal capital adequacy of any organization.
- **Pillar III** - complements the other two pillars and focuses on enhanced transparency in information disclosure, covering risk and capital management, including capital adequacy. The aim of these disclosures is to encourage market discipline by developing a set of disclosure requirements which allow market participants to assess certain specified information on the scope of application of Basel II, capital, particular risk exposures and risk assessment processes, and hence the capital adequacy of the institution.

Pillar III disclosures include information about Bank Nizwa relating to our governance structure, capital structure, capital adequacy and requirements, risk management objectives and policies, and various supporting quantitative and qualitative disclosures along with a comparison with Dec 2021 financials.

2. Scope of Application

2.1 Qualitative Disclosure

- The Bank was registered in the Sultanate of Oman as a public joint stock company on 15 August 2012.
- The Bank’s shares are listed on the Muscat Stock Exchange “MSX” and its principle place of business is in Muscat, Sultanate of Oman.
- The Bank is not a part of any holding company or group and has no subsidiary.
- The authorized share capital of the Bank is RO 300,000,000 and the issued and paid up capital is RO 220,010,538 divided into 2,236,953,032 shares (31 December 2021: RO 220,010,538 divided into 2,236,953,032 shares).
- M/S Aflaj Financial Investment LLC is the only shareholder who owns 10% or more of the Bank’s shares. On 31 December 2022 shareholding of Aflaj Financial Investment LLC was 782,933,561 shares equivalent to 35.00% (31 December 2021: shareholding of Aflaj Financial Investment LLC was 783,286,155 shares equivalent to 35.02%).
- Financial and regulatory reporting is being done on standalone basis hence no associated disclosures related to consolidation is required.

2.2 Quantitative Disclosure

- (a) Total interest in Takaful Entities: The Bank holds 0.48% of Oman Takaful and does not have any control in the Takaful entities and accordingly it is not consolidated in any form.

3. Capital Structure

3.1 Qualitative Disclosure

- The authorised share capital of the Bank is RO 300,000,000 and the issued and paid up capital is RO 220,010,538 divided into 2,236,953,032 shares (31 December 2021: RO 220,010,538 divided into 2,236,953,032 shares).
- The Bank has no other capital instruments or equity related instruments that are considered as part of its regulatory capital.
- Unrestricted Investment Accounts are defined under section Unrestricted Investment Accounts. These are not considered as part of the equity and will only affect Capital Adequacy Ratio calculation to reduce Risk-Weighted Assets. However, the Bank is following conservative approach by not reducing Risk-Weighted Assets.
- There is no minority interest, surplus capital from Takaful companies and the Bank has no shareholdings equal or exceeding 5% of total paid-up capital.

BASEL II PILLAR 3 ANNUAL DISCLOSURES 2022

3.2 Quantitative Disclosure

The detailed breakdown of the capital structure of the Bank is as follows:

	2022	2021
	RO '000	RO '000
(a) Tier I Capital		
Paid up capital	220,011	220,011
Share premium	2,091	2,091
Legal Reserve	6,025	4,519
Accumulated Losses	8,005	3,713
Net Fair value losses on financial assets at fair value through equity	(442)	(219)
Less: Intangible Assets, Including Losses, Cumulative Unrealized Losses Recognized Directly In Equity	(3,144)	(3,327)
Less: Deferred Tax Assets	(2,047)	(650)
Total Tier I capital	230,499	226,138
(b) Tier II Capital		
Fair value gains on financial assets at fair value through equity	596	1,000
Impairment Losses/General provision	8,640	11,214
Total Tier II capital	9,236	12,214
Total eligible capital	239,735	238,352
(c) Unrestricted Investment Account and Related Reserves	2022	2021
	RO'000	RO'000
Amount of unrestricted Investment Accountholder (IAH) Funds	368,516	346,665
Investment fair value reserve	140	347
Profit Equalization Reserve (PER)	-	-
Investment Risk Reserve (IRR)	-	89

4. Capital Adequacy

4.1 Qualitative Disclosure

- The primary objective of the Bank's capital management is to ensure that the Bank complies with regulatory capital requirements and maintains healthy capital ratios in order to support its business and to optimize shareholders' value.
- The Bank manages its capital structure and makes adjustments to it in the light of changes in economic conditions and the risk characteristics of its activities. In order to maintain or adjust the capital structure, the Bank may adjust the amount of dividend payment to shareholders, return on capital to shareholders or issue Sukuk etc.
- The capital structure is primarily made up of its paid-up capital and including reserves. From a regulatory perspective, the significant amount of the capital is in Tier 1 form as defined by the CBO, i.e., most of the capital is of permanent nature.
- The Bank's capital adequacy policy is to maintain a strong capital base to support the development and growth of the business. Current and future capital requirements are determined on the basis of financing facilities growth expectations for each business group, expected growth in off-balance sheet facilities, future sources and uses of funds.
- To assess its capital adequacy requirements in accordance with CBO requirements, the Bank adopts the Standardized Approach for its Credit and Market Risk and the Basic Indicator Approach for its Operational Risk. In a normal course of business, all assets are funded by the common pool unless otherwise approved by ALCO in advance. The Bank's Asset Liability Committee (ALCO) decides on the participation ratio in advance for funding the common pool of assets. On a quarterly basis, based on the financials, the assessment of Risk-Weighted Assets is according to the utilization of Unrestricted Investment Accountholder and shareholders' fund in funding assets through the common pool.

BASEL II PILLAR 3 ANNUAL DISCLOSURES 2022

4.2 Quantitative Disclosure

The ratio of equity to risk-weighted assets, as formulated by the Basel II and Basel III, for the year ended 31 December, 2022 is 16.68% (31 December, 2021:18.19%). Please refer the note below for a material information in this regard.

		2022	2021	
(a) Capital Requirements		RO'000	RO'000	
	Risk-Weighted Assets (RWA)	Capital Requirement at 12.25%	Risk-Weighted Assets (RWA)	Capital Requirement at 12.25%
Credit Risk	1,254,721	153,703	1,163,613	142,543
Market Risk	97,247	11,913	73,476	9,001
Operational Risk	85,063	10,420	72,887	8,929
Total	1,437,031	176,036	1,309,976	160,472
(b) Capital Requirements Details		2022	2021	
		RO'000	RO'000	
Tier I Capital (after supervisory deductions)		230,499	226,138	
Tier II capital (after supervisory deductions & up to eligible limits)		9,236	12,214	
Risk-Weighted Assets – Banking Book		1,351,968	1,237,089	
Risk-Weighted Assets – Operational Risk		85,063	72,887	
Total Risk-Weighted Assets – Banking Book + Operational Risk		1,437,031	1,309,976	
Minimum required capital to support RWAs of banking book & operational risk		176,036	160,472	
i) Minimum required Tier I Capital for banking book & operational risk		166,800	148,258	
ii) Tier II Capital required for banking book & operational risk		9,236	12,214	
Tier I capital available for supporting Trading Book		63,699	77,880	
Tier II capital available for supporting Trading book		-	-	
Risk-Weighted Assets – Trading Book		-	-	
Total capital required to support Trading Book		-	-	
Minimum Tier I capital required for supporting Trading Book		-	-	
Total Regulatory Capital		239,735	238,352	
Total Risk-Weighted Assets – Whole bank		1,437,031	1,309,976	
Common Equity Tier 1 (as a percentage of Risk-Weighted assets)		16.04%	17.26%	
Tier 1 (as a percentage of Risk-Weighted assets)		16.04%	17.26%	
Total capital (as a percentage of Risk-Weighted assets)		16.68%	18.19%	
(c) Capital Adequacy Ratio		2022	2021	
		RO'000	RO'000	
Total Risk-Weighted Assets (RWA)		1,437,031	1,309,976	
Total Eligible Capital		239,735	238,352	
Capital Adequacy Ratio		16.68%	18.19%	
(d) Ratio of Total and Tier 1 Capital to Total RWA				
Tier 1 Capital		230,499	226,138	
Total Capital		239,735	238,352	
Total RWA		1,437,031	1,309,976	
Ratio of Total Capital		16.68%	18.19%	
Ratio of Tier 1 Capital		16.04%	17.26%	
Ratio of CET 1 Capital		16.04%	17.26%	
(e) Ratio of Total Capital to Total Assets				
Total Capital		239,735	238,352	
Total Assets		1,486,123	1,404,823	
Total Capital to Total Assets		16.13%	16.97%	

BASEL II PILLAR 3 ANNUAL DISCLOSURES 2022

- (f) Disclosure of Capital Requirements according to different risk categories for each Sharia compliant financing contract:

	2022			2021		
	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000
	Credit risk	Market risk	Risk-Weighted Assets	Credit risk	Market risk	Risk-Weighted Assets
Ijara Muntahia Bittamleek	13,599	-	111,014	16,833	-	137,415
Sales Receivable and Other Receivables	32,476	-	265,111	27,091	-	221,147
Wakala Bil Istethmar	53,978	-	440,638	55,886	-	456,210
Musharaka Financing	35,904	-	293,093	25,105	-	204,942
Letter of Guarantees	7,240	-	59,101	2,962	-	24,182
Letter of Credit	844	-	6,886	6,801	-	55,519
(Acceptance and Bills for Collection (Wakala	193	-	1,574	416	-	3,399
Total	144,234		1,177,417	135,095		1,102,814

- (g) Disclosure of Displaced Commercial Risk

The Bank is exposed to displaced commercial risk in the event of having equity of IAH profit rates that are lower than market rates. The Bank has mitigated this risk through the setting up of reserves that will be used in case of a drop in IAH profit rates. The related disclosure on Displaced Commercial Risk is given in Section 17.

5. Disclosures for Investment Accountholders (IAH)

5.1 Qualitative Disclosure

- The Bank offers Unrestricted Investment Accounts based on fully sharia compliant concept of Mudaraba and Wakala.
- In Mudaraba, the Bank (Mudarib) manages Investment Account Funds (IAH) along with its own share of investment, to an unrestricted joint investment pool. Funds from this unrestricted joint investment pool are utilized to provide financing to customers under Islamic modes and to invest in other Sharia compliant investments opportunities. Such information is available for all customers at Bank's website, branches, and call center.
- Under Wakala arrangement, Bank accepts funds from investors as Wakeel and invests in Sharia compliant assets. Wakeel is entitled to a fixed fee as a lump sum or percentage of fund provided. Expected profit payout is mentioned to investors upfront while any return generated in excess of expected profit is retained by the Bank as Wakeel. Wakeel should bear the loss in case of Wakeel's default, negligence or violation of any terms and conditions of the Wakala agreement, otherwise the loss would be borne by the investor or Muwakil.
- The Bank maintains necessary reserves as required by CBO.
- Any profits accrued out of the investment are shared between the two parties on a pre-agreed basis, while loss (if any) is borne by the Investor (Rab-ul-Maal). Operating expenses incurred by the Bank are not charged to investment account. In case of the loss resulting from the transactions in a jointly financed investment, such loss shall first be deducted from undistributed profits, if any. Any excess of such loss shall be deducted from Investment Risk Reserve (IRR). Any remaining of such loss shall be deducted from the total balance of fund available in the pool, as at that date, in the respective ratio of the Bank's and IAH's respective contribution to the fund.
- The investment profits are distributed between owners' equity and unrestricted investment accountholders as follows:

	2022	2021
	Percentage	Percentage
Unrestricted investment accounts share	50%	50%
Mudarib share	50%	50%

The investment risk reserve at Zero percent (2021: Zero percent) is deducted from customer's share after allocating the Mudarib share of profit as per the approved policy in order to cater against future losses of equity of unrestricted investment accountholders. Investment risk reserve will revert to the investment accountholders as per terms and conditions of Mudaraba contract.

BASEL II PILLAR 3 ANNUAL DISCLOSURES 2022

The profit equalization reserve is the amount the bank appropriates in excess of the profit to be distributed to equity of unrestricted accountholders before allocating the Mudarib share of income to maintain a certain level of return. Profit equalization reserve will revert to owner equity and unrestricted investment accountholders.

Unrestricted investment accountholders are commingled with Bank funds for investment, no priority is granted to any party for the purpose of investments and distribution of profits. The administration expenses are only charged on the Bank expenses.

- IAH funds are managed according to Bank's approved policy and accordingly the Bank monitors the performance of the portfolio in order to achieve expected results. The prudential reserves have been established according to CBO and Sharia guidelines.

5.2 Quantitative Disclosure

The related disclosure of Unrestricted Investment Account is given below:

a) Profit Equalization Reserve (PER) to Profit Sharing Investment Account holder (PSIA) Ratio

	2022	2021
	RO'000	RO'000
Amount of Total PER	NIL	NIL
Amount of PSIA by IAH	368,516	346,665
PER to PSIA Ratio	0%	0%

b) Investment Risk Reserve (IRR) to Profit Sharing Investment Account holder (PSIA) Ratio

	2022	2021
	RO'000	RO'000
Amount of Total IRR	-	89
Amount of PSIA by IAH	368,516	346,665
IRR to PSIA Ratio	0.00%	0.03%

c) Return on Assets (ROA)

	2022	2021
	RO'000	RO'000
Amount of Total Net Income (before distribution of profit to unrestricted IAH)	72,803	64,727
Total Amount of Assets	1,486,123	1,404,823
Return on Assets (ROA)	4.90%	4.61%

d) Return on Equity (ROE)

	2022	2021
	RO'000	RO'000
Amount of total net income (after distribution of profit to IAH)	42,194	35,489
Amount of shareholders' equity	246,056	239,839
Return on Equity (ROE)	17.15%	14.80%

e) Ratios of profit distributed to PSIA by type of IAH

As of reporting date the Bank has return on Unrestricted Investment Accountholder and distributed profit amounting RO 6,180 thousands (FY-2021: RO 6,814 thousands) during the period to Investment Accountholders

BASEL II PILLAR 3 ANNUAL DISCLOSURES 2022

f) Ratios of financing to PSIA by type of IAH

As of reporting date, all jointly financing is funded by comingled pool which includes funds from Unrestricted Investment Accountholder (including Mudaraba and Wakala) and Shareholders.

Gross Financing by type of contract	2022		2021	
	RO'000	%	RO'000	%
Sales Receivables and Other Receivables	309,838	24.39%	265,748	22.94%
Ijarah Muntahia Bittamleek	251,562	19.80%	293,175	25.31%
Musharaka financing	376,237	29.62%	268,072	23.14%
Wakala Bil Isthismaar	332,624	26.19%	331,511	28.62%
Total Financing	1,270,261	100.00%	1,158,506	100.00%

6. Unrestricted Mudaraba Investment Accounts

6.1 Qualitative Disclosure

- There is no major change in the investment strategies that affect the investment accounts to the reporting date.
- The Bank has a single pool of comingled assets where the funds of investment accountholders are invested and income is allocated to such accounts.

The investment profits distributed between equity shareholders and unrestricted investment accountholders is as follows:

	2022	2021
	Percentage	Percentage
Unrestricted investment accounts share	50%	50%
Mudarib share	50%	50%

- The investment risk reserve at Zero percent (2021: ZERO percent) is deducted from customer's share after allocating the Mudarib share of profit. The profit equalization reserve is deducted from total revenue before allocating the Mudarib share based on ALCO decisions.
- The Bank does not charge Investment Accountholders for operating expenses incurred.

6.2 Quantitative Disclosure

a) Total amount of unrestricted IAH funds with respect category

Account type	2022	2021
	RO'000	RO'000
Saving account	278,247	266,500
Investment accounts:		
One month	92	22
Three months	441	638
Six months	1,249	1,220
Nine months	112	225
One year	34,263	30,249
One year and a half	2,755	3,053
Two years	41,379	37,782
Three years	667	422
Four years	211	171
Five years	1,766	1,247
More than five years	7,334	5,136
	368,516	346,665

BASEL II PILLAR 3 ANNUAL DISCLOSURES 2022

b) Share of profits earned by unrestricted IAH, before transfers to or from reserves (amount and as a percentage of funds invested)

	2022	2021
	RO'000	RO'000
Share of profits	6,180	6,814
funds invested	368,516	346,665
Ratio	1.68%	1.97%

c) Share of profits paid out to unrestricted IAH, after transfers to or from reserves (amount and as a percentage of funds invested)

Account type	2022	2021
	RO'000	RO'000
Share of profits	6,180	6,814
funds invested	368,516	346,665
Ratio	1.68%	1.97%

d) Movements on PER and IRR during the year

During the year, no PER was utilized by the Bank. However, the total amount apportioned from the income distributable to equity of unrestricted investment accountholders amounted to RO Zero (Dec 2021: RO Zero).

During the year RO 89 Thousands (2021: 266 thousands) was utilized in IRR. However, no amount was apportioned from the income distributable to equity of unrestricted investment accountholders.

Following is the movement of IRR and PER:

	2022		2021	
	RO'000		RO'000	
	PER	IRR	PER	IRR
Beginning Balance at the beginning of the year	-	89	-	355
Additions	-	-	-	-
Transferred	-	(89)	-	(266)
Balance at the end of the year	-	-	-	89

e) Disclosure of the utilization of PER and/or IRR during the period

During the year no PER and RO 89 thousand IRR (2021: 225 thousand) utilized.

f) Profits earned and profits paid out over the past three to five years (amounts and as a percentage of funds invested)

	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018
	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000
Profit Earned	72,803	64,727	54,752	47,379	37,968
Profit Distributed	6,180	6,814	7,603	7,359	7,679
Funds Invested	368,516	346,665	365,738	310,071	322,851
Return as % of Funds Invested	1.68%	1.97%	2.08%	2.37%	2.37%

g) Amount of total administrative expenses charged to unrestricted IAH

As per Bank's policy, the administration expenses are only charged on the Bank expenses.

BASEL II PILLAR 3 ANNUAL DISCLOSURES 2022

h) Average declared rate of return or profit rate on unrestricted PSIA by maturity (1-month, 3-month, 6-month, 9-month, 12-months, 18-months and 24 months)

Account type	Participation factor		2022 average rate of return	2021 average rate of return
	RO	USD	RO	RO
Saving account	10% - 70%	15% - 30%	0.91%	0.98%
One-month tenure	46% - 50%	23%-25%	1.38%	1.35%
Three months tenure	51% - 55%	25.5% - 27.5%	1.51%	1.53%
Six months tenure	61% - 68%	30.5% - 34%	1.88%	1.90%
Nine months tenure	66% - 73%	33% - 36.5%	2.02%	2.05%
One-year tenure	71% - 78%	35.5% - 39%	2.73%	2.37%
One year and a half tenure	78.5% - 85%	-	3.21%	3.21%
Two years tenure and above	79.5% - 87%	-	3.77%	3.69%

i) Changes in asset allocation in the last six months

There are no significant changes in the last six months of reporting date.

j) Off-balance sheet exposures arising from investment decisions, such as commitments and contingencies

	2022	2021
Off-balance sheet items	RO'000	RO'000
Financial guarantee	118,216	111,037
Financial letter of credits	107,501	120,482
Acceptances	1,586	3,253
Bills for collection	1,057	573
Commitments	162,944	160,644
Total	391,304	395,989

k) Disclosure of limits imposed on the amount that can be invested in any one type of asset

The Bank does not have any restricted Investment Account as of reporting date, as such there are no limits imposed to be invested in any type of asset other than limits set in Bank's policy and CBO regulations.

7. Unrestricted Wakala Investment Accounts

7.1 Qualitative Disclosure

- There is no major change in the investment strategies that affect the investment accounts to the reporting date.
- The Bank has a single pool of comingled assets where the funds of investment account holders are invested and income from which is allocated to such accounts according to the nature of the agreement.

7.2 Quantitative Disclosure

a) Computation of Pool income is as follows:

Item RO '000	2022	2021
Pool Income from Financing	65,752	59,924
Income from Investments	7,051	4,803
Total Pool Income	72,803	64,727
	-	-
Profit Equalization Reserve	-	-
Investment risk reserve	-	-
	-	-
Pool Income	72,803	64,727
Mudarib fee	(5,943)	(6,998)
Movement to or from PER/IRR	-	-
Total amount paid to IAH Mudaraba	(6,180)	(6,814)
Total amount attributable to shareholders pool including Wakala	60,680	50,914

BASEL II PILLAR 3 ANNUAL DISCLOSURES 2022

8. Restricted Investment Accounts

The Bank does not have Restricted Investment Accounts product as of reporting date.
(Left Blank Intentionally)

9. Retail Investor-Oriented Disclosures for Investment Accounts

The Bank offers Unrestricted Investment Accounts in OMR and USD only and maturity periods ranging from 1 month, 3 months, 6 months, 9 months, 12 months, 18 months and 24 months based on fully Sharia-compliant concept of Mudaraba. Profit is paid with a payout frequency of Monthly or Quarterly.

Following is the Product Structure of the Unrestricted Mudaraba Investment Account

9.1 Product Structure

Key Definitions and Concepts

Mudaraba – is a form of partnership where one party provides capital and the second party provides expertise and management skills. First party is referred to as Rab-ul-Maal (Investor) and the second party is referred to as the Mudarib (Investment Manager). Any profits accrued out of the joint business are shared between the two parties on a pre-agreed basis, while loss (if any) is borne by the Rab-ul-Maal (Investor) except for losses arising from the negligence of Mudarib.

Mudarib – is the entrepreneur or investment manager in a Mudaraba, the Mudarib manages the investor's funds through a common pool of investments called Mudaraba Pool in return for a share of profits through Sharia compliant investments.

Rab-ul-Maal – is the provider of the capital or investor in an Islamic contract such as Mudaraba.

Structure of the Mudaraba Investment Account Product

The Bank's Mudaraba Investment Account product will be based on the Islamic contract of Mudaraba.

In case of Mudaraba Investment Account under Mudaraba arrangement, the customer becomes an Investor (Rab-ul-Maal), and the Bank becomes the Manager (Mudarib) of the funds invested by the customers. Besides acting as Mudarib, the Bank can also invest a share of its equity and other funds that the Bank did not receive on Mudaraba basis in the Mudaraba Pool.

For the Bank's funds invested in the joint Mudaraba pool, the Bank will become a partner of the customer. The Bank will accept funds from Mudaraba Investment Account holders under a Mudaraba agreement and allocate the funds received from the customers, along with its own share of investment, to an unrestricted joint investment pool. Funds from this unrestricted joint investment pool are utilized to provide financing to customers under Islamic modes and to invest in other Sharia compliant investments opportunities.

The profit earned from the investment and financing activities, using funds from the unrestricted joint investment pool shall be distributed between the Depositors (Investors) and the Bank based on the Profit Distribution Methodology as approved by the Sharia Supervisory Board (SSB). There is no sharing of profits from the Bank's fee-based banking.

The Bank does not guarantee the Investment amount to the Mudaraba Investment Account holders, and in case of a loss from the investment and financing activities; the loss shall be borne by the customers in proportion of their respective share in the investment pool. Customer's share of loss shall be deducted from the customer's investment amount except for losses arising from the negligence of Mudarib (the Bank)

All Mudaraba Investment Accounts shall be assigned weightages, based on the features of the Mudaraba Investment Account such as amount, currency, period of investment, profit payment options and other applicable features for the purpose of the profit calculation, in accordance with the Sharia rulings issued by the Sharia Supervisory Board (SSB)

The pooled funds will be subjected to deductions for all direct expenses and fees incurred to generate the assets in the specific pool.

The Bank will deduct its Mudarib Share from net profit after deducting its share as fund provider "Rab-ul-Mal".

The Bank may change the Mudarib Share and weightages for calculation of profit from time to time.

In case of loss, Mudaraba Investment Account holders will suffer the loss exactly according to the ratio of their investment; and in case of profit, the profit will be distributed on the basis of the share of investment in the investment pool on pre agreed terms

The minimum balance criterion for Mudaraba Investment Account is essential as a balance requirement to participate in the Mudaraba pool. Once the Investment Amount has been invested, Profit is calculated on monthly basis on the Investment amount of the customer and is payable as per the selected profit payout option by the customer (monthly or quarterly). The Mudarib share ratio is disclosed on Bank's website for information to the customers.

In the event the Rab-ul-Mal wishes to terminate the Investment prior to the agreed Investment Maturity Date, the Rab-ul-Mal shall notify in writing to the Mudarib. Mudarib would be entitled to apply the declared profit rates of the nearest

BASEL II PILLAR 3 ANNUAL DISCLOSURES 2022

corresponding period for the actual investment period completed, provided a minimum one month of investment has been completed to be eligible for profit payment. Deduction from Principal amount is allowed in case profit amount already paid to the customer (in case of profit payout option other than on maturity) is higher than the applicable declared profit rates for the actual completed investment period.

The Bank has set up prudential reserve account to minimize the adverse impact of income smoothing for PSIA on its shareholders' returns and to meet potential but unexpected losses that would be borne by the IAH on investments financed by PSIA, namely:

Profit Equalization Reserve (PER)

This is to secure suitable and competitive return to the investors in case there are certain extra ordinary circumstances, depressing the return, which were un-anticipated by the investors. The disposition of the reserve amount will take place with the prior approval of the Sharia Board. In case the balance in the reserve account is not sufficient to face the competition, the shareholders may grant part of their share of profit to the investors with the approval of Sharia Board. This reserve only applies to Mudaraba accounts. In case the rate of return to the investors in a certain profit distribution period is substantially higher than the market rates, the Bank's Management may decide to deduct, after taking approval from ALCO, after deducting the profit share of the investment manager as Mudarib and Rab Al Maal, a portion of the common pool share of profit and transfer the same to the Profit Equalization Reserve (PER) up to a maximum limit of 60% of the increased value. In addition, transfer amount from/to PER and IRR subject to Asset Liability Committee (ALCO) approval.

Investment Risk Reserve (IRR)

This reserve is created from the investors' share of profit out of the Net Profit as per relevant guidelines (AAOIFI and/or CBO), post distribution of Mudarib share to ensure certain level of cushion for the investment portfolio. The available balance in the reserve account shall be invested in the Common Pool and the profit earned by investing such balance will be added to the reserve account. IRR provides funds for unexpected and uncertain events takes place resulting in a decline in the value of the investments. This decline in value may be as a result of losses on financing or/and general reserves of the bank (as required by regulation). The disposition of the reserve amount will take place with the prior approval of the Sharia Board. In case the balance in the reserve account is not sufficient to face the competition, the shareholders may grant part of their share of profit to the investors with the approval of Sharia Board.

The Bank's ALCO decides in advance on the investment and asset allocation for IAH funds, including, with particular reference to unrestricted IAHs, the commingling of their funds with other funds managed by the Bank, the balance between shareholders' and IAH interests in terms of allocating investment funds and the risk-return characteristics of investments.

The Bank calculates the profit of the Mudaraba pool every month. Net Profit of the pool (after deduction of the direct costs/expenses attributable to the common pool) will be distributed amongst the investors and the shareholders, according to the following formula:

- o (Average Investment amount x Aggregate weightages given to the shareholders and investors) for each category of investors.
- o This aggregate weightage depends on: Amount and Profit Payout Frequency.

Then the Mudarib's fee is deducted from each category of the investors' share of profit, giving them the Net Profit.

Losses arising from receivables, financing and investment assets that started and ended in the same year will be compensated as follows:

- Will be covered from the profits of the same year.
- If losses exceeded profits in the same year, they will be covered from Investment Risk Reserve.
- If there is no sufficient fund available in Investment Risk Reserve, the losses will be covered directly from investor funds "Rab ul Mal share".

Losses arising from receivables, financing and investment assets that initiated and continued from preceding years will be compensated as follows:

- Will be covered from the Investment Risk Reserve.
- If there is no sufficient fund available in Investment Risk Reserve, they will be covered from current revenues.
- If the current revenues are not sufficient, the losses will be covered directly from investors' funds "Rabb ul Mal share".

In addition to the above, in all cases the shareholders may forego their share of profit or part of their equity in favor of the investors to cover such losses.

BASEL II PILLAR 3 ANNUAL DISCLOSURES 2022

10. Risk Management, Risk Exposures and Risk Mitigation

10.1 Qualitative Disclosure

- The Bank like all other major financial service organizations is facing increasing demands to better understand its risks, both from management and from external stakeholders. Factors such as the global pace of change, resource constraints, product complexity and a growing demand for transparency, present a compelling case for stronger management of risk.
- The Bank's Risk Management Framework enables the Bank to manage bank-wide risks with the objective of maximizing returns while adhering to the risk appetite. The Bank uses a three lines of defense model to support its approach to risk management by clarifying responsibility, encouraging collaboration, and enabling efficient coordination of risk and control activities.
- The three lines of defense are summarized below:
 - o Business units: required to ensure the effective management of risks within the scope of their direct organizational responsibilities. All employees within the business units are sufficiently trained and have access to appropriate tools to ensure risk-taking is controlled. Each business unit primarily owns the risk that it underwrites and is equally responsible for designing and implementing necessary controls to mitigate risks emanating from its activities.
 - o Risk control units: responsible for implementing policies and procedures, monitoring risks taken to ensure all risks are within the Bank's risk appetite. Appropriate controls are designed and implemented with adequate reporting in place to anticipate future risks and improve the level of preparedness across the management chain.
 - o Internal Audit: provides independent assurance and reports its findings to all relevant management and governance bodies, accountable line managers, relevant oversight function and committee(s) of the Board.
- The Bank's risk management and control principles are further supported by qualitative elements such as policies and authorities, and quantitative components including risk measurement methodologies and risk limits. In addition, the framework is dynamic and continuously adapted as Bank's businesses and the market environment evolve. It is based on:
 1. Strong managerial involvement throughout the entire organization, from the CEO down to operational field management teams;
 2. A firm structure of internal procedures and guidelines;
 3. Permanent supervision by an independent bodies to monitor risks and to enforce rules and procedures; and
 4. Continuous training that helps to foster a disciplined and constructive culture of risk management and control.

The overall objective of the Risk Management Framework is to improve shareholder value by optimizing risk and return. Specifically, Risk Management framework will:

1. Establish clear accountability or ownership of risk
 2. Enable management to make decisions on a well-informed, risk-adjusted, and aggregated basis
 3. Enable Bank to manage negative "what-if" scenarios
 4. Improve understanding of interactions and inter-relationships between risks
 5. Establish an "in control" status of significant risks
- Bank's Risk Management program is geared towards helping the organization to manage risk. A common risk framework and supporting processes aid in the comprehensive and consistent understanding and decision-making for risk. Through an integrated framework, the Bank intends to ingrain a strong and consistent risk culture across the organization.
 - The Risk Management framework structure is summarized below:

The Risk Management framework has seven components: four that comprise the risk management decision phases and three that are support components.

BASEL II PILLAR 3 ANNUAL DISCLOSURES 2022

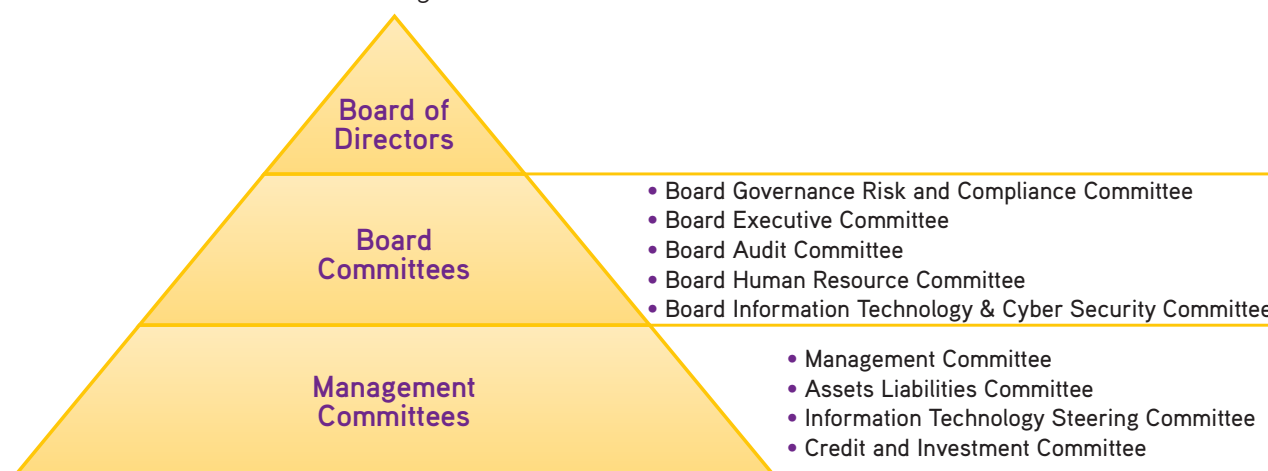
The four risk management decision phases are:

Policy	Top down direction providing definition for risk appetite, governance and risk management principles.
Plan	Setting of risk strategy and objectives for business areas.
Execute	The core risk process of risk identification, assessment, mitigation and measurement and reporting.
Evaluate	Monitoring the program and evaluation of performance.

The three support components represent the tools and environment. They are:

Infrastructure	The tools, technology, staffing and policy to support the risk management process.
Internal Environment	The internal culture of the Bank and the tools to create and reinforce it.
External Environment	Factors outside the Bank that may create risk that need to be monitored or against which the Bank's Business plan may need to be evaluated.

- The Bank's primary responsibility of managing Risk lies with Board of Directors (BOD) who has formed independent dedicated Board level committee, Board Governance Risk and Compliance Committee (BGRCC). The BGRCC is supported by independent Risk Management Group (RMG) that reports to BOD through BGRCC.
- Part of the risk governance, Senior Management Committees were established in the Bank to manage the overall level of each risk type. This includes: Assets and Liability Committee (ALCO), Credit and Investment Committee (CIC) and IT Steering Committee (ITSC).



- To Bank has policies for each risk type and accordingly risk is identified, assessed, monitored and reported to the Board and Senior Management. For this, a comprehensive integrated risk management report covering is generated on regular basis that highlights risk and performance of portfolio and is reported to Senior Management and Board with analysis for their review.
- The Bank has comprehensive Risk Management Policies approved by the Board for all the major risk types. These are also supported by appropriate limit structures. These policies provide an enterprise-wide integrated risk management framework in the Bank.
- The risk appetite statement identifies risk objectives, policies, strategies and risk governance both at the Board and the management level. The capital management policy is aimed at ensuring financial stability by allocating enough capital to cover unexpected losses.
- Limit structures serve as key components in articulating risk strategy in quantifiable risk appetite. They are further supported by a comprehensive framework for various risk silos with its own policies and methodology documents. In addition, the Bank is in the process of implementing various risk systems to help quantify the regulatory capital allocated to various portfolios.
- The Bank is exposed to various types of risk, such as market, credit, profit rate, liquidity and operational, all of which require the comprehensive controls and ongoing oversight. The risk management framework summarizes the spirit behind Basel II and III which includes management oversight and control, risk culture and ownership, risk recognition and assessment, control activities and segregation of duties, adequate information and communication channels, monitoring risk management activities and correcting deficiencies.
- For the purpose of Capital Adequacy calculation, the exposure funded by IAH are taken completely in RWA and required capital as per CBO is allocated.

BASEL II PILLAR 3 ANNUAL DISCLOSURES 2022

10.2 Quantitative Disclosure

- (a) **Disclosure of the range and measures of risks facing each restricted IAH fund, based on its specific investment policies**

As of reporting date, the Bank does not have restricted IAH funds.

- (b) **Disclosure of the treatment of assets financed by restricted IAH in the calculation of RWA for capital adequacy purposes**

As of reporting date, the Bank does not have restricted IAH funds.

- (c) **Disclosure of the treatment of assets financed by unrestricted IAH in the calculation of RWA for capital adequacy purposes.**

As per the Islamic Banking Regulatory Framework (IBRF), 30% (alpha ratio) of assets financed by IAH are required to be deducted from Total Risk-Weighted Assets (RWA). However, the Bank has not taken into the consideration this and following conservative approach by not deducting the same from RWA.

- (d) **Composition of financing by type of contract as a percentage of total financing.**

Financing (gross) by type of contract	2022		2021	
	RO'000	%	RO'000	%
Sales Receivable and Other Receivables	281,964	22.70%	238,765	21.11%
Ijarah Muntahia Bittamleek	251,562	20.25%	293,175	25.92%
Musharaka financing	375,957	30.27%	267,864	23.68%
Wakala Bil Isthimar	332,607	26.78%	331,414	29.30%
Total Gross Financing	1,242,090	100.00%	1,131,218	100.00%

- (e) **Percentage of financing for each category of counterparty to total financing**

	2022		2021	
	Gross Financing		Gross Financing	
	RO'000	%	RO'000	%
Personal	470,570	37.89%	456,141	40.32%
Small Medium Enterprises	32,454	2.61%	31,036	2.74%
Corporate	739,066	59.50%	644,041	56.93%
Government	-	-	-	-
Total	1,242,090	100.00%	1,131,218	100.00%

- (f) **Disclosure of the carrying amount of any assets pledged as collateral (excluding amounts pledged to the Central Bank) and the terms and conditions relating to each pledge.**

As of reporting date, the Bank does not have any secured borrowing where Bank has pledge collateral to counterparty.

- (g) **The amount of any guarantees or pledges given by the Licensee and the conditions attached to those guarantees or pledges.**

The Bank issued Performance, Advance Payment and Shipping Guarantee amounting RO 118,216 thousands (Dec 2021: RO 111,037 thousands) as of reporting date.

11. Credit Risk

- Credit risk is the risk that a customer or counterparty may not settle an obligation for full value, either when due or at any time thereafter. This risk arises from potential that a customer or counterparty's willingness to meet an obligation or its ability to meet such an obligation is impaired, resulting in an economic loss to the Bank.
- Credit risk is primarily managed as per BOD approved Credit risk policy where proper assessment of inherent risks is carried out in credit proposals to ensure a balanced portfolio of customers meeting the risk appetite of the Bank. The Bank also ensures dealing with customers of good credit standing, a thorough and professional credit assessment process, obtaining collaterals to mitigate risks and continuous monitoring of the accounts.
- Credit risk management, administration and control are carried out by risk management teams, which report to the Board Governance, Risk and Compliance Committee. The Bank has well defined credit structures under which credit committees, comprising of senior officers with requisite banking background, critically scrutinize and sanction financing up to the delegated authority. The Bank's exposure to credit is measured on an individual counterparty basis, as well as by groups of counterparties that share similar attributes. All credit decisions are

BASEL II PILLAR 3 ANNUAL DISCLOSURES 2022

taken as per the Bank's risk policies and CBO regulations and are monitored accordingly.

- The Bank uses internal ratings for credit assessment and relies on external ratings of rated corporate customers and counterparties for benchmarking. The Bank accepts ratings of counterparties from CBO approved External Credit Assessment Institutions. For credit assessment on sovereigns, bank also considers OECD ratings.
- A financing that has been renegotiated due to a deterioration in the borrower's condition is usually considered to be credit-impaired unless there is evidence that the risk of not receiving contractual cash flows has reduced significantly and there are no other indicators of impairment. In addition, a retail financing exposure that is overdue for 90 days or more is considered impaired.
- The adoption of AAOIFI FAS 30 has fundamentally changed the Bank's financing loss impairment method by replacing incurred loss approach with a forward-looking ECL approach. The Bank has been recording the allowance for expected credit losses for all financing exposure and other debt financial assets not held at FVPL, together with financing commitments and financial guarantee contracts. Equity instruments are not subject to impairment under FAS 30.
- The ECL allowance is based on the credit losses expected to arise over the life of the asset (the lifetime expected credit loss (LTECL), unless there has been no significant increase in credit risk since origination, in which case, the allowance is based on the 12 months' expected credit loss (12 month ECL).
- The 12 month ECL is the portion of LTECLs that represent the ECLs that result from default events on a financial instrument that are possible within the 12 months after the reporting date.
- Both LTECLs and 12m ECLs are calculated on either an individual basis or a collective basis, depending on the nature of the underlying portfolio of financial instruments.
- The Bank has established a policy to perform an assessment, at the end of each reporting period, of whether a financial instrument's credit risk has increased significantly since initial recognition, by considering the change in the risk of default occurring over the remaining life of the financial instrument.
- For all Past Due receivables and Impaired Financial assets, Expected Credit Loss (ECL) impairment is created and for Performing Financing Assets, ECL is created on forward looking approach in accordance with FAS 30 standards. To assess requirements of ECL, financial assets are divided into three staging criteria i.e. Stage 1, Stage 2 and Stage 3. Where Stage 1 is for 'performing', Stage 2 is for 'under-performing' where credit risk has increased significantly since inception; and Stage 3 is for 'non-performing'.
- The Bank uses automated solution for ECL/impairment assessment for its Retail and non-retail (wholesale) banking portfolios.

11.1 Quantitative Disclosure

(a) Total Gross Credit and Average Gross Credit

	2022		2021	
	Total Gross Credit	Average Gross Credit	Total Gross Credit	Average Gross Credit
	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000
Sales Receivables and Other Receivables	309,838	287,793	265,748	252,539
Ijarah Muntahia Bittamleek	251,562	272,369	293,175	299,207
Musharaka financing	376,237	322,155	268,072	224,665
Wakala Bil Istethmar	332,624	332,068	331,511	318,113
Investments in Sukuk & securities	143,667	136,354	129,040	115,625
Interbank Wakala Placements	40,845	36,876	32,906	22,959
Total	1,454,773	1,387,613	1,320,452	1,233,107

BASEL II PILLAR 3 ANNUAL DISCLOSURES 2022

The breakup of Investment in Sukuk & securities and Interbank Wakala placements with respect to external ratings are given below:

External Ratings	2022		2021	
	Investment in Sukuk and Securities	Interbank Wakala Placements and Due from Banks	Investment in Sukuk and Securities	Interbank Wakala Placements and Due from Banks
	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000
AAA	13,265	-	30,800	-
AA+, AA-AA	-	3,778	-	10
A+, A, A-	7,596	7,862	1,158	5,697
BBB+, BBB, BBB-	2,039	94	-	29
BB+, BB, BB-	100,130	10,027	83,784	27,027
B+, B, B-	12,739	249	4,659	129
Unrated	5,648	18,835	5,915	14
Total	141,417	40,845	126,316	32,906

(b) Exposure in terms of geographical area

	Assets			Liabilities		
	Gross due from banks and Interbank Wakala investment	Gross financing	Gross investments in Sukuk and securities	Customer account, unrestricted IAH and customer Wakala	Interbank Wakala	Contingent liabilities and commitments
2022	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000
Sultanate of Oman	25,000	1,270,261	106,661	1,188,764	-	355,580
Other GCC countries	1,407	-	21,039	-	11,550	22,855
Europe and North America	13,215	-	2,703	-	-	5,634
Africa and Asia	1,223	-	13,264	-	21	7,235
	40,845	1,270,261	143,667	1,188,764	11,571	391,304

	Assets			Liabilities		
	Gross due from banks and Interbank Wakala investment	Gross financing	Gross investments in Sukuk and securities	Customer account, unrestricted IAH and customer Wakala	Interbank Wakala	Contingent liabilities and commitments
2021	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000
Sultanate of Oman	27,000	1,158,506	90,500	1,109,383	19,250	361,874
Other GCC countries	3,179	-	7,342	-	1,271	18,956
Europe and North America	2,640	-	398	-	-	12,064
Africa and Asia	87	-	30,800	-	6	3,095
Total	32,906	1,158,506	129,040	1,109,383	20,527	395,989

BASEL II PILLAR 3 ANNUAL DISCLOSURES 2022

(c) Customer concentrations

	Assets			Liabilities		
	Due from banks and Interbank Wakala investment	Gross Financing	Investments in Sukuk and securities	Current, unrestricted IAH and customer Wakala	Interbank Wakala	Contingent liabilities and commitments
2022	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000
Personal	-	492,022	-	514,240	-	-
Corporate	40,845	778,239	13,353	103,626	11,571	314,854
Government	-	-	130,314	570,898	-	76,450
Total	40,845	1,270,261	143,667	1,188,764	11,571	391,304

	Assets			Liabilities		
	Due from banks and Interbank Wakala investment	Gross Financing	Investments in Sukuk and securities	Current, unrestricted IAH and customer Wakala	Interbank Wakala	Contingent liabilities and commitments
2021	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000
Personal	-	476,409	-	476,038	-	-
Corporate	32,906	682,097	8,932	110,640	20,527	306,459
Government	-	-	120,108	522,705	-	89,530
Total	32,906	1,158,506	129,040	1,109,383	20,527	395,989

(d) Industry concentrations

	Assets			Liabilities		
	Due from banks and interbank Wakala	Gross financing	Investments in Sukuk and securities	Current, unrestricted IAH and customer Wakala	Interbank Wakala	Contingent liabilities and commitments
2022	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000
Personal	-	492,022	-	514,240	-	-
Construction	-	104,150	-	10,840	-	123,757
Manufacturing	-	110,313	-	2,093	-	-
Financial services	40,845	-	-	-	11,571	-
Government	-	-	130,314	570,898	-	76,450
Other services	-	317,759	-	21,623	-	95,755
Others	-	246,017	13,353	69,070	-	95,342
	40,845	1,270,261	143,667	1,188,764	11,571	391,304

	Assets			Liabilities		
	Due from banks and interbank Wakala	Gross financing	Investments in Sukuk and securities	Current, unrestricted IAH and customer Wakala	Interbank Wakala	Contingent liabilities and commitments
2021	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000
Personal	-	476,409	-	476,038	-	-
Construction	-	103,116	-	23,954	-	130,585
Manufacturing	-	78,771	-	3,662	-	-
Financial services	32,906	-	-	-	20,527	-
Government	-	-	120,108	522,705	-	89,530
Other services	-	288,331	-	17,772	-	84,742
Others	-	211,879	8,932	65,252	-	91,132
	32,906	1,158,506	129,040	1,109,383	20,527	395,989

BASEL II PILLAR 3 ANNUAL DISCLOSURES 2022

(e) Industry type distribution of exposures by major types of credit exposures:

	Due from banks and interbank Wakala	Gross Sales receivables and other receivables	Gross Ijarah Muntahia Bittamleek	Gross Musharaka financing	Gross Wakala Bil Istethmar	Investment in Sukuk & securities	Total	Off balance sheet exposures
2022	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000
Construction	-	23,883	1,929	35,789	42,549	-	104,150	123,758
Electricity, gas and water	-	18,877	168	16,086	62,633	-	97,764	45,154
Financial institutions	40,845	-	-	-	-	-	40,845	-
Services	-	12,828	3,006	52,496	151,664	-	219,994	50,601
Personal financing	-	151,407	216,714	123,901	-	-	492,022	-
Government	-	-	-	-	-	130,314	133,620	76,450
Non-resident financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Others	-	102,843	29,745	147,965	75,778	13,353	366,378	95,342
Total	40,845	309,838	251,562	376,237	332,624	143,667	1,454,773	391,304

	Due from banks and interbank Wakala	Gross Sales receivables and other receivables	Gross Ijarah Muntahia Bittamleek	Gross Musharaka financing	Gross Wakala Bil Istethmar	Investment in Sukuk & securities	Total	Off balance sheet exposures
2021	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000
Construction	-	25,340	2,926	10,433	64,417	-	103,116	130,585
Electricity, gas and water	-	17,076	245	12,383	61,528	-	91,232	37,465
Financial institutions	32,906	-	-	-	-	-	32,906	-
Services	-	18,016	3,370	36,188	139,525	-	197,099	47,278
Personal financing	-	142,253	239,951	94,205	-	-	476,409	-
Government	-	-	-	-	-	120,108	120,108	89,529
Non-resident financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Others	-	63,063	46,683	114,863	66,041	8,932	299,582	91,132
Total	32,906	265,748	293,175	268,072	331,511	129,040	1,320,452	395,989

(f) Residual contractual maturities of the portfolio by major types of Islamic financing assets:

	Gross due from banks and interbank Wakala	Gross sales receivables and other receivables	Gross Ijarah assets and Ijarah Muntahia Bittamleek	Gross Musharaka financing	Gross Wakala Bil Istethmar	Gross investment in Sukuk & securities	Total	Off balance sheet exposures
2022	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000
Up to 1 month	40,845	17,474	1,187	1,520	17,226	6,236	84,488	14,404
1 to 3 months	-	39,230	2,640	4,239	86,629	19,858	152,596	25,876
3 to 6 months	-	39,680	3,674	4,663	23,837	1,943	73,797	86,773
6 to 9 months	-	26,948	3,809	5,683	5,978	1,660	44,078	8,711
9 to 12 months	-	22,140	4,015	16,185	15,173	6,885	64,398	228,555
1 to 3 years	-	102,709	44,499	103,055	106,289	35,406	391,958	17,471
3 to 5 years	-	35,009	42,125	79,793	42,197	44,308	243,432	8,094
Over 5 years	-	26,648	149,613	161,099	35,295	27,371	400,026	1,420
Total	40,845	309,838	251,562	376,237	332,624	143,667	1,454,773	391,304

BASEL II PILLAR 3 ANNUAL DISCLOSURES 2022

	Gross due from banks and interbank Wakala	Gross sales receivables and other receivables	Gross Ijarah assets and Ijarah Muntahia Bittamleek	Gross Musharaka financing	Gross Wakala Bil Istethmar	Gross investment in Sukuk & securities	Total	Off balance sheet exposures
2021	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000
Up to 1 month	32,906	13,066	1,061	407	34,719	70,873	153,032	16,531
1 to 3 months	-	30,029	2,684	3,567	52,191	-	88,471	22,860
3 to 6 months	-	33,527	3,894	4,769	51,452	6,268	99,910	101,354
6 to 9 months	-	19,058	4,048	5,577	12,721	-	41,404	10,082
9 to 12 months	-	15,705	4,270	5,296	8,448	2,176	35,895	221,765
1 to 3 years	-	95,396	49,068	67,680	101,866	202	314,212	19,356
3 to 5 years	-	35,640	50,407	62,201	22,862	26,132	197,242	3,363
Over 5 years	-	23,327	177,743	118,575	47,252	23,389	390,286	678
	<u>32,906</u>	<u>265,748</u>	<u>293,175</u>	<u>268,072</u>	<u>331,511</u>	<u>129,040</u>	<u>1,320,452</u>	<u>395,989</u>

(g) Total gross exposure and average gross exposure to equity based financing structures by type of financing contract during the previous year and over the period.

As of reporting date, the Bank does not have any equity based financing.

(h) Distribution of impaired financing, past due and not past due financing by type of industry:

A)	Performing financing	Non-performing financing	Impairment losses under stage III held	Impairment losses under stage I and II Held
2022	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000
Personal financing	491,100	922	611	210
Non-resident corporate financing	-	-	-	-
Resident corporate financing	<u>751,262</u>	<u>26,977</u>	<u>14,296</u>	<u>16,350</u>
	<u>1,242,362</u>	<u>27,899</u>	<u>14,907</u>	<u>16,560</u>

B)	Performing financing	Non-performing financing	Impairment losses under stage III held	Impairment losses under stage I and II Held
2021	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000
Personal financing	476,409	623	430	696
Non-resident corporate financing	-	-	-	-
Resident corporate financing	<u>682,097</u>	<u>13,069</u>	<u>6,761</u>	<u>14,781</u>
	<u>1,158,506</u>	<u>13,692</u>	<u>7,191</u>	<u>15,477</u>

A)	Performing financing	Non-performing financing	Impairment losses under stage III held	Impairment losses under stage I and II Held
2022	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000
Construction	94,475	9,675	4,319	3,908
Electricity, gas and water	97,764	-	-	2,236
Financial institutions	-	-	-	-
Services	219,994	-	-	240
Personal financing	491,100	922	611	210
Government	-	-	-	-
Non-resident financing	-	-	-	-
Others	<u>339,029</u>	<u>17,302</u>	<u>9,977</u>	<u>9,966</u>
	<u>1,242,362</u>	<u>27,899</u>	<u>14,907</u>	<u>16,560</u>

BASEL II PILLAR 3 ANNUAL DISCLOSURES 2022

B)	Performing financing	Non-performing financing	Impairment losses under stage III held	Impairment losses under stage I and II Held
2021	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000
Construction	103,116	438	226	3,905
Electricity, gas and water	91,232	-	-	26
Financial institutions	-	-	-	-
Services	197,099	-	-	559
Personal financing	476,409	623	430	1,126
Government	-	-	-	-
Non-resident financing	-	-	-	-
Others	290,650	12,631	6,535	9,777
	<u>1,158,506</u>	<u>13,692</u>	<u>7,191</u>	<u>15,392</u>

(i) Distribution of impaired financing and past due financing by geographical distribution:

	Performing financing	Non-performing financing	Impairment losses under stage III held	Impairment losses under stage I and II Held
2022	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000
Sultanate of Oman	1,242,362	27,899	14,907	16,560
Other countries	-	-	-	-
Total	<u>1,242,362</u>	<u>27,899</u>	<u>14,907</u>	<u>16,560</u>

	Performing financing	Non-performing financing	Impairment losses under stage III held	Impairment losses under stage I and II Held
2021	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000
Sultanate of Oman	1,158,506	13,692	7,191	16,487
Other countries	-	-	-	-
Total	<u>1,158,506</u>	<u>13,692</u>	<u>7,191</u>	<u>16,487</u>

(j) Distribution of provision with type of Islamic financing asset:

	2022			
	Stage 1	Stage 2	Stage 3	Total
Total of performing and Non-performing financial assets				
Total gross financing amount including off-balance sheet	1,223,177	378,515	31,702	1,633,394
Total ECL on Financing	(3,296)	(14,670)	(16,565)	(34,531)
Total Gross Investments	135,770	5,647	-	141,417
Total ECL on Investments	(101)	(29)	-	(130)
Total Gross Interbank	28,850	-	-	28,850
Total ECL on Interbank	(32)	-	-	(32)
Due from Banks, Central Banks and other financial assets	11,995	-	-	11,995
ECL on Due from Banks, Central Banks and other financial assets	(66)	-	-	(66)
Carrying amount	<u>1,396,277</u>	<u>369,463</u>	<u>15,137</u>	<u>1,780,897</u>

BASEL II PILLAR 3 ANNUAL DISCLOSURES 2022

	2021			
	Stage 1	Stage 2	Stage 3	Total
Total of performing and Non-performing financial assets				
Total gross financing amount including off-balance sheet	1,069,350	443,736	14,121	1,527,207
Total ECL on Financing	(2,888)	(13,789)	(7,190)	(23,867)
Total Gross Investments	120,608	5,707	-	126,315
Total ECL on Investments	(638)	(78)	-	(716)
Total Gross Interbank	27,000	-	-	27,000
Total ECL on Interbank	(214)	-	-	(214)
Due from Banks, Central Banks and other financial assets	5,906	-	-	5,906
ECL on Due from Banks, Central Banks and other financial assets	(55)	-	-	(55)
Carrying amount	<u>1,098,461</u>	<u>435,576</u>	<u>6,931</u>	<u>1,661,576</u>

(k) Change in loss provisions during the financial year

	2022	2021
	RO'000	RO'000
Balance at 1 January	24,852	17,722
Impairment losses / (reversals) during the year for:		
Sales and other receivables	3,993	2,025
Ijara Muntahia Bittamleek	(551)	231
Wakala Bil Istethmar	2,027	1,249
Musharaka financing	3,427	3,089
Investments	(586)	525
Due from banks	11	39
Inter-bank Wakala investments	(182)	214
Non-funded facilities	1,768	(242)
Total impairment losses	<u>9,907</u>	<u>7,130</u>
Balance at 31 December	<u>34,759</u>	<u>24,852</u>

(l) Penalty imposed on customers for default, and the disposition of any monies received as penalty

During the year, RO 45 thousands (Dec 2021: RO 21 thousands) penalty is imposed to customer for delayed payment and RO 45 thousands (2021: RO 21 thousands) has been transferred to organizations which are registered with the Ministry of Awqaf and Religious affairs, namely Zakat Seeb Committee, Oman Charitable Organization and Oman Association of the Care of Holy Quran.

12. Credit Risk Mitigation

- o Credit risk mitigation refers to the use of a number of techniques, like collaterals and guarantees to mitigate credit risks that the Bank is exposed to. Credit risk mitigants reduces the credit risk by allowing the Bank to protect against counterparty non-performance of credit contracts through collaterals, netting agreements and guarantees.

12.1 Qualitative Disclosure

- o The Bank only considers Sharia approved collaterals and guarantees to mitigate credit risk. Assets offered by customer must meet the following criteria to be acceptable as collateral:
 - Assets must be maintaining their value, at the level prevalent at inception, until maturity of the facility approved;
 - Such assets should be easily convertible into cash, if required;
 - There should be a reasonable market for the assets; and
 - The Bank should be able to enforce its right over the assets if necessary

For assets financed under Ijarah Muntahiya Bittamleek, the underlying asset is used to mitigate the default risk (Loss Given Default).

- o The Bank accepts Hamish Jiddiyyah, Urbun, Profit Sharing Investment Accounts, pledged assets, Sukuk (rated/unrated), third party guarantees (by sovereigns, banks, corporate entities and High net-worth Individuals) as risk mitigant.

BASEL II PILLAR 3 ANNUAL DISCLOSURES 2022

- o Where eligible collaterals are available against facilities, the Bank takes independent valuation by approved valuers only and ensures that the assets held as collateral meet the criteria mentioned above. The Bank as per the CBO and Basel guidelines takes the value of collateral after applying appropriate haircut before assigning provisions. In cases, whenever the bank acquires/disposes assets as a last resort on fair market value, the decision is on case to case basis to acquire or not for its operations.
- o The Bank considers guarantees and if the risk profile/weight of the guarantor is better than the counterparty then risk weight is applied based on the rating of guarantor.
- o Due to the nature of Islamic banking in which underlying asset must be tangible and acceptable for purpose of transaction structure which has resulted in increased concentration on specific asset/sector type i.e. Real Estate. However, the Bank has adopted a sound and prudent portfolio management and control practices that involve the minimization of concentration risk by developing and implementing policies and procedures to ensure the diversification of the portfolio.

12.2 Quantitative Disclosure

- (a) **Disclosure of the total carrying amounts by type of collateral of any assets held as collateral by the Licensee (including any haircuts) and the terms and conditions relating to the pledges**

	2022	2021
	RO'000	RO'000
Real Estate	589,265	504,244
Movable Assets	76,604	138,260
Total	665,869	642,504

The value of the collateral is adjusted by relevant haircut as mandated by IBRF. The bank has considered collaterals for the purpose of Expected Credit Loss reserve computation after applying relevant haircut, however for the purpose for calculation of Risk-Weighted assets no collateral is considered except cash.

- (b) **Disclosure of the carrying amount of assets owned and leased under Ijarah Muntahia Bittamleek**

	2022	2021
	RO'000	RO'000
Ijarah Muntahia Bittamleek	251,562	293,175

13. Liquidity risk

Liquidity risk is the potential inability to meet the Bank's liabilities as they become due. It arises when the Bank is unable to generate cash to cope with a decline in deposits or increase in assets.

13.1 Qualitative Disclosure

- Bank's Liquidity Risk Management is governed by the Liquidity Risk Management Policy document approved by the Board of Directors as well as the provisions of relevant CBO guidelines on liquidity risk management. The Liquidity risk policy incorporates contingency funding plans and measures so as the Bank is always in a position to meet all maturing liabilities as well as to fund asset growth and business operations.
- The Bank monitors its liquidity risk of funding related to current account, saving accounts, investment account holder on individual basis as well as on aggregate basis through cash flow approach and stock approach.
- Treasury department of the Bank and Asset Liability Committee (ALCO) controls and monitors the liquidity and ensures that the Bank is not exposed to undue liquidity risk and at the same time makes optimum use of its funds through Sharia compliant financing and investment activities.
- The Bank has already implemented Basel III standards for liquidity that includes Liquidity Coverage Ratio and Net Stable Funding Ratio. These ratios are used as an indicator to show the Bank's liquidity position to honor its short-term and long-term commitments.
- "Basel III" is a comprehensive set of reform measures, developed by the Basel Committee on Banking Supervision, to strengthen the regulation, supervision, and risk management of the banking sector.
- These measures aim to:
 - o improve the banking sector's ability to absorb shocks arising from financial and economic stress, whatever the source
 - o improve risk management and governance
 - o strengthen banks' transparency and disclosures

13.2 Quantitative Disclosure

BASEL II PILLAR 3 ANNUAL DISCLOSURES 2022

The related disclosure on Liquidity Risk is given below:

(a) Indicators of exposure to liquidity risk - short-term assets to short-term liabilities

	2022	2021
	RO'000	RO'000
Short-term Assets	449,606	446,777
Short-term Liabilities	535,031	442,318
Short-term Assets to Liabilities	84.03%	101.01%

(b) Indicators of exposure to liquidity risk - liquid assets ratio

	2022	2021
	RO'000	RO'000
Liquid Assets	128,893	133,772
Short-term Liabilities	535,031	637,073
Total Liabilities	1,240,068	1,164,334
Liquid Asset to Short-term Liabilities	24.09%	21.00%
Liquid Asset to Total Liabilities	10.39%	11.49%

(c) Maturity profile of assets and liabilities

	Due on demand and up to 30 days	More than 1 month to 6 months	More than 6 months to 12 months	More than 1 year to 5 years	Over 5 years	Total
31 December 2022	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000
Cash and balances with Central Bank of Oman	9,710	8,257	8,023	16,223	10,365	52,578
Inter-bank Wakala and Due from banks	12,132	28,850	-	-	-	40,982
Financing to customers - net	37,056	203,163	103,492	548,235	334,814	1,226,760
Investment securities	6,236	21,801	8,545	79,714	27,241	143,537
Investment in real estate	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible assets	-	-	-	-	3,144	3,144
Property and equipment	-	-	-	-	5,261	5,261
Other assets	337	1,415	589	4,627	6,893	13,861
Total assets	65,471	263,486	120,649	648,799	387,718	1,486,123
Customer accounts, Wakala and unrestricted accountholders	85,767	220,315	209,801	425,322	259,270	1,200,475
Other liabilities	-	3,360	15,788	7,870	12,574	39,592
Investment risk and profit equalization reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-
Owners' equity	-	-	-	-	246,056	246,056
Total liabilities, equity of unrestricted investment accountholders and owners' equity	85,767	223,675	225,589	433,192	517,900	1,486,123
Net gap	(20,296)	39,811	(104,940)	215,607	(130,182)	-
Cumulative net gap	(20,296)	19,515	(85,425)	130,182	-	-

BASEL II PILLAR 3 ANNUAL DISCLOSURES 2022

	Due on demand and up to 30 days	More than 1 month to 6 months	More than 6 months to 12 months	More than 1 year to 5 years	Over 5 years	Total
31 December 2021	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000
Cash and balances with Central Bank of Oman	59,848	5,120	4,199	13,343	7,518	90,028
Inter-bank Wakala and Due from banks	22,692	10,000	-	-	-	32,692
Financing to customers - net	48,445	177,929	71,494	475,645	350,413	1,123,926
Investment security	32,477	3,501	9,527	82,819	-	128,324
Investment in real estate	-	-	-	14,175	-	14,175
Intangible asset	-	-	-	-	3,327	3,327
Property and equipment	-	-	-	-	3,258	3,258
Other assets	71	1,041	433	3,146	4,402	9,093
Total assets	163,533	197,591	85,653	589,128	368,918	1,404,823
Customer accounts, Wakala and unrestricted accountholders	108,892	175,034	141,510	467,347	237,474	1,130,257
Other liabilities	-	3,214	13,668	9,478	8,278	34,638
Investment risk and profit equalization reserve	-	-	-	-	89	89
Owners' equity	-	-	-	-	239,839	239,839
Total liabilities, equity of unrestricted investment accountholders and owners' equity	108,892	178,248	155,178	476,825	485,680	1,404,823
Net gap	54,641	19,343	(69,525)	112,303	(116,762)	-
Cumulative net gap	54,641	73,984	4,459	116,762	-	-

14. Market Risk

Market risk is the risk of loss due to unfavorable movements in market factors such as profit rates, exchange rates, and commodity and equity prices. The Bank's Market risks arise generally due to open positions in currency, holding common equity, and other products. All such instruments and transactions are exposed to general and specific market movements.

14.1 Qualitative Disclosure

- The Bank seeks to mitigate market risk by employing strategies that correlate rate and price movements of its earning asset and liabilities. The Bank has Assets and Liability Committee (ALCO) which monitors Market and Liquidity Risk on regular basis. The details of market risk faced by the bank are discussed in the following notes.

The principal categories of market risk faced by the Bank are set out below:

Profit Rate Risk

Profit rate risk is the risk that the Bank will incur a financial loss as a result of mismatch in the profit rate on the assets and balances from fund providers. The profit distribution is based on profit sharing agreements instead of guaranteed return to investment account holders. Therefore, the Bank is not subject to any significant profit rate risk.

However, the profit sharing arrangements will result in displaced commercial risk when the Bank's results do not allow the Bank to distribute profits in line with the market rates. In respect of monitoring the impact of profit rate changes on the earnings and economic value of the Bank, the Bank has developed suitable risk management tool that identify gaps based on the repricing of the assets and liabilities. The result of this sensitivity analysis is presented to Assets and Liability Committee to that necessary decision, if required can be taken for protect the interest of the Bank.

Foreign Exchange Risk

Forex risk is the risk that a bank may suffer losses as a result of adverse exchange rate movements during a period in which it has an open position in an individual foreign currency.

The Bank has exposure in foreign currency. However, significant portion of the foreign currency exposure is in USD and GCC pegged currencies. In addition to this, the Bank has internal limits and mechanism for controlling foreign currency risk for unpegged currencies.

BASEL II PILLAR 3 ANNUAL DISCLOSURES 2022

Commodity Price Risk

Commodity price risk is defined as the risk of losses in on- or off-balance sheet position arising from movements in market prices i.e. fluctuations in value in tradable or marketable commodities. The risk related to the current and future volatility of market values of specific assets (for example, the commodity price of Salam asset or the market value of Murabaha assets purchased to be delivered over a specific period).

The Bank however is not exposed to commodity market as the Bank whenever enter into any transaction or specific agreement, the commodity price risk is either hedged or the transaction is performed on spot basis so there is no fluctuation of market price from the moment bank takes an asset in possession and sells an asset to the buyer/customer.

Price Risk

Price Risk or Equity Investment Risk is risk to earnings or capital that results from adverse changes in the value of equity related portfolios of the Bank.

The Bank has investments in Sukuks and Securities. All the investments are marked-to-market on regular basis. All the investment is made after a careful due diligence after taking necessary approvals including from Sharia to ensure that investments are made as per Sharia standards. The day-to-day monitoring and management of investments is done by Treasury, Risk Management and Asset Liability Committee of the Bank. All strategic investments are regularly reviewed by Risk Management and Credit and Investment Committee of the Bank.

14.2 Quantitative Disclosure

(a) Breakdown of Market RWA		2022	2021
		RO'000	RO'000
Equity Position		-	-
Foreign Exchange Risk		31,614	73,476
Commodity Risk		-	-
Total		31,614	73,476

(b) Foreign Exchange Net Open Position to Capital

	2022	2021
Foreign Exchange Net Open Position to Capital	13.51%	29.86%

As of reporting date, the bank does not have any trading book instruments. Most of the exposure is in USD and OMR is pegged with USD therefore the sensitivity analyses are immaterial to be reported.

(c) Commodity Net Open Position to Capital

The Bank does not have any commodity available for sale as of reporting date.

(d) Equity Net Open Position to Capital

The Bank does not have any equity in its trading book as of reporting date.

(e) Total Amounts of assets subject to market risk by type of assets

The Bank does not have any investments/assets in Trading Book. Market Risk-Weighted assets only comprise Foreign Exchange position which is mentioned above in item (a).

(f) Measure of Value-at-risk or other sensitivity analyses for different types of market risk

As of reporting date, the bank does not have any trading book instruments. Majority of the exposure is in USD and other pegged currencies i.e. Saudi Riyal (SAR), Arab Emirates Dirham (AED), Bahrain Dinar (BHD). Since OMR is pegged with USD, therefore the sensitivity analyses are immaterial to be reported.

BASEL II PILLAR 3 ANNUAL DISCLOSURES 2022

15. Operational risk

15.1 Qualitative Disclosure

Operational Risk is the risk of direct or indirect losses resulting from inadequate or failed internal processes or systems, human factors, or from external events. The Bank's businesses are dependent on the ability to process a large number of transactions efficiently and accurately. Operational risks and losses originate from business/operational process failure, IT security failure, natural disasters, dependence on key suppliers, fraud, service quality compromised, regulatory non-compliance, loss of key staff, and social and environmental impacts. It also includes the risk that arises from the bank's failure to comply with the Sharia rules and principles. Being an Islamic Bank, sharia non-compliance risk is managed by an independent function that ensures bank's adherence to the Sharia standards and rules.

- The Bank has developed operational risk management policy and all the critical controls are implemented at all levels for curtailing operational risk. Each division has processes and systems in place to address operational risks within their area and accordingly performance of the department is reviewed on regular basis. The Risk Appetite statement also sets a target for the Management related to Operational Risk and accordingly business plans, product programs are designed to minimize potential operational risk.
- The Bank has defined process for reporting and escalation of operational incidents that stores in the master database for tracking in future. Also, on an annual basis the potential high risk exposures are identified by each business and support function and accordingly controls are discussed/implemented to minimize risk exposures. The Bank's Sharia Compliance department checks independently the processes on regular basis to ensure there is no sharia related issue that could trigger operational loss to the Bank.
- As per the Bank's policy, operational risk is responsibility of all the staff members and all line managers are responsible for management of operational risk within their unit. Process and Control Improvement is a business as usual for the Bank, accordingly all the line managers are required to perform process and control improvement on regular/need basis to ensure the Bank is not taking any unnecessary risk in carrying out business activities.
- The Bank has well-defined Business Continuity Management policy which is approved by Board of Directors. During the year the Bank also conducted a drill at Head Office to see the Bank's readiness to attend to any major event that could result in major disruption to the Business. The Bank also conducted testing of critical functions at the temporary site established for this purpose, to continue critical transaction in case of any unforeseen events.
- During the reporting period, the Bank ensured continuity of business, and enhanced its IT infrastructure to support the Bank Business Continuity Plan and to address any contingency requirements. The Bank has also improved its e-channels capabilities by giving more features and options to customer, thereby encouraging customer to access banking facilities without visiting branches. To promote such activities, also waived transaction fees for certain period to benefit customers.
- Health and safety was ensured during the period by the Bank for both customers and staff; and necessary guidelines in this regard were issued on regular basis during the reporting period.

15.2 Quantitative Disclosure

(a) RWA Equivalent for Quantitative Operational Risk

- For the purpose of measuring capital charge, the Bank has adopted the Basic Indicator Approach under Basel II for Operational Risk. The approach requires the Bank to provide 15% of the average three years' gross annual income as capital charge for operational risk.

	2022	2021
	RO'000	RO'000
Net income from financing activities	66,194	60,354
Add: Net income from investment activities	7,182	4,933
Add: Fee income	7,580	6,244
Less: Investment Accountholders share of income	30,609	29,238
Add : Other Income	2,150	2,055
Total Revenues	52,497	44,348
Less: Exceptional and extraordinary income	-	-
Gross Income	52,497	44,348
Gross Income times of Alpha (15%)	7,875	6,652
Operational Risk-Weighted Assets 12.5x	98,432	83,153
Operational Risk-Weighted Assets (Average of last 3 Years)	85,063	72,887

BASEL II PILLAR 3 ANNUAL DISCLOSURES 2022

b) Indicators for Operational risk exposures

	2022	2021
	RO'000	RO'000
Gross Income taken in RWA calculation	52,497	44,348

- There is no Sharia non-compliance income recognized during the year and whenever such incident happens, the Bank's policy is to transfer such funds to charity.

16. Rate of Return Risk

Rate of Return Risk is the risk of deviations in earnings or economic value due to adverse movement of the yield curve. It is inherent primarily to the banking book mainly through financing and deposits portfolio.

16.1 Qualitative Disclosure

- The profit rate exposure of the Bank arises due to mismatches between contractual maturities or re-pricing of on- and off-balance sheet assets and liabilities. It is addressed by an Asset and Liability Management Committee (ALCO) that reviews the profit rate dynamics at regular intervals and decides re-pricing of assets and liabilities ensuring that the spread of the Bank remains at an acceptable level.
- The sensitivity of the income statement is the effect of the assumed changes in profit rates on the earning for one year, based on the variable profit rate non-trading financial assets and financial liabilities held at 31 December, 2022.

16.2 Quantitative

- Indicators Of Exposures To Rate Of Return Risk – Expected Payments/Receipts On Financing And Funding At Different Maturity

	Due on demand and within 30 days	Due within 1 to 6 months	Due within 6 to 12 months	Due within 1 to 5 years	Due after 5 years	Non-profit bearing	Total
31 December 2022	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000
Cash and balances with Central Bank of Oman	-	-	-	-	-	52,578	52,578
Inter-bank Wakala and Due from banks	11,603	25,000	3,850	-	-	529	40,982
Financing to customers – net	292,014	188,330	82,449	430,481	233,486	-	1,226,760
Investment Securities	6,050	21,801	7,286	79,714	27,241	1,445	143,537
Investment in real estate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible asset	-	-	-	-	-	3,144	3,144
Property and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	5,261	5,261
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	13,861	13,861
Total assets	309,667	235,131	93,585	510,195	260,727	76,818	1,486,123
Customer accounts, Wakala and unrestricted accountholders	35,364	145,360	114,571	484,050	204,210	216,920	1,200,475
Other liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	39,592	39,592
Investment risk and profit equalisation reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Shareholders' equity	-	-	-	-	-	246,056	246,056
Total liabilities and shareholders' equity	35,364	145,360	114,571	484,050	204,210	502,568	1,486,123
On-balance sheet gap	274,303	89,771	(20,986)	26,145	56,517	(425,750)	-
Cumulative profit sensitivity gap	274,303	364,074	343,088	369,233	425,750	-	-

BASEL II PILLAR 3 ANNUAL DISCLOSURES 2022

	Due on demand and within 30 days	Due within 1 to 6 months	Due within 6 to 12 months	Due within 1 to 5 years	Due after 5 years	Non-profit bearing	Total
31 December 2021	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000
Cash and balances with Central Bank of Oman	-	-	-	-	-	90,028	90,028
Inter-bank Wakala and Due from banks	17,000	10,000	-	-	-	5,692	32,692
Financing to customers – net	305,206	169,636	61,615	373,247	214,222	-	1,123,926
Investment Securities	32,441	3,501	6,839	82,819	-	2,724	128,324
Investment in real estate	-	-	-	-	-	14,175	14,175
Intangible asset	-	-	-	-	-	3,327	3,327
Property and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	3,237	3,237
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	9,093	9,093
Total assets	354,647	183,137	68,454	456,066	214,222	128,297	1,404,823
Customer accounts, Wakala and unrestricted accountholders	65,396	99,433	73,200	477,777	180,189	234,262	1,130,257
Other liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	34,638	34,638
Investment risk and profit equalization reserve	-	-	-	-	89	-	89
Shareholders' equity	-	-	-	-	-	239,839	239,839
Total liabilities and shareholders' equity	65,396	99,433	73,200	477,777	180,278	508,089	1,404,823
On-balance sheet gap	289,251	83,704	(4,746)	(21,711)	33,944	(380,442)	-
Cumulative profit sensitivity gap	289,251	372,955	368,209	346,498	380,442	-	-

- Sensitivity Analysis of the Bank's Profits and The Rate of Return To Price Or Profit Rate Movements In The Market

Impact on earnings due to rate of return risk in the banking book

	2022	2021
	RO'000	RO'000
+200 bps	6,313	6,465
+100 bps	3,157	3,232
-200 bps	(6,313)	(6,465)
-100 bps	(3,157)	(3,232)

17. Displaced Commercial Risk

Displaced Commercial Risk (DCR) refers to the magnitude of risks that are transferred to shareholders in order to cushion the Profit Sharing Investment Account (PSIA) from bearing some or all of the risks to which they are contractually exposed in Mudaraba funding contracts. Under a Mudaraba (profit sharing and loss-bearing) contract, in principle, unrestricted PSIA are exposed to the aggregate impact of risks arising from the assets in which their funds are invested, but they benefit from the DCR assumed by the Bank. This risk-sharing is achieved by constituting and using various reserves such as Profit Equalization Reserve (PER), and by adjusting the Mudarib's (Bank as fund manager) profit share in order to smooth the returns payable to the IAH from exposure to the volatility of aggregate returns arising from banking risks, and thereby to enable payment of returns that are competitive in the marketplace.

BASEL II PILLAR 3 ANNUAL DISCLOSURES 2022

17.1 Qualitative Disclosure

- The Bank has set up prudential reserve account to minimize the adverse impact of income smoothing for PSIA on its shareholders' returns and to meet potential but unexpected losses that would be borne by the IAH on investments financed by PSIA, namely:
- Profit Equalization Reserve (PER)
PER comprises amounts appropriated out of the gross income from the Mudaraba to be available for smoothing returns paid to the IAH and the shareholders, and consists of a PSIA portion and a shareholders' portion;
- Investment Risk Reserve (IRR)
IRR comprises amounts appropriated out of the income of IAH after deduction of the Mudarib share of income, to meet any future losses on the investments financed by the PSIA.

The analysis of distribution of Mudaraba profit during the period is as follows:

	2022	2021
Items	RO'000	RO'000
Total distributable profits	72,803	64,727
Bank Share As "Mudarib and Rab ul Maal"	42,194	35,489
Depositors Share of profits	30,609	30,803
Bank Share As "Mudarib"	5,943	6,998
Net profit to be distributed to the depositors before IRR & PER	6,180	6,814
Investment Risk Reserve "IRR"	-	266
Profit Equalization Reserve "PER"	-	-
Net profit to be distributed to the depositors after IRR & PER	6,180	6,814

- During the period the Bank did not utilize from PER (2021: Zero) for the purpose of enhancing the returns to depositors
- The Bank is taking all the Risk-Weighted Assets funded by IAH for the purpose of arriving at Total Risk-Weighted Assets and capital requirement is calculated accordingly.

17.2 Quantitative Disclosures

Historical Rate of Return of unrestricted Investment Accountholder:

	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018
	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000
Profit Earned	72,803	64,727	54,752	47,379	37,968
Profit Distributed	6,180	6,814	7,603	7,359	7,679
Funds Invested	368,516	346,665	365,738	310,071	322,851
Return as % of Funds Invested	1.68%	1.97%	2.08%	2.37%	2.38%

18. Contract-Specific Risk

In each type of Islamic Financing asset is exposed to a varying mix of credit and market risk. This mix can also vary according to the stage of the contract. However, the product structure does not change the nature of risk at the stage of contract. Further

policy restricts undue exposure of any risk at any given time and all the contracts are in line with Sharia and regulatory guidelines. Accordingly, capital is required to be allocated for such risk exposures in line with IBRF.

18.1 Qualitative Disclosure

- As of reporting date financing assets only carries credit risk and accordingly capital is allocated as per the required regulations by CBO. The current product mix does not change the nature of risk according to the stage of contract.

BASEL II PILLAR 3 ANNUAL DISCLOSURES 2022

18.2 Quantitative Disclosure

Disclosure of Capital Requirements according to different risk categories for each Sharia compliant financing contract

	2022			2021		
	Credit risk	Market risk	Risk-Weighted Assets	Credit risk	Market risk	Risk-Weighted Assets
	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000
Ijarah Muntahia Bittamleek	251,562	-	111,014	293,705	-	137,415
Sales Receivable and Other Receivables	281,667	-	265,111	237,929	-	221,147
Wakala Bil Istethmar	332,624	-	440,638	331,512	-	456,210
Musharaka Financing	376,236	-	293,093	268,072	-	204,942
Letter of Guarantees	108,585	-	21,717	120,909	-	24,182
Letter of Credit	118,201	-	59,101	111,037	-	55,519
Acceptance and Bills for Collection (Wakala)	1574	-	1,574	3,399	-	3,399
Total	1,470,450	-	1,192,247	1,366,563	-	1,102,814

19. General Disclosure from Corporate Governance

19.1 Qualitative Disclosure

- An important objective of these disclosures is to ensure transparency regarding Sharia compliance by the Bank and applicable reporting standard. As such all-material information are published as soon as practicable while meeting the deadlines set by the disclosure requirements of the CBO and the Bank is compliant with the applicable financial reporting standards.
- Corporate Governance is the system of rules, practices, and processes by which the Bank is directed and controlled. Corporate governance essentially involves balancing the interests of the many stakeholders in the Bank. These include its shareholders, management, customers, suppliers, financiers, government, and the community. Since corporate governance also provides the framework for attaining the Bank's objectives, it encompasses practically every sphere of management, from action plans, internal controls, performance measurement and corporate disclosure.
- The Capital Market Authority (CMA) Code of Corporate Governance for Public Listed Companies and the CBO guidelines as per the IBRF Corporate Governance of Banking and Financial Institutions are the principal codes and drivers of Corporate Governance practices in the Sultanate of Oman. Bank Nizwa complies with all their provisions. The CMA Code of Corporate Governance can be found at the www.cma.gov.om. Corporate Governance has also been defined more narrowly as the relationship of an entity to its shareholders or more broadly as its relationship to society.

The following disclosure summarizes disclosure of related party:

2022	Principal shareholders	Sharia'a Board	Senior management	Total
	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000
Sales receivables and other receivables	153	42	128	323
Ijara Muntahia Bittamleek	362	65	1,275	1,702
Wakala Bil Istethmar	2,980	-	-	2,980
Musharaka Financing	4,701	107	238	5,046
Customers' accounts	1,519	2	192	1,713
Unrestricted investment accountholders / Customers' wakala	73,568	-	333	73,901

2021	Principal shareholders	Sharia'a Board	Senior management	Total
	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000
Sales receivables and other receivables	159	56	147	362
Ijara Muntahia Bittamleek	395	68	1,451	1,914
Wakala Bil Istethmar	1,750	-	-	1,750
Musharaka Financing	3,011	109	264	3,384
Customers' accounts	5,699	3	250	5,952
Unrestricted investment accountholders / Customers' wakala	46,815	59	342	47,216

BASEL II PILLAR 3 ANNUAL DISCLOSURES 2022

The income statement includes the following amounts in relation to transactions with related parties:

31 December 2022	Principal shareholders	Sharia Board	Senior management	Total
	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000
Profit account	323	11	49	383
Profit Expense	(2,260)	-	-	(2,260)
Operating expenses				
Staff expense	-	-	2,236	2,236
Other expenses	88	59	-	147

31 December 2021	Principal shareholders	Sharia Board	Senior management	Total
	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000
Profit account	78	10	56	144
Profit Expense	(2,870)	-	-	(2,870)
Operating expenses				
Staff expense	-	-	2,025	2,025
Other expenses	87	63	-	150

- During the year the Bank organized awareness programs through workshops, trainings on Islamic Banking and the Bank's products and services reaching a wide audience through virtual and physical platforms. The bank aims to bring Islamic finance awareness to communities across the Sultanate while providing in-depth information on all its products and services. The bank also used its social media platforms to reach a wider audience through campaigns focused on Islamic finance awareness and educational content. Participation in various conferences locally and regionally also provided an opportunity to share knowledge. Information related to Islamic Banking products that are currently being offered by the Bank is available on the website.
- The Bank maintains formal procedure on handling of customer complaints. The Bank has set up a call center equipped with the required resources to respond to customer calls in a professional manner. There is a form for registration of complaints on Bank's website along with the contact details for customer to register their complaints. A dedicated team for management of customer complaints and feedbacks on the Bank's products and services is already operational. The customer care and quality services team of the Bank takes active part in resolution of customers' complaint and considers customers' feedback on products and services. All complaints are logged in dedicated system acquired for customer complaints handling and investigated by persons not directly related to the subject matter of the complaint. The Bank endeavors to address all complaints in minimum timeframe. Whenever this is not possible, the customer is contacted directly and timeframe for rectification of complaint is advised. A periodical report on status of complaints is also submitted to CEO, Senior Management and Board of Directors. To provide our customers with easy access to financial services, fair terms, and pricing and at the same time to ensure that we are remain committed to being at the heart of customers we serve, an independent customer feedback collection is being carried. This will help us to follow our passion to go above and beyond the expectation of our customers in providing enhanced value in the diversity of our products and services.

20. Sharia Governance Disclosures

20.1 Qualitative Disclosure

Compliance to Sharia principles and requirements are inherently built into the Bank's end-to-end activities and transactions including products & services by following a comprehensive Sharia Governance Framework which comprised of several key elements listed below that sets the standards and implementation that ensure holistic Sharia compliance:

1) Islamic Banking Regulatory Framework (IBRF)

A 'rule book' issued by the Central Bank of Oman on Islamic banking that sets guidelines on Sharia Governance and its relevant Sharia functions, Risk Management and Accounting concepts and general product features which are permitted in Oman for Islamic banks in tandem with Oman Banking Law.

2) AAOIFI Standards

Sharia, Accounting and Governance Standards are published by the Accounting and Auditing Organization for Islamic Financial Institutions (AAOIFI) [and being referred to by CBO in IBRF]; represent a major reference especially for Sharia compliance in the Islamic banking sector. Sharia resolutions which are not readily available in the AAOIFI Sharia standards are covered by resolutions from SSB.

BASEL II PILLAR 3 ANNUAL DISCLOSURES 2022

3) Sharia Supervisory Board (SSB)

SSB members are well-respected Omani and International Sharia scholars who review and provide Sharia resolutions and Fatwas on all products and related processes. The SSB is the ultimate responsible body within the Bank for all Sharia related matters and is responsible for overall Sharia supervision and oversight activities to ensure that the Bank's transactions and operations are Sharia compliant at all times. The SSB, which meets on a quarterly basis, consists of Sheikh Dr. Majid Bin Muhammad Bin Salim Al Kindi (Chairman), Sheikh Dr. Aznan bin Hasan (Deputy Chairman) and Sheikh Ibrahim bin Nasser Al Sawwafi (Member) and Sheikh Dr. Ali bin Suliman Aljahdami (member). The SSB has established a Sharia Executive Committee ("Sharia ExCom"), comprising of Sheikh Dr. Majid Bin Muhammad Bin Salim Al Kindi, and Sheikh Dr. Ali bin Suliman Aljahdami, which meets on a monthly basis to review the Bank's business from a Sharia perspective and consider current business requirements. Sharia ExCom resolutions are based on previous SSB Sharia guidelines and Fatwas.

4) Internal Sharia Reviewer (ISR) / Head of Sharia:

The ISR assumes the responsibilities of Head of Sharia Department. Under the IBRF, the ISR is also responsible for heading the Sharia Compliance Unit and the Sharia Audit Unit. The major technical role of ISR is to execute Sharia review financing proposals in coordination with the Head of Sharia Structuring. Review of proposals within current approved product programs and Sharia Supervisory Board guidelines are presented to the respective business units as part of the required documents for execution. This function is the pre-execution Sharia review activity.

In addition to these daily functions, the ISR with assistance from the assigned team member acts as the coordinator for the SSB and prepares the meeting file and the minutes of meetings. Sharia resolutions and guidelines are then communicated to the respective business unit heads for adherence. Any approval required from business units before the next meeting of the SSB is communicated by the ISR to SSB members by email for review and approval by Sharia resolution. The SSB has also delegated specific authorities to the Sharia Ex-Com whereby its members are entitled to issue Sharia resolutions. The ISR also prepares the agenda and documents, and minutes of meetings for Sharia Ex-Com and communicates its Sharia resolutions to relevant business unit heads.

5) Sharia Structuring & Compliance

Under the IBRF, the Sharia Compliance Unit is responsible for facilitating the Bank's management to ensure compliance with Sharia (as manifested by the guidelines and Fatwa issued by the SSB) and is extensively involved before a new product or transaction is approved. This function provides Sharia review and supervision for business transactions and support function activities before execution (ex-ante) to confirm that structuring has been concluded based on IBRF, AAOIFI, and SSB Sharia guidelines and controls. Consequently, Sharia Review Reports (SRR) are prepared to document this supervision activity and presented to Sharia Ex-Com and the SSB in the monthly and quarterly meetings. This function forms the core of Sharia activity in the department and is also responsible for advising on any new product development activity as well for reviewing product programmes and its ancillary documentations. To support the Sharia compliance activity, Sharia non-compliance risks are continuously scrutinised, and specific mitigation controls are set to minimise the risks that occur due to unintentional human errors. Any income of Sharia non-compliant transactions is donated to charity as per SSB guidelines.

6) Sharia Audit Function

Under the IBRF, the Sharia Audit Unit is responsible for assisting an "Internal Sharia Reviewer" and the SSB to form and express an opinion on the extent of the Sharia compliance of the Bank's operations. This is a dedicated function within the Bank that reports directly to the SSB and the ISR, staffed with experienced professionals who conduct Sharia audit after execution of transactions to confirm adherence to Sharia guidelines as issued by the SSB and as per Sharia reviews (ex-post). The function is also responsible for ensuring the Profit Distribution Mechanism on Mudaraba accounts is properly executed and for ensuring all incomes generated from banking transactions and services are not tainted, which may render it Sharia non-compliant (in which case such income must be donated to charity). Any Sharia non-compliance event is immediately reported to Sharia Ex-Com for review and decision and further reported to the SSB for next course of action / Sharia rule.

7) External Sharia Audit

As required by IBRF, the Bank appoints an independent and qualified external Sharia Auditor to audit the activities of the Bank on an annual basis.

8) Sharia Training

To ensure that all members of management and staff have sufficient working knowledge of Islamic banking principles and guidelines, Sharia compliance department staff continues to exert major focus on Sharia training so that these principles are understood and practiced. Sharia training also encompasses external parties based on an awareness campaign on Islamic banking for all constituents of society such as school teachers and students, university students, employees in ministries and public sector institutions.

BASEL II PILLAR 3 ANNUAL DISCLOSURES 2022

9) Sharia Non-Sharia Compliance Risk:

Based on the Sharia guidelines in the IBRF concerning Sharia Non-Sharia Compliance Risk function, the Manager of Sharia Non-Compliance Risk Unit (SNCRU) identify, measure, monitor, control, and manage Sharia non-compliance risks in the bank arising from failure to comply with Sharia rules and principles as set by IBRF issued by CBO, and Sharia standards issued by AAOIFI, and the Sharia rulings and guidelines issued by SSB. The Manager also assist the ISR in identifying the Sharia non-compliance risk parameters for each department or function.

- SNCRU Measure quantitatively the volume of the identified parameters and detect any Sharia non-compliance events for each parameters.
- SNCRU Monitor the development of the Sharia non-compliance parameters during the year periodically as presented in its monthly/quarterly SNCR Reports.
- SNCRU Provide reasonable control measures to establish assurance of the soundness of operations which prevent violations to Sharia compliance measures and guidelines.

20.2 Quantitative Disclosure

Disclosure of the nature, size and number of violations of Sharia compliance during the year

- Sharia Audit Unit conducts ongoing Sharia audit on all business transactions of the bank. Wholesale banking transactions are subject to 100% Sharia audit, while retail transactions are subject to Sharia audit based on sample basis as approved by SSB in the annual Sharia Audit Plan. Sharia audit findings and observations in these transactions are directly reported to Sharia Ex-Com who gives immediate instructions and Sharia ruling regarding any violations. In case the violation is confirmed, Sharia Ex-com diverts the profit of such transaction to charity account, and the same cases are reported to SSB in the quarterly SSB Sharia Audit Report.
- During the year, the Bank did not recognize any Sharia non-compliant income as revenue and any identified non sharia compliant income has been appropriately transferred to charity.
- All immaterial non-compliances with Shariah principles and rules if any have been satisfactorily resolved and matters have been concluded in light of the approvals and guidelines of the Shariah supervisory board.
- any amounts determined to be payable / transferable to charity fund have been transferred to the charity fund within reasonable time of identification and as of the date of the financial statements, there is no amount of charity pending transfer to the charity fund. We further confirm that all amounts allocated to charity fund were spent in accordance with the approved charity policy as approved by the Shariah Supervisory Board

Disclosure of annual Zakat contributions of the Licensee, where relevant, according to constitution, general assembly or national requirements or as required by the respective SSB

- SSB issues its Sharia compliance certificate where it identifies that Sharia compliance has been observed in the bank's transactions and contracts, and in case of any violation, the observation is listed in the report. In addition, and as per Management decision, SSB certificate also stipulates that Zakat payment is the responsibility of the shareholders.

Remuneration of Sharia board members

- SSB members are compensated for their contribution in the business supervision by an agreed remuneration, in addition to SSB meeting attendance fees. SSB members who participate from outside Oman are also entitled to travel and hotel accommodation expenses.
- During the year, the Bank paid RO59 thousands (Dec 2021: RO 63 thousands) on account of remuneration to the SSB which includes accommodation, travelling expenses, meeting and annual fees.

21. Disclosures on Remuneration

- In line with the CBO guidelines on remuneration disclosures as part of Pillar III, the Bank has outlined the relevant qualitative and quantitative disclosures in this report.
- The Bank is committed to fair, balanced, performance-oriented compensation practices that align long-term employee and shareholder interests. The policy is aimed to attract, retain and motivate the best people in the industry as it believes that human capital is fundamental to the bank's success.
- The Bank has a Board appointed Human Resource Committee whose primary objectives are – setting the principles, parameters and governance framework for the Bank's compensation policy; and ensuring the Bank is equipped to meet standards of international best practice.

BASEL II PILLAR 3 ANNUAL DISCLOSURES 2022

Material Risk Takers

- The Bank has identified the members as material risk takers as their activities have a significant influence on the risk profile of the Bank.
- The main factors that have been used to identify the material risk-takers in the bank are:
 - o the level of the job position in the management hierarchy as defined by grade (arrived at by objective Job Evaluation)
 - o responsibilities of the job that expose it to risk

Remuneration policy

- The scope of the Bank's remuneration policy extends to all employees of the bank and is an integral part of Bank's Human Resource policy.
- Remuneration of employees of control functions like Risk Management, Internal Audit and Compliance is independent of the business performance they oversee, and the policy is designed to attract, retain and motivate the best talent in the industry.
- The remuneration for Senior Management of these functions is directly designed and approved by the Board Human Resource Committee.

Performance awards

- Performance awards are based on the achievement of both financial and non-financial objectives. The Performance Management System is aimed at achieving the Bank's business plans and objective through continuous and focused performance of the employees. It uses Key Result Areas/ performance factors and competencies to measure and enhance the performance of employees.
- The policy and payment of reward is in line with CBO guidelines on Sound Compensation Principles and Standards.
- The Bank is committed to follow fair compensation practices where reward will be based on performance. The compensation is designed to contribute to the Bank's objectives and encourages prudent risk taking and adherence to applicable laws, guidelines, and regulations.

Quantitative Disclosures

- The Board Human Resource Committee held three meetings in 2022 (2021: Five meetings) and RO 5,200 (2021: RO 10,100) was paid to the members in lieu of sitting fees.
- The key management comprises of 14 members (2021: 15 members) of the management executive committee. The below table provides details of key management compensation:

	2022	2021
	RO'000	RO'000
Salaries and Benefits	1,226	1,991
Deferred Bonus	181	156
End of Service Benefits	-	-
Total	1,407	2,147

22. Liquidity coverage ratio (LCR)

- The Basel Committee on Banking Supervision published the Basel III guidelines in June 2011. Central Bank of Oman has issued final guidelines on implementation of the new capital and liquidity norms to banks in the Country. The new regulations require banks to calculate Liquidity Coverage Ratio (LCR) and Net-Stable Funding Ratio (NSFR) on period basis. This standard aims to ensure that a bank has an adequate stock of unencumbered High Quality Liquid Assets (HQLA) that consists of cash or assets that can be converted into cash at little or no loss of value in private markets, to meet its liquidity needs for a 30 calendar day liquidity stress scenario. At a minimum, the stock of unencumbered HQLA should enable the bank to survive until day 30 of the stress scenario, by which time it is assumed that appropriate corrective actions can be taken by management and supervisors, or that the bank can be resolved in an orderly way. Furthermore, it gives the Central Bank additional time to take appropriate measures, should they be regarded as necessary.

BASEL II PILLAR 3 ANNUAL DISCLOSURES 2022

2022			
Liquidity Coverage Ratio (LCR)	Factor	Book Balance	Adjusted amount
Level 1 assets		RO '000	RO '000
Coins and bank notes	100%	9,705	9,705
Qualifying central bank reserves	100%	5,228	5,228
Qualifying marketable securities from sovereigns, central banks, PSEs and multilateral development banks	100%	-	-
Domestic sovereign or Central Bank debt for non-0% Risk-Weighted sovereigns	100%	99,641	99,641
Total Level 1 assets		114,574	114,574
Level 2A			
Sovereign, Central Bank, Public Sector Entity (PSE), multilateral development banks assets (qualifying for 20% risk weighing)	85%	13,265	11,275
Total Level 2A		13,265	11,275
Level 2B			
Qualifying corporate debt securities, rated between A+ and BBB-	50%	-	-
Qualifying common equity shares	50%	884	442
Total Level 2B (maximum 15% of HQLA)		884	442
Total level 2 assets (Maximum 40% of HQLA)		14,149	11,717
Total Stock of high quality liquid assets		128,723	126,291
Cash outflows			
Stable Deposits	5%	227,398	11,370
Less stable deposits- Retail	10%	288,519	28,852
Term Deposits with residual maturity of more than 30 days	0%	-	-
Less stable deposits- Wholesale Funding	10%	339,137	33,914
Non-financial corporates, sovereigns, central banks and PSE	40%	7,000	2,800
Other legal entity customers	100%	7,721	7,721
Currently undrawn portion of credit lines			
Retail and small business	5%	1,202	60
Other Legal entity customers, credit and liquidity facilities	100%	7,017	7,017
Other contingent funding liabilities (Letters of credit, guarantee)	5%	225,717	11,286
Total cash outflows		1,103,711	103,019
Cash inflows			
All other assets	100%	463	463
Amounts to be received from retail counterparties	50%	7,607	3,804
Amounts to be received from non-financial wholesale counterparties from transactions other than those listed.	50%	31,835	15,918
Amounts to be received from financial institutions and central banks from transactions other than those listed	100%	28,850	28,850
Operational deposits held at other financial institutions	0%	11,995	-
Total cash inflows		80,750	49,034
75% of outflows			77,265
Inflows restricted to 75% of outflows			49,034
Net cash outflows			53,985
LCR (%)			233.94

BASEL II PILLAR 3 ANNUAL DISCLOSURES 2022

2021			
Liquidity Coverage Ratio (LCR)	Factor	Book Balance	Adjusted amount
Level 1 assets		RO '000	RO '000
Coins and bank notes	100%	7,168	7,168
Qualifying central bank reserves	100%	50,508	50,508
Qualifying marketable securities from sovereigns, central banks, PSEs and multilateral development banks	100%	-	-
Domestic sovereign or Central Bank debt for non-0% Risk-Weighted sovereigns	100%	83,491	83,491
Total Level 1 assets		141,167	141,167
Level 2A			
Sovereign, Central Bank, Public Sector Entity (PSE), multilateral development banks assets (qualifying for 20% risk weighing)	85%	30,800	26,180
Total Level 2A		30,800	26,180
Level 2B			
Qualifying corporate debt securities, rated between A+ and BBB-	50%	-	-
Qualifying common equity shares	50%	36	18
Total Level 2B (maximum 15% of HQLA)		36	18
Total level 2 assets (Maximum 40% of HQLA)		30,836	26,198
Total Stock of high quality liquid assets		172,003	167,365
Cash outflows			
Stable Deposits	5%	203,420	10,171
Less stable deposits- Retail	10%	272,583	27,258
Term Deposits with residual maturity of more than 30 days	0%	-	-
Less stable deposits- Wholesale Funding	10%	333,368	33,337
Non-financial corporates, sovereigns, central banks and PSE	40%	45,466	18,186
Other legal entity customers	100%	6	6
Currently undrawn portion of credit lines			
Retail and small business	5%	2,891	145
Other Legal entity customers, credit and liquidity facilities	100%	16,076	16,076
Other contingent funding liabilities (Letters of credit, guarantee)	5%	240,964	12,048
Total cash outflows		1,114,774	117,227
Cash inflows			
All other assets	100%	205	205
Amounts to be received from retail counterparties	50%	4,154	2,077
Amounts to be received from non-financial wholesale counterparties from transactions other than those listed.	50%	53,074	26,537
Amounts to be received from financial institutions and central banks from transactions other than those listed	100%	27,000	27,000
Operational deposits held at other financial institutions	0%	5,906	-
Total cash inflows		90,339	55,819
75% of outflows			87,920
Inflows restricted to 75% of outflows			55,819
Net cash outflows			61,408
LCR (%)			272.54

BASEL II PILLAR 3 ANNUAL DISCLOSURES 2022

23. Net Stable Funding Ratio (NSFR)

The Basel Committee on Banking Supervision published the Basel III guidelines in June 2011. Central Bank of Oman has issued final guidelines on implementation of the new capital and liquidity norms to banks in the Country. The new regulations require banks to calculate Liquidity Coverage Ratio (LCR) and Net-Stable Funding Ratio (NSFR) on period basis. The Net Stable Funding Ratio (NSFR) promotes resilience over a longer-term time horizon by requiring banks to fund their activities with more stable sources of funding on an ongoing basis. As per the CBO regulations, banks are required to have NSFR more than 100%.

2022	Associated factor	Unweighted amount	Weighted amount
Available stable funding		RO'000	RO'000
Tier 1 capital	100%	230,499	230,499
Tier 2 capital (excluding Tier 2 instruments with residual maturity of less than one year)	100%	9,236	9,236
Other liabilities with effective residual maturities of one year or more	100%	17,165	17,165
Less stable non-maturity deposits and term deposits with residual maturity of less than one year provided by retail and small business customers	90%	243,796	219,416
Funding with residual maturity of less than one year provided by non-financial corporate customers, Funding with residual maturity of less than one year from sovereigns, PSEs, and multilateral and national development banks	50%	293,189	146,595
All other liabilities and equity not included in the above categories, including liabilities without a stated maturity (with a specific treatment for deferred tax liabilities and minority interests)	0%	32,509	-
Total Available Stable Funding			622,911
Required stable funding			
Coins, bank notes and reserves with CBO	0%	64,007	-
Financing to financial institutions and central banks with residual maturities between six months and less than one year	50%	-	-
All other assets not included in the above categories with residual maturity of less than one year, including financing to non-financial corporate clients, financing to retail and small business customers, and financing to sovereigns and PSEs	50%	395,502	197,751
Unencumbered residential mortgages with a residual maturity of one year or more and with a risk weight of less than or equal to 35% under the Standardised Approach	65%	324,801	211,121
All other assets not included in the above categories, including non-performing financing, financing to financial institutions with a residual maturity of one year or more, non-exchange-traded equities, fixed assets, items deducted from regulatory capital, retained interest, insurance assets, subsidiary interests and defaulted securities.	100%	37,148	37,148
Sub total (A)		821,458	446,020
Off balance sheet exposures			
Other contingent funding obligations, including products and instruments such as guarantees, letters of credit, Unconditionally revocable credit and liquidity facilities	5%	8,219	411
Non contractual obligations such as potential requests for debt repurchases of the bank's own debt or that of related conduits, securities investment vehicles and other such financing facilities, structured products where customers anticipate ready marketability, managed funds that are marketed with the objective of maintaining a stable value	5%	225,717	11,286
Sub total (B)		-	11,697
Total Required Stable Funding (A+B)		-	457,716
NSFR (%)		-	136.09

BASEL II PILLAR 3 ANNUAL DISCLOSURES 2022

2021	Associated factor	Unweighted amount	Weighted amount
Available stable funding		RO'000	RO'000
Tier 1 capital	100%	233,749	233,749
Tier 2 capital (excluding Tier 2 instruments with residual maturity of less than one year)	100%	12,253	12,253
Other liabilities with effective residual maturities of one year or more	100%	16,755	16,755
Less stable non-maturity deposits and term deposits with residual maturity of less than one year provided by retail and small business customers	90%	188,037	169,233
Funding with residual maturity of less than one year provided by non-financial corporate customers, Funding with residual maturity of less than one year from sovereigns, PSEs, and multilateral and national development banks	50%	267,185	133,593
All other liabilities and equity not included in the above categories, including liabilities without a stated maturity (with a specific treatment for deferred tax liabilities and minority interests)	0%	36,513	-
Total Available Stable Funding			565,583
Required stable funding			
Coins, bank notes and reserves with CBO	0%	95,379	-
Financing to financial institutions and central banks with residual maturities between six months and less than one year	50%	-	-
All other assets not included in the above categories with residual maturity of less than one year, including financing to non-financial corporate clients, financing to retail and small business customers, and financing to sovereigns and PSEs	50%	388,443	194,222
Unencumbered residential mortgages with a residual maturity of one year or more and with a risk weight of less than or equal to 35% under the Standardised Approach	65%	323,595	210,337
All other assets not included in the above categories, including non-performing financing, financing to financial institutions with a residual maturity of one year or more, non-exchange-traded equities, fixed assets, items deducted from regulatory capital, retained interest, insurance assets, subsidiary interests and defaulted securities.	100%	29,025	29,025
Sub total (A)		836,442	433,583
Off balance sheet exposures			
Other contingent funding obligations, including products and instruments such as guarantees, letters of credit, Unconditionally revocable credit and liquidity facilities	5%	18,967	948
Non contractual obligations such as potential requests for debt repurchases of the bank's own debt or that of related conduits, securities investment vehicles and other such financing facilities, structured products where customers anticipate ready marketability, managed funds that are marketed with the objective of maintaining a stable value	5%	240,964	12,048
Sub total (B)		-	12,997
Total Required Stable Funding (A+B)		-	446,580
NSFR (%)		-	126.65

BASEL II PILLAR 3 ANNUAL DISCLOSURES 2022

Basel III common disclosure (as per the template to be used during the transition of regulatory adjustments i.e. from 1 January 2013 to 1 January 2018)

	Dec-22	Dec-21
	RO'000	RO'000
Common Equity Tier 1 capital: instruments and reserves		
1 Directly issued qualifying common share capital (and equivalent for non-joint stock companies) plus related stock surplus	222,102	222,102
2 Retained earnings	6,025	4,519
3 Accumulated other comprehensive income (and other reserves)	8,005	3,713
4 Directly issued capital subject to phase out from CET1 (only applicable to non-joint stock companies)	-	-
5 Public sector capital injections grandfathered until 1 January 2018		
6 Common share capital issued by subsidiaries and held by third parties (amount allowed in group CET1)	-	-
7 Common Equity Tier 1 capital before regulatory adjustments	236,132	230,334
Common Equity Tier 1 capital: regulatory adjustments		
9 Prudential valuation adjustments	(442)	(219)
10 Unrealized losses		
11 Goodwill (net of related tax liability)	-	-
12 Other intangibles other than mortgage-servicing rights (net of related tax liability)	(3,144)	(3,327)
13 Deferred tax assets that rely on future profitability excluding those arising from temporary differences (net of related tax liability)	(2,047)	(650)
14 Mortgage Servicing rights (amount above 10% threshold)		
15 Deferred tax assets arising from temporary differences (amount above 10% threshold, net of related tax liability)		
16 Amount exceeding the 15% threshold		
17 of which: significant investments in the common stock of financials		
18 of which: mortgage servicing rights		
19 of which: deferred tax assets arising from temporary differences		
20 National specific regulatory adjustments		
21 Regulatory adjustments applied to Common Equity Tier 1 due to insufficient Additional Tier 1 and Tier 2 to cover deductions		
22 Total regulatory adjustments to Common equity Tier 1	230,499	226,138
23 Common Equity Tier 1 capital (CET1)	230,499	226,138
Additional Tier 1 capital: instruments		
25 Directly issued qualifying Additional Tier 1 instruments plus related stock surplus	-	-
26 of which: classified as equity under applicable accounting standards	-	-
27 of which: classified as liabilities under applicable accounting standards 6	-	-
28 Directly issued capital instruments subject to phase out from Additional Tier 1	-	-
29 Additional Tier 1 instruments (and CET1 instruments not included in row 5) issued by subsidiaries and held by third parties (amount allowed in group AT1)	-	-
30 of which: instruments issued by subsidiaries subject to phase out	-	-
31 Additional Tier 1 capital before regulatory adjustments	-	-
Additional Tier 1 capital: regulatory adjustments		
33 Investments in own Additional Tier 1 instruments		
34 Reciprocal cross-holdings in Additional Tier 1 instruments	-	-

BASEL II PILLAR 3 ANNUAL DISCLOSURES 2022

	Dec-22	Dec-21
	RO'000	RO'000
35 Investments in the capital of banking, financial, insurance and takaful entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation, net of eligible short positions, where the bank does not own more than 10% of the issued common share capital of the entity (amount above 10% threshold)	-	-
36 Significant investments in the capital of banking, financial, insurance and takaful entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation (net of eligible short positions)	-	-
37 National specific regulatory adjustments	-	-
38 REGULATORY ADJUSTMENTS APPLIED TO ADDITIONAL TIER 1 IN RESPECT OF AMOUNTS SUBJECT TO PRE-BASEL III TREATMENT	-	-
39 of which: Deferred tax assets that rely on future profitability excluding those arising from temporary differences (net of related tax liability)	-	-
40 of which: Other intangibles other than mortgage-servicing rights (net of related tax liability)	-	-
41 Regulatory adjustments applied to Additional Tier 1 due to insufficient Tier 2 to cover deductions	-	-
42 Total regulatory adjustments to Additional Tier 1 capital	-	-
43 Additional Tier 1 capital (AT1)	-	-
44 Tier 1 capital (T1 = CET1 + AT1)	230,499	226,138
45 Tier 2 capital: instruments and provisions		
46 Directly issued qualifying Tier 2 instruments plus related stock surplus	-	-
47 Directly issued capital instruments subject to phase out from Tier 2	-	-
48 Tier 2 instruments (and CET1 and AT1 instruments not included in rows 5 or 34) issued by subsidiaries and held by third parties (amount allowed in group Tier 2)	-	-
49 Fair value gains on financial assets at fair value through equity	596	1,000
50 Provisions	8,640	11,214
51 Tier 2 capital before regulatory adjustments	9,236	12,214
52 Tier 2 capital: regulatory adjustments		
53 Investments in own Tier 2 instruments	-	-
54 Reciprocal cross-holdings in Tier 2 instruments	-	-
55 Total regulatory adjustments to Tier 2 capital	-	-
56 Tier 2 capital (T2)	9,236	12,214
57 Total capital (TC = T1 + T2)	239,735	238,352
58 RISK-WEIGHTED ASSETS IN RESPECT OF AMOUNTS SUBJECT TO PRE-BASEL III TREATMENT		
59 OF WHICH: [INSERT NAME OF AJUSTMENT]	-	-
60 OF WHICH.....	-	-
61 Total Risk-Weighted assets (61+62+63)	1,437,031	1,309,976
62 Of which: Credit Risk-Weighted assets	1,254,721	1,163,613
63 Of which: Market Risk-Weighted assets	97,247	73,476
64 Of which: Operational Risk-Weighted assets	85,063	72,887
65 Capital Ratios		
66 Common Equity Tier 1 (as a percentage of Risk-Weighted assets)	16.04%	17.26%
67 Tier 1 (as a percentage of Risk-Weighted assets)	16.04%	17.26%
68 Total capital (as a percentage of Risk-Weighted assets)	16.68%	18.19%

BASEL II PILLAR 3 ANNUAL DISCLOSURES 2022

Table 2 (A)	Balance sheet as in published financial statements	Under regulatory scope of consolidation	Balance sheet as in published financial statements	Under regulatory scope of consolidation
	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000	RO'000
Assets	Dec-22	Dec-22	Dec-21	Dec-21
Cash and balances with Central Bank of Oman	52,578	52,578	90,028	90,028
Certificates of deposit	-	-	-	-
Due from banks	40,982	40,982	32,692	32,692
Islamic Financing	1,226,760	1,226,760	1,123,926	1,123,926
Investments in Sukuk and Securities	143,537	143,537	128,324	128,324
Financing to banks	-	-	-	-
Investment in Assets generated revenue	-	-	14,175	14,175
Property and equipment	5,261	5,261	3,258	3,258
Deferred tax assets	2,047	2,047	650	650
Other assets	14,958	14,958	11,770	11,770
Total assets	1,486,123	1,486,123	1,404,823	1,404,823
Liabilities				
Due to banks	11,571	11,571	20,527	20,527
Customer deposits	1,188,904	1,188,904	1,109,819	1,109,819
Current and deferred tax liabilities	-	-	-	-
Other liabilities	39,592	39,592	34,638	34,638
Subordinated Sukuk	-	-	-	-
Total liabilities	1,240,067	1,240,067	1,164,334	1,164,334
Shareholders' Equity				-
Paid-up share capital	220,011	220,011	220,011	220,011
Share premium	2,091	2,091	2,091	2,091
Legal reserve	6,025	6,025	4,519	4,519
Impairment Reserve	150	150	150	150
Retained earnings	17,038	17,038	11,413	11,413
Cumulative changes in fair value of investments	741	741	1,655	1,655
Subordinated debt reserve	-	-	-	-
Total shareholders' equity	246,056	246,056	239,839	239,839
Total liability and shareholders' funds	1,486,123	1,486,123	1,404,823	1,404,823

Table 2 (B)	Balance sheet as in published financial statements	Under regulatory scope of consolidation	Balance sheet as in published financial statements	Under regulatory scope of consolidation
Assets	Dec-22	Dec-22	Dec-21	Dec-21
Cash and balances with CBO	52,578	52,578	90,028	90,028
Balance with banks and money at call and short notice	40,982	40,982	32,692	32,692
Investments	-	-	-	-
Of which Held to Maturity	1,996	1,996	1,982	1,982
Out of investments in Held to Maturity:	-	-	-	-
Investments in subsidiaries	-	-	-	-
Investments in Associates and Joint Ventures	-	-	-	-
Available for Sale	-	-	-	-
Of which: Investments in Sukuks and Securities	141,541	141,541	126,342	126,342
Held for Trading	-	-	-	-
Investments in Real Estate	-	-	14,175	14,175

BASEL II PILLAR 3 ANNUAL DISCLOSURES 2022

Table 2 (B)	Balance sheet as in published financial statements	Under regulatory scope of consolidation	Balance sheet as in published financial statements	Under regulatory scope of consolidation
Assets	Dec-22	Dec-22	Dec-21	Dec-21
Islamic Financing Of which :		-		-
Islamic Financing to domestic banks		-		-
Islamic Financing to non-resident banks		-		-
Islamic Financing to domestic customers	1,196,368	1,196,368	1,092,890	1,092,890
Islamic Financing to non-resident Customers for domestic operations		-		-
Islamic Financing to non-resident Customers for operations abroad	-	-	-	-
Islamic Financing to SMEs	30,392	30,392	31,036	31,036
Islamic Financing from Islamic banking window		-		-
Fixed assets	5,261	5,261	3,258	3,258
Other assets of which:		-		-
Profit Receivable	10,080	10,080	7,267	7,267
Prepaid Expense	624	624	486	486
Refundable Deposits	89	89	83	83
Goodwill		-		-
Other intangibles	3,144	3,144	3,327	3,327
Deferred tax assets	2,046	2,046	650	650
Others	1,022	1,022	607	607
Debit balance in Profit & Loss account				
Total Assets	1,486,123	1,486,123	1,404,823	1,404,823
Paid-up Capital	220,011	220,011	220,011	220,011
Of which:		-		-
Amount eligible for CET1	245,315	245,315	238,184	238,184
Amount eligible for AT1	-	-	-	-
Reserves & Surplus	741	741	1,655	1,655
Total Capital	246,056	246,056	239,839	239,839
Deposits Of which:		-		-
Deposits from banks		-		-
Customer deposits	1,188,904	1,188,904	1,109,819	1,109,819
Deposits of Islamic Banking window		-		-
Other deposits(please specify)		-		-
Borrowings Of which: From CBO		-		-
From banks	11,571	11,571	20,527	20,527
From other institutions & agencies	-	-	-	-
Borrowings in the form of bonds, Debentures and Sukuk	-	-	-	-
Others (Please specify)		-		-
Other liabilities & provisions Of which:		-		-
Creditors and Accrual	13,854	13,854	12,361	12,361
Payment Order	5,823	5,823	6,743	6,743
Profit Payables	10,022	10,022	8,506	8,506
Others	9,893	9,893	7,028	7,028
Total Equity and Liabilities	1,486,123	1,486,123	1,404,823	1,404,823

BASEL II PILLAR 3 ANNUAL DISCLOSURES 2022

Table 3

Disclosure template for main features of regulatory capital instruments

Common equity comprises of 2,236,953,032 equity shares of Bz. 98 each fully paid up, issued and governed under the law of Sultanate of Oman.

1	Issuer	Bank Nizwa
2	Unique identifier (e.g. CUSIP, ISIN or Bloomberg identifier for Private placement)	BKNZ:OM
3	Governing law (s) of the instrument Regulatory treatment	Sultanate of Oman
4	Transitional Basel III rules	Tier 1
5	Post-transitional Basel III rules	Eligible
6	Eligible at solo/group/group & solo	Solo
7	Instrument type (types to be specified by each jurisdiction)	Paid-up Capital
8	Amount recognized in regulatory capital (Currency in mil, as of most recent reporting date)	RO 233.838 Millions
9	Par value of instrument	98 Bz
10	Accounting classification	Paid-up Capital
11	Original date of issuance	23-Apr-12
12	Perpetual or dated	N/A
13	Original maturity date	N/A
14	Issuer call subject to prior supervisory approval	N/A
15	Optional call date, contingent call dates and redemption amount	N/A
16	subsequent call dates, if applicable	N/A
	Coupons/dividends	
17	Fixed or floating dividend/coupon	N/A
18	Coupon rate and any related index	N/A
19	Existence of dividend stopper	N/A
20	Fully discretionary, partially discretionary or mandatory	N/A
21	Existence of step up or other incentive to redeem	N/A
22	Noncumulative or cumulative	N/A
23	Convertible or non-convertible	N/A
24	if convertible, conversion trigger (s)	N/A
25	If convertible, fully or partially	N/A
26	If convertible, conversion rate	N/A
27	If convertible, mandatory or optional conversion	N/A
28	If convertible, specify instrument type convertible into	N/A
29	If convertible, specify issuer of instrument it converts into	N/A
30	Write-down feature	N/A
31	If write-down, write-down trigger (s)	N/A
32	If write-down, full or partial	N/A
33	If write-down, permanent or temporary	N/A
34	If temporary write-down, description of write-up mechanism	N/A
35	Position in subordination hierarchy in liquidation (specify instrument type immediately senior to instrument)	N/A
36	Non-compliant transitioned features	N/A
37	If yes, specify non-compliant features	N/A

BASEL II PILLAR 3 ANNUAL DISCLOSURES 2022

Basel III leverage ratio framework and disclosure requirements - Reports for the year ended

31-Dec-22

(All amounts in RO'000)

Table 1: Summary comparison of accounting assets vs leverage ratio exposure measure

(Please refer to paragraph 52 of Basel III leverage ratio framework and disclosure requirements of BCBS issued in January 2014)

Item	Dec - 2022	Dec - 2021
1 Total consolidated assets as per published financial statements	1,486,123	1,404,823
2 Adjustment for investments in banking, financial, insurance or commercial entities that are consolidated for accounting purposes but outside the scope of regulatory consolidation		
3 Adjustment for fiduciary assets recognized on the balance sheet pursuant to the operative accounting framework but excluded from the leverage ratio exposure measure		
4 Adjustments for derivative financial instruments		
5 Adjustment for securities financing transactions (i.e., repos and similar secured lending)		
6 Adjustment for off-balance sheet items (i.e., conversion to credit equivalent amounts of off-balance sheet exposures)	74,156	125,039
7 Other adjustments		
8 Leverage ratio exposure	1,560,279	1,529,862

Table 2: Leverage ratio common disclosure template

(Please refer to paragraph 53 of Basel III leverage ratio framework and disclosure requirements of BCBS issued in January 2014)

Item	Dec - 2022	Dec - 2021
1 On-balance sheet items (excluding derivatives and SFTs, but including collateral)	1,486,123	1,404,823
2 (Asset amounts deducted in determining Basel III Tier 1 capital)		
3 Total on-balance sheet exposures (excluding derivatives and SFTs) (sum of lines 1 and 2)	1,486,123	1,404,823
Derivative Exposures		
4 Replacement cost associated with <i>all</i> derivatives transactions (i.e., net of eligible cash variation margin)		
5 Add-on amounts for PFE associated with <i>all</i> derivatives transactions		
6 Gross-up for derivatives collateral provided where deducted from the balance sheet assets pursuant to the operative accounting framework		
7 (Deductions of receivables assets for cash variation margin provided in derivatives transactions)		
8 (Exempted CCP leg of client-cleared trade exposures)		
9 Adjusted effective notional amount of written credit derivatives		
10 (Adjusted effective notional offsets and add-on deductions for written credit derivatives)		
11 Total derivative exposures (sum of lines 4 to 10)	-	-
Securities financing transaction exposures		
12 Gross SFT <i>assets</i> (with no recognition of netting), after adjusting for sale accounting transactions		
13 (Netted amounts of cash payables and cash receivables of gross SFT assets)		
14 CCR exposure for SFT assets		
15 Agent transaction exposures		
16 Total securities financing transaction exposures (sum of lines 12 to 15)	-	-
Other Off-balance sheet exposures		
17 Off-balance sheet exposure at gross notional amount	391,304	395,998
18 (Adjustments for conversion to credit equivalent amounts)	(317,148)	(270,949)
19 Off-balance sheet items (sum of lines 17 and 18)	74,156	125,039
Capital and total exposures		
20 Tier 1 capital	228,347	226,048
21 Total exposures (sum of lines 3, 11, 16 and 19)	1,560,279	1,529,862
Leverage Ratio		
22 Basel III leverage ratio (%)	14.6	14.8

End of Basel II Pillar 3 Disclosures

Appendix - Sharia Supervisory Board Resolutions (Fatwas)

Fatwa for approval of

Increasing the bank's (Musharaka) share in the current Musharaka

We wish to inform you that the issue of increasing the bank's (Musharaka) share in the Musharaka partnership was presented during the SSB meeting whereby the Bank will be purchasing additional new shares owned by the customer (in the existing underlying Musharaka project) and subsequently the sales proceeds from such purchase will be used: (among others) to: 1) By the customer to pay its financial obligations /dues or to pay the bills to the contractor (for project under-construction) or; 2) The sales proceeds can be used for the purpose of expanding / constructing a property on the existing Musharaka asset such as barren land which the client wishes to make construction on such land by obtaining Musharaka financing.

(From a Sharia perspective) the customer has the right on how he intends to utilize the sales proceeds /as he deems fit, either by authorizing the bank (as its agent) to pay the financial obligations /dues owed by him or to disburse /transfer the sales proceeds to any other party as specified by the customer.

Upon detailed discussion, the SSB opined that the bank may purchase such Musharaka shares owned by and from the other Musharaka partner (customer) with the objective as stated above, provided that the purchased Musharaka unit(s) by the Bank shall not be resold to the Musharaka partner (client) until after such period such as not less than one year upon the purchase on the new Musharaka Unit or any relevant period as specified by the HSSA of CBO as well as the SSB of the Bank.

The SSB Sharia guidance which the business/RM shall abide and correctly implement also includes the 2 scenarios as stated above and the business / RM together with Risk Department shall make sure that such request from the customer shall not be used as a camouflage or financial trick by the Bank to cover its financial position in the event of default (non-payment of rental by the client in case of willful negligence on overdue unpaid amount) and/or it shall not contain any element of prior arrangement where the Bank and the client are together conspired and be complicit to use this arrangement in lieu of cash release which is prohibited by CBO.

The business/RM is further advised and fully responsible to ensure this Sharia guidance are in line with any other relevant CBO circulars/guidelines in coordination with Compliance Department.



**Sheikh Dr. Mohammed
bin Rashid Al-Gharbi**

Chairman,
Sharia Supervisory Board



**Sheikh Dr. Aznan
bin Hassan**

Deputy Chairman,
Sharia Supervisory Board



**Sheikh Dr. Ibrahim
bin Nasser Al-Sawwafi**

Member,
Sharia Supervisory Board

19 / Shaaban / 1443 Hijri corresponding to 22/03/2022AD

Fatwa for approval of “Sukuk Market Industry Product Document”

Bank Nizwa’s Sharia Supervisory Board has reviewed and approved the “Sukuk Market Industry” product and the product development document, the Sharia review report of the product document, the terms, conditions and notes contained therein, as the products compliant with the fatwas of Bank Nizwa’s Sharia Board and AAOIFI standards

The Sukuk market industry product is based on the supply pricing of Sukuk in order to create liquidity in the secondary market, and the prices at which the bank buys are usually lower than the price offered to customers for the same instrument in the market, allowing the bank to obtain capital gains, and these offered Sukuk are instruments that can be traded between banks through intermediaries and not in a regulated securities market.

The Sukuk Market Industry will support the investment activities in Sukuk and the Islamic Sukuk Capital Market Activities (“ISCM”) In addition, it will introduce a new service to the Bank’s customers, and this product will be used for:

1. Provide qualified retail investors with access to the local and international Sukuk market
2. Companies looking to diversify away from fixed income products for deposits on typical terms.

The bank will generate two types of income from this transaction

1. Income through the service of buying and selling sukuk.
2. Income from the administration fees if the customer uses Bank Nizwa’s custody services.

The Sharia Supervisory Board confirms that the “Sukuk Market Industry” program is compatible with the Sharia rulings issued by the Bank’s Sharia Supervisory Board and the standards issued by the Accounting and Auditing Organization for Financial and Islamic Institutions, In particular, Accounting Standard No. (1) regarding the presentation and disclosure of the financial statements of Islamic financial institutions, Accounting Standard No. (18) Islamic financial services provided by conventional financial institutions and Financial Accounting Standard No. (25) for Investment in Sukuk, Stocks and similar instruments. Also, Sharia Standard No. (17) Investment Sukuk, Sharia Standard (23) Agency and Act of the Un-commissioned and Sharia Standard (28) Banking Services in Islamic Banks. and other relevant Sharia and accounting standards, and in accordance with the laws valid in the Sultanate of Oman.

The Sharia Supervisory Board seeks the devotion for Allah, hoping Allah to help us.



Sheikh Dr. Mohammad bin Rashid Al Gharbi
(Chairman, Sharia Supervisory Board)



Sheikh Dr. Aznan bin Hassan
(Deputy Chairman, Sharia Supervisory Board)



Sheikh Dr. Ibrahim bin Nasser Al Sawwafi
(Member, Sharia Supervisory Board)



Shiekh Ali bin Suleiman Al Jahdhami
Member (Sharia Supervisory Board)

Muscat meeting (42), 21 Shaban 1443 H, Corresponding to 25.3.2022AD